

A VISUAL HISTORY





LONDON, NEW YORK
MELBOURNE. MUNICH. AND DELHI

Editor Lucy Dowling

Senior Editor Elizabeth Dowsett

Editorial Team Jo Casey, Laura Gilbert, Shari Last, Julia March, Vicki Taylor

Senior Designer Ron Stobbart

Design Team Owen Bennett, Dan Bunyan, Jon Hall, Guy Harvey, Nathan Martin, Lynne Moulding, Mark Richards, Rhys Thomas, Toby Truphet

Managing Editor Catherine Saunders

Art Director Lisa Lanzarini

Publishing Manager Simon Beecroft

Category Publisher Alex Allan

Production Editor Sean Daly

Production Controller Nick Seston

Lucasfilm

Executive Editor J. W. Rinzler

Art Director Troy Alders

Image Archives Tun Mills, Stacey Leong

Keeper of the Holocron Lehant Chee

First published in Great Britain in 2010 by DK Publishing 80 Strand, London, WC2R 0RL

001-SD446-Oct/14

Copyright © 2014 Lucasfilm Ltd and TM. All rights reserved. Used under authorization.

Page design copyright 2014 Dorling Kindersley Limited.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

SBN: 978-0-24118-033-4

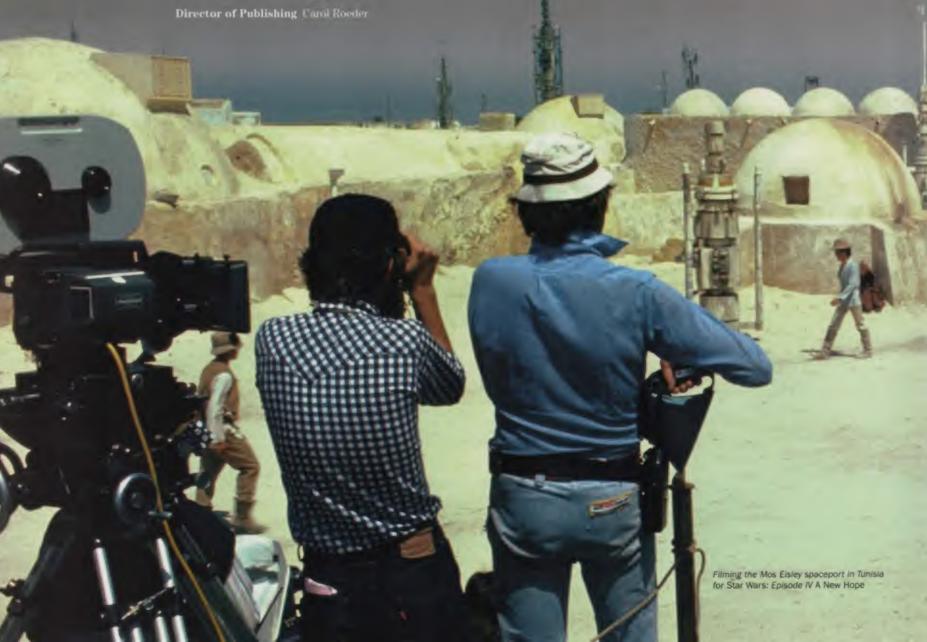
Colour reproduction by Alta Images in the UK.

Printed and bound by Hung Hing, China.

Discover more at

www.dk.com

www.starwars.com



STAR HARS

A VISUAL HISTORY



CONTENTS

LIFE BEFORE STAR WARS

Written by Ryder Windham

10

Introduction	6
Author's Note	8
Inspiration & Influences	12
The 1960s	16
The 1970s	22



THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY (1973-1983)

Written by Ryder Windham

26

1973	28
1974	32
1975	36
1976	44
1977	54
1978	64
1979	74
1980	84
1981	94
1982	98
1983	108



BETWEEN THE TRILOGIES (1984-1996)

Written by Daniel Wallace

114

	1984	116
	1985	122
	1986	130
	1987	134
	1988	138
	1989	144
	1990	148
	1991	152
	1992	156
	1993	160
	1994	164
	1995	168
	1996	174
_	-	



THE PREQUEL TRILOGY (1997-2005)

Written by Pablo Hidalgo

180

1997	182
1998	194
1999	204
2000	212
2001	220
2002	228
2003	238
2004	248
2005	252



CLONE WARS & BEYOND (2006-2012)

Written by Pablo Hidalgo

264

2006	266
2007	272
2008	284
2009	296
2010	306
2011	312
2012	316
Index	318
Acknowledgments	328

















1914-1972 STAR

aspects of the world in which they are created superheroes, and the Space Race. The future science. In 1944, George Lucas is born into a world of booming technology, movie firsts, **FALES OF FANTASY** have always blended rom history and mythology to religion and nfluenced by his formative environment..

Inspiration & Influences



Gertie the Dinosaur

February 8, 1914: Gertie the Dinosaur, an animated film by Winsor McCay, premieres in Chicago. A great animator and the creator of the comic strip Little Nemo. McCay pioneers new animation techniques like using colored images.

Flash Gordon Comic Strip

January 8, 1934: The science-fiction comic strip Flash Gordon debuts. Written by Don Moore and drawn by Alex Raymond, it is conceived to compete with the futuristic strip Buck Rogers. The comic strip will later provide the inspiration for two Flash Gordon movies.

GROWING UP IN THE 1940s and 1950s, George Lucas's literary taste tends toward Jules Verne's novel *Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea*, the *Flash Gordon* comic strip, and comic books ranging from *Tommy Tomorrow* to *Donald Duck*. He also enjoys the *Flash Gordon* movie serials, even though he recognizes their technical limitations. Walt Disney's films and the Warner Bros. cartoons also have their appeal. These boyhood passions will both inspire and influence Lucas's later work.







Flash Gordon Film Serial

April 6, 1936: Flash Gordon, a film serial based on the comic strip and starring Olympic gold medalist for swimming. Larry "Buster" Crabbe, premieres. In the 1950s, Flash Gordon serials air on Adventure Theater, one of George Lucas's favorite trievictor shows.



Carol Hughes and Buster Crabbe in the TV series Flash Gordon Conquers the Universe (1940)

From Flash to Buck

February 6, 1939: Buck Rogers, a 12-part movie serial based on the same-titled comic strip, premieres in the US. The serial stars former Flash Gordon actor Buster Crabbe.



Snow White

December 21, 1937: Walt Disney's Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs, the first full-length animated feature film from a US filmmaker, premieres. George Lucas sees the re-release in 1952.

Orson Welles

October 30, 1938: Orson Welles's radio adaptation of H.G. Wells's The War of the Worlds airs in the US. The next day, newspapers report the realistic-sounding drama inspired "panic" among many listeners who believed aliens from Mara ware investing Earth.



BURGE'S



George Lucas, 8th grade

Car Crazy

At 15, Lucas begins to take an interest in cars. "Once I was 16, I got my license and I could really drive around, out on the streets, and I kind of got lost in cruising from that point on—cars were all-consuming to me," Lucas recalls. He goes on to modify his yellow Fiat Bianchina by adding a roll bar and a heavy-duty racer's seat belt. He later becomes head of the pit crew for driver Allen Grant at the Pacific Grand Prix.

GEORGE LUCAS

GEORGE WALTON LUCAS JR. is born in Modesto, California, on May 14, 1944. George and his three sisters spend their earliest years in the suburbs of Modesto, where his parents, George Sr. and Dorothy, own a stationery store. In the late 1950s, the Lucas family moves just outside the city to a ranch-style house set among 13 acres of walnut trees. Here, Lucas's interests expand from comics, radio dramas, Saturday matinee serials, and television Westerns to motorcycles, cars, and rock-and-roll.

Lucas as passenger in a race car driven by Allen Grant, 1963



Modesto Timeline

1944

George Walton Lucas Jr. is born in Modesto, California.

1954

George Sr. buys the family its first television set.

1955

The Lucas family makes the first of many visits to Disneyland.

1957

The Lucas family moves to an

outlying ranch on Sylvan Road in Modesto.

1962

Lucas crashes his Fiat Bianchina and requires hospitalization.

1962

Lucas enrolls in Modesto Junior College.

1964

Lucas graduates from Modesto Junior College and enrolls in film school at the University of Southern California.





Age 6



Age 14



Age 17





First Supercomputer

December 1943: Colossus I, an electronic computing device used by British codebreakers to decipher encrypted German messages during World War II, begins operating. It ushers in a new era and the rise of modern computers.



Charley Ronastell

May 1944: LIFE magazine publishes paintings of views of Satum by artist Chesley Bonestell, Readers are astonished by Bonestell's thoughtfully researched, photorealistic visions of other worlds. A book featuring Bonestell's art, Conquest of Space (1949), becomes

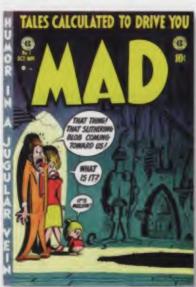


Howdy Doody

December 27, 1947: The first regularly scheduled, nationally broadcast television program, Puppet Playhouse, premieres on NBC. The program is later renamed The Howdy Doody Show, and airs until 1960. Buffalo Bob Smith hosts the show, which stars the freckle-faced marionette puppet Howdy Doody.



June 27, 1950: Destination Moon, directed by Irving Pichel, premieres in New York. Based on Robert Heinlein's novel Rocketship Galileo, the science-fiction film depicts a manned lunar voyage. Heinlein and artist Chesley Bonestell serve as technical advisors for the George Pal production.



MAD #1

August, 1952: MAD #1 (cover date October-November), a satire anthology comic book, is released. In 1954, MAD thumbs its nose at the newly created Comics Code Authority (see p.15) by switching to a magazine format.



November 1, 1952: The US detonates a fusion device, codenamed Ivy Mike, on Enewetak, an atoll in the Pacific Ocean. Considered the first successful test of a hydrogen bomb, Ivy Mike vaporizes the island Elugelab.







April 23, 1953: Shane, directed by George Stevens and starring Alan Ladd, premieres in New York. Based on Jack Schaefer's Western novel, Shane tells the story of the friendship between a young boy (Brandon DeWilde) and a former gunfighter who can't escape his past (Alan Ladd).

Ray Harryhausen

June 13, 1953: The Beast from 20,000 Fathoms, directed by Eugène Lourié and based on a story by Ray Bradbury, is released. Beast features visual effects by Ray Harryhausen, who becomes renowned for his work in stop-motion model animation. Greatly inspired by King Kong (1933), Harryhausen previously worked on Mighty Joe Young (1949).

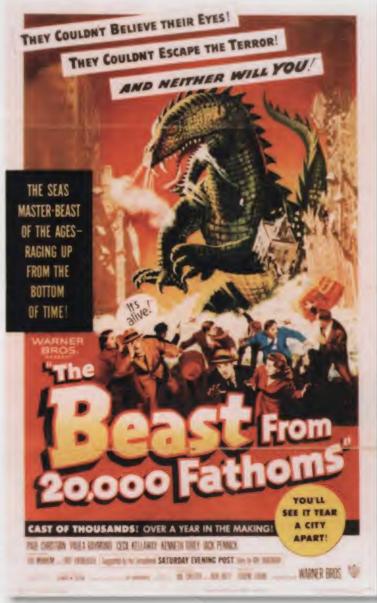
Hopalong Cassidy

June 24, 1949: The first Western series on television, Hopalong Cassidy, starring William Boyd, premieres on NBC. Boyd had played the titular cowboy in 66 films between 1935 and 1948, and anticipating the popularity of television, he obtained the rights to all of his "Hoppy" films, which are later reformatted for television.



EC Comics

1949-1954: William M. Gaines, owner of Entertaining Comics (popularly known as EC Comics), publishes titles for horror, crime, and science fiction to compete with superhero comics. Gaines's comics feature cover art and stories by many artists, including Jack Davis, Will Elder, Frank Frazetta, Jack Kamen, Bernard Krigstein, John Severin, Al Williamson, and Wally Wood.



INSPIRATION & INFLUENCES

Comic Book Hearings 1954: The United States Senate Subcommittee on Juvenile Delinquency holds a series of public hearings regarding the potential impact of crime and horror comics on juvenile definquency. Several comic book publishers create the Comics Code Authority (the CCA), their own regulatory censor, which essentially prohibits all crime and horror comics.



Disneyland Opens
July 17, 1955: Walt Disney's
theme park, Disneyland, opens in
Anaheim, California. The 160-acre
site is divided into Main Street
USA, Adventureland, Fantasyland,
Frontierland, and Tomorrowland.



Rock and Roll
January 27, 1956: Elvis
Presley's "Heartbreak
Hotel" is released, and
becomes the year's
bestselling single. The
following year, on May 27,
"That'll Be the Day," is
released and becomes a
number-one hit. It is written
and performed by Buddy
Holly (below) and Jerry Allison
as members of The Crickets.



Sputnik
October 4, 1957: The Soviet Union launches
the first man-made satellite, Sputnik, into orbit.
The launch begins the 30-year Space Race, a
competition between the Soviet Union and the
US to outdo each other in achievements in
space exploration.



a younger generation will lead him to develop his own "space opera."

Darby O'Gill and the Little People
June 26, 1959: Walt
Disney's Darby O'Gill
and the Little People,
directed by Robert
Stevenson, is released.
The film stars Albert
Sharpe, Janet Munro,
and Sean Connery,
and features matte
paintings by Peter
Ellenshaw.





The decade of change

19605

THE 1960s ARE A TIME of great turbulence.

Following a campaign which included the first televised debate between US presidential candidates in 1960, John F. Kennedy defeats Richard M. Nixon to win the election. The "conflict" in Vietnam becomes a war that leads to an unprecedented anti-war movement. In music, The Beatles lead the "British Invasion." At the movies and on television, traditional heroes give way to anti-heroes. It is during this remarkable period that George Lucas becomes a filmmaker.

"The sixties were amazing.

I was in college and was just the right age."

George Lucas
1979 Interview with Alan Arnold

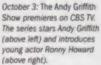
IVING THROUGH THE 1960s, Lucas, like everyone else at the time, feels something special is happening. In a 1979 interview, he recalls, "Everybody hoped it would continue, but it passed. Everything changes." By the end of the 1960s, Kennedy is dead, The Beatles have broken up, Nixon is President, and the Vietnam War is raging.

1960



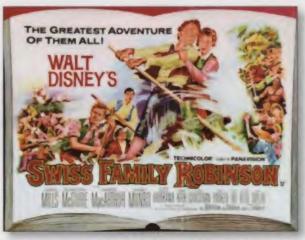
Family Entertainment

Although some family-friendly movies and television shows in 1960 employ subversive humor, most of them present wholesome stories about kind, loving families, in which even the most precocious children usually realize they should have listened to their parents or guardians in the first place. The expense and debatable quality of color televisions, as well as initially limited availability of shows broadcast in color, prompts most Americans to stick with their black-and-white sets.



By 1960, 52 million American households have a television set.

> December 10: Walt Disney's Swiss Family Robinson, directed by an Annakin, is released.



1961

Yojimbo

April 25: Yojimbo, directed by Akira Kurosawa and starring Toshirô Mifune, premieres in Japan. and is released five months later in the US. Kurosawa draws from Western films and Dashiell Hammett's books, Red Harvest and The Glass Key, to tell the story of a masterless samurai who manipulates rival gangs in a lawless town.

> Yojimbo is nominated for the Best Costume Design Award at the 1962 Academy Awards*.



1962



Doctor Doom

Created by writer Stan Lee and artist Jack Kirby, supervillain Doctor Doom makes his debut in Marvel Comics' *The Fantastic Four* #5 (cover date July). Victor Von Doom is fascinated by the occult and dons a mask after his face is badly disfigured when he tries to "contact the nether world."

No more mad scientist: Doctor Doom possesses supernatural powers and becomes the archetype for armor-encased villains.

3 US JOINS VIETNAM WAR 3



Kennedy's Apollo Program

May 25: After inheriting the Apollo Program from the presidency of Dwight D. Eisenhower, President John F. Kennedy presents a bold challenge to Congress and government space agencies: send a man to the Moon and return him safely to Earth by the end of the decade.

Shifting Gears

June 12: Three days before his high school graduation, Lucas is in his Fiat Bianchina heading home from the city library, when his classmate Frank Ferreira tries to pass him at high speed in a Chevy Impala. "I never saw him," Lucas recalls. "He hit me broadside just as I was turning into our drive." Lucas is rushed to Modesto City Hospital and spends the next two weeks in intensive care. The experience transforms many of his ideas about life and ends his ambition to race cars. After recovering, he enrolls in Modesto Junior college to study psychology, anthropology, and philosophy.





Lucas's Fiat (below) rolls sever times before wrapping around a tree. he crash makes the front page of



Dr. No is the first of Fleming's James Bond books to

James Bond

October 5: Dr. No, an adaptation of Ian Fleming's spy novel, premieres in London. It is directed by Terence Young and stars Sean Connery as a British secret agent with a license to kill. A year before the release of Dr. No. Fleming's novel From Russia, With Love, became a bestseller in the US after LIFE magazine listed it among President Kennedy's 10 favorite books.

in the horror novie Dementia 13, a family is terronized by an ax murderer.



Sir Alec Guinness (above right) as Prince Feisal in Lawrence of Arabia. Guinness won a Best Actor Academy Award® for Bridge on the River Kwai in 1957.

Alec Guinness

December 10: Lawrence of Arabia premieres in London. Directed by David Lean, the film stars Peter O'Toole as T.E Lawrence and Sir Alec Guinness as Prince Feisal. Guinness (b. 1914) had played numerous Shakespearean roles opposite John Gielgud and Laurence Olivier before appearing in several film comedies for Ealing Studios, including Kind Hearts and Coronets (1949), in which he plays eight different characters. He would go on to play Obi-Wan Kenobi in Star Wars.

1963

Kennedy Shot

November 22: President Kennedy is fatally shot in Dallas, Texas. Lee Harvey Oswald is arrested on charges of murder, but is shot dead by nightclub operator Jack Ruby two days later. The following year, an official investigation concludes that Oswald acted alone in killing Kennedy, although conspiracy theories persist to this day



The Wunderkind

September 25: Dementia 13 is released. Produced by the prolific and legendarily thrifty Roger Corman, the film is co-written and directed by Corman's 24-year-old protégé, Francis Ford Coppola, who had left the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA) that same year.

1964

Film School

Lucas's father buys his son a 35mm camera to encourage his interest in photography. Lucas enrolls at the University of Southern California (USC)



School of Cinema-Television. While attending car races as a photographer, he becomes friends with cinematographer Haskell Wexler. Friends and fellow students at USC will include Hal Barwood, Robert Dalva, Caleb Deschanel, Bob Gale, Howard Kazanjian, Randal Kleiser, Willard Huyck, John Milius, Walter Murch, Matthew Robbins, Richard Walter, and Robert Zemeckis.

The Beatles and Strangelove

Two of George Lucas's favorite films from 1964 are Stanley Kubrick's anti-war comedy, *Dr. Strangelove*, and Richard Lester's The Beatles musical, *A Hard Day's Night*. Both films have the same director of cinematography, Gilbert Taylor. The future voice of Darth Vader, James Earl Jones, makes his movie debut in *Dr. Strangelove*, with makeup by Stuart Freeborn. Both films make use of handheld cameras to create a documentary-style feel.

August 11, 1964: A Hard Day's Night is released. The film stars (from left to right) Paul McCartney, George Harrison, Ringo Starr, and John Lennon.



January 29, 1964: Dr. Strangelove is released in the US. The film stars Peter Sellers (seated) and George C. Scott.



Vietnam War Escalates

February 7: The US Air Force executes Operation Flaming Dart, which sends 49 F-105 Thunderchiefs to attack targets located in North Vietnam. The following month, 3,500 US Marines are dispatched to protect US Air Force bases in South Vietnam, and Operation Rolling Thunder begins a sustained aerial bombardment of North Vietnam that lasts over three years. The media reports on the conflict in unprecedented detail, allowing the public to see much of its horror.

F-105 Thunderchiefs radar-bombing over North Vietnam



Bob Hope in Vietnam



In his first USO (United Service Organizations) tour in Vietnam, comedian Bob Hope entertains US troops at Vinh Long in the Mekong Delta. His troupe includes singer Anita Bryant and actress Jill St. John

1965

Italian Westerns

November 18: For a Few Dollars More is released in Italy. Directed by Sergio Leone and starring Clint Eastwood, the Italian/ German/Spanish coproduction is the second film in what becomes known as The Man With No Name series, which began with A Fistful of Dollars (1964) and concludes with The Good, The Bad, and The



For a Few Dollar's More movie poster. Clint Eastwood's (left) poncho will inspire the costume for Boba Fett.

Ugly (1966). Filmed in Spain, these low-budget "Spaghetti Westerns" transform Eastwood from a relatively unknown TV actor into an international star.

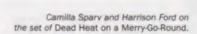


Star Trek

September 8: Star Trek premieres on NBC TV. Created by Gene Roddenberry, the science-fiction series depicts the adventures of the multiethnic, mixed-gender crew of the USS Enterprise in the 23rd century. A young Richard Edlund (later employed by ILM) works for one of the outside special-effects houses used on Star Trek. Despite the promise of a "five-year mission," Star Trek is canceled at the end of its third season, but later becomes an immensely popular franchise.

Look Fast for Ford

October 12: Dead Heat on a Merry-Go-Round premieres in New York. Directed by Bernard Girard and starring James Coburn, the film features the theatrical debut of an uncredited Harrison Ford (b. 1942), who plays a hotel bellboy. Ford goes on to play minor roles in various television series including Gunsmoke and Love, American Style, but supplements his acting career by becoming a professional carpenter.





December 15: Walt Disney dies of lung cancer at the age of 65. He never gets to see his planned second theme park—Walt Disney World—open in Florida.

1967



THX (Dan Natchsheim) runs for his freedom in George Lucas's short film, Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB. Lucas utilizes locations at Los Angeles International Airport to depict a subterranean city.

Student Films

Lucas's futuristic "breakout" student film, Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB, is released, depicting a bleak, monotonous future where emotions are outlawed. Lucas has shown promise with several of his earlier films, including Five, Four, Three (1965), a satire about the making of a teen beach movie, done in collaboration with fellow USC students Randal Kleiser and Christopher Lewis, and Look at Life (1965), a fast-paced montage of images from LIFE magazine, which won Lucas a number of awards at various film festivals. USC awards Lucas the Samuel Warner Memorial Scholarship for the short Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB, allowing him access to Warner Bros. Studios. There, he meets Francis Ford Coppola, who is in the process of directing Finian's Rainbow.

Lucas meets Spielberg

February: Aspiring filmmaker Steven Spielberg sees *Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB* at the USC student film festival at the Fairfax Theater in Los Angeles. Spielberg is so impressed by the film that he takes the opportunity to introduce himself to Lucas. Spielberg recalls, "There was so much virtuosity in the craft, the vision, and the emotion of that story that I couldn't believe it was a student film."

Alec Guinness and James Earl Jones

October 31: The Comedians is released.

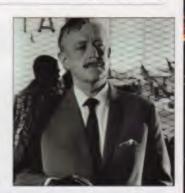
Directed by Peter Glenville, the film stars

Elizabeth Taylor, Richard Burton, Alec

Guinness, and James Earl Jones. Based on the
novel by Graham Greene, the film features

Guinness as Major H.O. Jones, a mercenary
soldier and arms dealer. James Earl Jones plays

Dr. Magiot, a revolutionary Haitian doctor.



Alec Guinness in The Comedians

1968

Prize Winner

January: Lucas submits *Electronic Labyrinth*: *THX 1138 4EB* to the 1967-1968 National Student Film Festival. One of the Festival's judges is director Irvin Kershner, who is "greatly impressed" by *THX*. Lucas wins the drama prize.

Things to Come?

April: Released within three days of each other, Stanley Kubrick's 2001: A Space Odyssey and Franklin J. Schaffner's Planet of the Apes are two very different science-fiction films that show the dangers of placing too much faith in technology. Kubrick's film, inspired by Arthur C. Clarke's short story The Sentinel, spans the dawn of mankind to the next evolution, and features special effects by Douglas Trumbull and the makeup of ape-men by Stuart Freeborn. Schaffner's film shows a world where apes are superior to humans.



An epic drama of

adventure and exploration

Film poster for 2001: A Space Odyssey, created by Robert McCall

The American astronaut Taylor (Charlton Heston) realizes he's not in alien territory at the climax of Planet of the Apes.

Charlots of the Gods?



Swiss writer Erich von Däniken publishes Charlots of the Gods?, which popularizes his hypothesis that numerous ancient structures are "evidence" of alien visitations. Two years later, von Däniken scripts a same-titled documentary film that is nominated for an Academy Award

filmmaker

September: While Francis Ford Coppola directs *The Rain People* for Warner Bros., Lucas makes a documentary about it titled *filmmaker. The Rain People* stars Shirley Knight, James Caan, and Robert Duvall. Although Lucas—who also works on the film as a production assistant—enjoys making documentaries, Coppola encourages him to develop his own stories for movies.

1969

President Nixon

January 20: Richard M. Nixon is sworn in as the 37th President of the United States. He had previously served as the 36th Vice President of the United States during Dwight D. Eisenhower's presidency (1953-1961).

> Having previously lost the election to John F. Kennedy in 1960, Nixon beats Hubert Humphrey in the race for the presidency.



March 10: The Godfather, a novel by Mario Puzo, is published. The film rights for Puzo's story of a fictional Sicilian Mafla family ruled by Don Vito Corleone, are purchased even before the novel's publication.

Zoetrope

Walter Murch and George Lucas

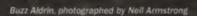
May: Francis Ford Coppola founds his own film production company American Zoetrope, with Lucas as executive vice president. Their goal is to re-create the atmosphere and creativity they enjoyed at college. Coppola plans a feature-length remake of Lucas's THX 1138 as Zoetrope's first production. Warner Bros. agrees to back THX, and loans Zoetrope \$300,000 to establish its premises, buy equipment, and fund scripts. Lucas hires Walter Murch to run Zoetrope's nascent mixing studio.

July 14: Easy Rider is released. Directed by Dennis Hopper, the film is a box office hit and major studios begin to realize that there is money to be made from low-budget, independent films.



One Small Step

July 20: While US astronaut Michael Collins orbits the Moon in the command module Columbia, the lunar module Eagle carries Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin down to the Moon's Sea of Tranquility. On Earth, more than half a billion television viewers watch Armstrong climb down the module's ladder and onto the lunar surface.







August 15–18: The Woodstock Music & Art Fair, a three-day musical festival that runs over to include a fourth day, is held in Bethel, New York. Over 500,000 people show up. A documentary movie, edited in part by Martin Scorsese, commemorates the event.

August 18: Jimi Hendrix performs at Woodstock

Medium Cool

August 27: Medium Cool, written and directed by Haskell Wexler, premieres in New York. Wexler blends feature film and documentary footage to place fictional characters in genuine historic events.



Haskell Wexler during filming of Medium Cool

Also in 1969...

Apollo Animated

CBS News presents
animated sequences to
show viewers how Apollo
mission astronauts will
travel to and from the
moon. The animations are
by Ralph McQuarrie, a
former artist for the
Boeing Company in
Seattle, and
presently one
of the three
artists who
make up the
studio named





Ralph McQuarrie's artwork for CBS News

Reel Three.





Jim Henson with Ernie and Kermit the Frog

Sesame Street

November 10: Sesame Street premieres on National Educational Television. The educational children's series features the Muppets: puppet characters created and performed by Jim Henson and Frank Oz. The Muppets are already well known to audiences, having appeared in television shows and commercials. The following year, TIME magazine proclaims that Sesame Street "is not only the best children's show in TV history, it is one of the best parents' shows."



Altamont

December 6: George Lucas works as a camera operator for directors David Maysles, Albert Maysles, and Charlotte Zwerin. They film a free concert featuring the Rolling Stones, Jefferson Airplane, and other performers at Altamont Speedway, a racetrack six miles from San Francisco. The Hell's Angels motorcycle club act as security. Many spectators are injured and four die. The documentary film of the concert, Gimme Shelter, is released exactly one year later. For many, the Altamont concert signals the end of the carefree spirit of the 1960s.

Poster for the notorious Altamont concert

An uncertain future

19705

LUCAS SPENDS THE early part of 1970 editing *THX 1138*. While the film shows a bleak vision of the future, it also portrays a counter-culture movement, an absence of hippies (no one has long hair), and a place where citizens are punished for *not* taking drugs. Warner Bros. executives finally view *THX 1138* in November of 1970, and their negative reaction crushes Zoetrope and Lucas's reputation. Coppola continues to encourage Lucas to develop a "warm" movie. He responds with *American Graffiti*.

"The professional world was much more unpleasant than I thought."

Francis Ford Coppola on the film business in Hollywood

1970



M.A.S.H

January 25: The film M*A*S*H premieres in New York. Directed by Robert Altman, and produced and distributed by Twentieth Century-Fox, it stars Donald Sutherland and Elliott Gould and features Robert Duvall. Set during the Korean War, the film's blend of comedy with drama is immensely popular with audiences and critics.

Donald Sutherland as Hawkeye Pierce and Elliott Gould as Trapper John McIntyre in M®A®S®H.

February 3: Warwick Davis (Wicket the Ewok) is born in Epsom, England. He has congential spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia, a rare disorder of bone growth that results in dwarfism.

Patton

April 2: Patton is released.
Directed by Franklin J.
Schaffner and starring George
C. Scott, the film's screenplay is
co-written by Edmund H. North
and Francis Ford Coppola.

George C. Scott as General George S. Patton



Black Thursday

November 19: Coppola meets with Warner Bros. executives, who watch *THX 1138* for the first time. The executives become upset because Lucas's film is different from the one Coppola had proposed. Moreover, they do not know how to promote or sell it, given the film's esoteric character. Warner Bros. demands that Coppola repay the \$300,000 loan for the development of six other films that they no longer want, which include *The Conversation, The Black Stallion*, and Lucas's ideas for *Apocalypse Now*. This disastrous meeting becomes known at Zoetrope as "Black Thursday." The consequences of Black Thursday leave



George Lucas's security badge, worn during filming of THX 1138.

Coppola heavily in debt. Coppola soon agrees—at Lucas's urging—to direct *The Godfather* for Paramount. Dismayed by business with Warner Bros., Lucas founds his own company, Lucasfilm Ltd. With *Apocalypse Now* in limbo, Lucas asks producer Gary Kurtz, who was to line-produce that film, to budget Lucas's next movie, *American Graffiti*. Lucas also recruits Jim Bloom as a production associate.



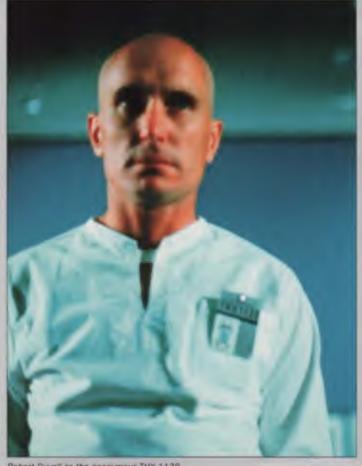
American Zoetrope's San Francisco headquarters, which open in 1969.

October 15–16: Lalo Schifrin's score for *THX 1138* is recorded. The Argentine composer is well known for his theme music for the popular television series *The Man From U.N.C.L.E.* and *Mission: Impossible*.

1971

THX 1138 Released

March 11: THX 1138 is released, but not in the form Lucas intended. Warner Bros. had taken the film away from him and assigned Warner Bros. staffer Rudi Fehr to edit it. Fehr removed five minutes from THX 1138 without any apparent reason. "It didn't make any sense," Lucas says. "Whether it's five minutes shorter or longer, it didn't change the movie one bit... That's about the level of intelligence that was going on." Although THX 1138 gathers some positive reviews, the experience with Warner Bros. alienates Lucas from Hollywood and fuels his desire to have complete control over his films.



Robert Duvall as the eponymous THX 1138

March 31: Ewan McGregor (the young Obi-Wan Kenobi) is born in Perth, Scotland. His uncle is actor Denis Lawson, who will play Wedge Antilles in the original *Star Wars* trilogy.

April: Francis Ford Coppola wins a Best Original Screenplay Academy Award® for *Patton*. The film wins a total of seven Academy Awards®, including Best Actor, Best Director, and Best Picture.

May: THX 1138 is screened at the Cannes Film Festival. Lacking a festival pass, Lucas sneaks into the screening. In Cannes, he meets with David Picker, president of United Artists, who expresses interest in American Graffiti and a "space-opera fantasy film."

Summertime Blues

After enlisting Willard Huyck and his wife Gloria Katz to draft a 15-page treatment for *American Graffiti*, Lucas spends most of the summer working on the *Graffiti* screenplay, first with USC friend Richard Walter, then by himself.



The Future is here. THX II38

Warner Bros presents THX 1138 • An American Zoetrope Production • Starring Robert Duvall and Donald Pleasence • with Don Pedro Colley, Maggie McOmie and Ian Wolfe • Technicolor* • Techniscope* • Executive Producer, Francis Ford Coppola • Screenplay by George Lucas and Walter Murch • Story by George Lucas Produced by Lawrence Sturhahn • Directed by George Lucas • Music by Lalo Schiffin

Unsure how to market THX 1138, Warner Bros. releases a one-sheet poster that focuses on an android security guard.

Mark Hamill

October 30: Mark Hamill (b. 1951), a veteran actor of numerous television commercials, makes his dramatic debut on network television in the seventh episode of *The Headmaster*. The series stars Andy Griffith as the character in charge of a California private school. The following year Hamill returns to television screens as a guest star in an episode of the popular series *The Partridge Family*.

December 28: Lucasfilm and United Artists make a financing agreement for Lucas to write the script for *American Graffiti* and to develop eventually a "second picture." Although the second picture's title is not indicated in the agreement, Lucas is already referring to it as *The Star Wars*.

1972

Space Shuttle

January 5: President Nixon announces "the development of an entirely new type of space transportation system" that is centered on "a space vehicle that can shuttle repeatedly from Earth to orbit and back."

NASA Administrator James C, Fletcher and President Nixon announce the space shuttle program.



Pocket Calculator

February 1: Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP-35, the first scientific hand-held "pocket" calculator, which is priced at \$395. HP sells 300,000 units in just three-and-a-half years.

The HP-35 is the first ever pocket scientific calculator to go on sale.





David Prowse plays a bodyguard in A Clockwork Orange.

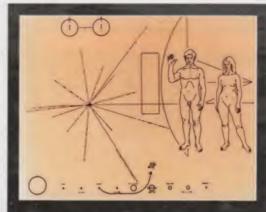
Malcolm McDowell, who plays the psychotic Alex, appears on the poster for A Clockwork Orange.

A Clockwork Orange

February 2: A Clockwork Orange is released. Directed by Stanley Kubrick and based on the 1962 dystopian novel by Anthony Burgess, the movie stars Malcolm McDowell. The controversial film also features bodybuilder David Prowse and production design by John Barry.

"Ronny" Howard Revisited

February 25: "Love and the Happy Days" appears as an episode of the TV series *Love, American Style*, broadcast on ABC. It features former child star Ron Howard as Richie Cunningham and eventually leads to the genesis of the *Happy Days* TV show. During the casting of *American Graffiti*, George Lucas requests a screening of the episode, and offers a role to Howard.



Pioneer 10

March 3: NASA launches Pioneer 10, a deep space probe designed to carry a plaque to serve as a message for extraterrestrial life. Four months later, the probe becomes the first spacecraft to travel through the asteroid belt.

American astronomers Carl Sagan and Frank Drake design the pictorial message for Ploneer 10's gold anodized aluminum plaque.



Silent Running

March 10: Silent Running is released. Directed by Douglas Trumbull and starring Bruce Dern, the film depicts a future in which the last specimens of Earth's plant life are preserved in greenhouse domes on space freighters. It features ambulatory service robots as "drones," who walk on two legs.



The Godfather

March 24: The Godfather is released. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and based on the novel by Mario Puzo, the movie stars Marlon Brando and features Robert Duvall. An uncredited Lucas creates a montage sequence of crime-scene photos. Coppola's film proceeds to break box office records and gets him out of the debt he accrued from THX 1138 and the Black Thursday debacle (see p.22).

Marion Brando as Don Vito Corleone

in The Godfather

Watergate Scandal

June 17: The Watergate scandal comes to light when five CIA operatives retained by President Nixon's Committee to re-elect the President are arrested for burglarizing the offices of the Democratic National Committee at the Watergate office complex in Washington, DC.



Christopher Lee as Count Dracula in Dracula A.D. 1972.



Hammer Horror

June 30: Dracula A.D. 1972 premieres in West Germany. Directed by Alan Gibson, the Hammer Film Production stars Christopher Lee (b. 1922) and Peter Cushing (b. 1913). Hammer is a UK production company founded in 1934, known for its horror films. Cushing made his film debut in James Whale's The Man in the Iron Mask (1939), and Lee made his in Laurence Olivier's Hamlet (1948), which also featured Cushing. Respected actors, close friends, and frequent co-stars, Lee and Cushing appear together in many Hammer films as well as the Star Wars Saga.







1973-1983 1973-1983 1973-1983

AS SOMEONE WHO questions authority and enjoys popular entertainment, George Lucas is a product of his generation. He has little interest in working on a project that he doesn't believe in. He wants to be a filmmaker, not an executive. He refuses lucrative offers to direct movies that are scripted by others, and strives for nothing less than total control of his own movies. Despite his remarkable imagination, he has no idea that his failure to obtain the film rights for Flash Gordon might lead to any great success...

ALTHOUGH COLUMBIA PICTURES has shown

renewed interest in Apocalypse Now, they drop it in

early 1973. George Lucas shops Apocalypse Now to several other studios, but no one wants it because the Vietnam War is too controversial. Desperate and heavily in debt, Lucas decides to develop his space fantasy project-The Star Wars.



waiting for air support

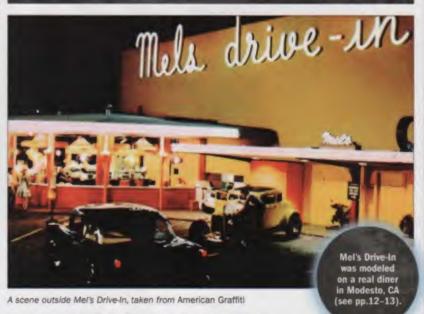
"I figured what the heck, I've got to do something. I'll start developing Star Wars." George Lucas

UCAS ORIGINALLY CONSIDERS making a new Flash Gordon movie, and even approaches the comic strip's owner, King Features Syndicate. But because King Features wants 80 percent of the gross income and Federico Fellini to direct the project. Lucas becomes determined to make his own story instead. He also sees the value in being able to create his own film from scratch.

JANUARY

Paris Peace Accords

January 27: The signing of the Paris Peace Accords ends direct US military involvement in the Vietnam War and temporarily stops the fighting between north and south



American Graffiti's First Public Screening

January 28: American Graffiti's first public screening takes place at San Francisco's Northpoint Theater. Despite an overwhelming positive response from the audience, Universal executives decide to cut nearly five minutes from Lucas's film so it can be released as a TV movie.

Organizing Ideas

January-April: While working on his science-fiction story. Lucas reviews Akira Kurosawa's The Hidden Fortress and draws inspiration from the characters and situations. He also creates and revises lists of names for characters and planets. With the Vietnam War and Apocalypse Now still on his mind, he converts concepts from Apocalypse into a space fantasy. As with THX 1138 and American Graffiti, he uses the idea of an action sequence with high-speed vehicles for the film's ending.





The bickering peasants in The Hidden Fortress, Tahei and Matakishi, provide inspiration for



this is to stony of More Winds, a revised fedi-bendu of Churchen, as related to us by C. I. Thouse, padawson learner to the fames fedi.

La Chier two storge of livel. My fathe is Han Cardell othogre, they pilot of the in own gelatic crusier transacts. One or family we were not rich, except in home, and values they also do a all mundance possession, I should be profession of my father, rather they a more profession of the transle lever 16 al believe, and profession of the transle Believe, when my ambitroredemonded that al enter the Experted Interruptems academy to the transaction as a potent field they plan. It is here that it vices a parasuracon have in the fed beach masters, and at that time, warland to the chairman of the alliance of analysish to experience.

Never shall I forget the accasion upon which all funt set eyer upon Mose Windy, all was at the great feart of the Pleat s. There were gat I would one roof, the out pover a said to the years, and although I calify! adoration of the Mait. might easily influence may memory when see tred I shall these quant and notice was I was a side of the was I was a side of the was I work gifted or of powerful mon in the shallpendut cypter, some left he was not powerful then to I was a some left he was not powerful then to

Jedi Journal

Handwritten first page of Lucas's Journal of the Whills

Lucas uses his lists and notes to sketch out a two-page handwritten idea fragment titled *Journal of the Whills (Part) I.* This fragment refers to a "Jedi-bendu" named "Mace Windy" and to "C.J. Thorpe, padawan learner to the famed Jedi."



Alan Ladd Jr. at Fox

Alan Ladd Jr., the son of iconic actor Alan Ladd, is hired as vice president for creative affairs at Twentieth Century-Fox in January 1973. Ladd had previously worked as a motion picture talent agent at Creative Management Associates and as an independent producer in London, where he produced nine films in four years. Ladd's first project for Fox is the science-fiction film Zardoz (1974), directed by John Boorman and starring Sean Connery.

Alan Ladd Jr.

APRIL

April 4: The World Trade Center officially opens in New York City. The complex's twin 110-story towers briefly hold the record for the tallest buildings on Earth.

MAY

First Treatments

Lucas completes a 10-page handwritten treatment titled *The Star Wars*. Making 14 pages when typed up, this treatment summary features a general named Luke Skywalker. Lucas submits his finished treatment to United Artists and Universal, but both studios pass on it.

First page of Lucas's handwritten treatment for The Star Wars

Day Same

the same of a year parent of Carille and the order of the same of a small a fairly of the same of the

Salary and the party of the salary of the sa

Attack to the second of the se

JUNE

M*A*S*H and Apes

According to Twentieth Century-Fox executive Warren Hellman, Fox's sole source of viable income in June 1973 is the television series M*A*S*H, a spin-off of Robert Altman's film. On June 15, Fox releases Battle for the Planet of the Apes, the fifth and final film in its Planet of the Apes series. Battle is a box-office success, and Fox is interested in developing another profitable science-fiction franchise.

Theatrical poster for Battle for the Planet of the Apes





The original cast of M*A*S*H: (L-R) Alan Alda, Loretta Swit, Mike Farrell, Harry Morgan, and Larry Linville

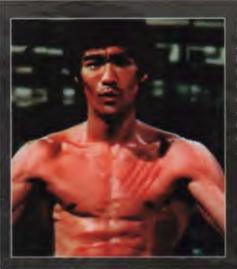
Lucas Meets Ladd

Hearing friends praise the still-unreleased *American Graffiti*, Alan Ladd Jr. arranges a screening. Ladd is so impressed by the film that he organizes a meeting with Lucas, who tells him about his ideas for a space fantasy. After having *The Star Wars* rejected by both Universal and United Artists, Lucas secures a deal with Ladd at Twentieth Century-Fox.

JULY

Is It a Deal?

July 13: Lucasfilm's legal representative, Tom Pollock, writes to Twentieth Century-Fox's vice president of business affairs William Immerman to negotiate a deal for Fox to finance the development of the screenplay and production of *The Star Wars*. If Fox doesn't like the screenplay or any revised draft, they can bow out of the deal.



Bruce Lee Dies

July 20: Actor and highly influential martial artist Bruce Lee dies in Hong Kong, six days before the release of his film Enter the Dragon. Doctors attribute the 32-year-old actor's death to an acute cerebral edema caused by a reaction to a prescription painkilling drug.

After playing Kato in the 1960s TV series The Green Hornet, Bruce Lee achieves legendary fame for his roles in Hong Kong action films.

SEPTEMBER

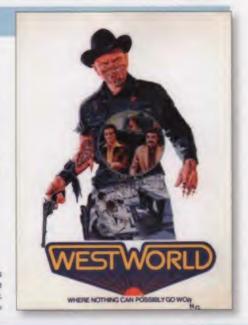
September 2: J.R.R. Tolkien dies in Bournemouth, England, at the age of 81. The university professor and author is best known for his fantasy novels *The Hobbit* (1937), and *The Lord of the Rings* trilogy: *The Fellowship of the Ring* (1954), *The Two Towers* (1954), and *The Return of the King* (1955).

NOVEMBER

Westworld

November 21: Westworld is released. Written and directed by Michael Crichton, Westworld stars Yul Brynner as the Gunslinger, an android at a fictional amusement park for adults. It is yet another cautionary tale of technology-gonewrong and is the first major feature film to employ 2-D computer generated images, used to present the android's point of view.

Yul Brynner's android character is modeled on his role as Chris in The Magnificent Seven (1960).



AUGUST

American Graffiti a Smash

August 1: Released with little fanfare by Universal, American Graffiti exceeds all expectations and helps launch the careers of actors Richard Dreyfuss, Ron Howard, Paul Le Mat, Charles Martin Smith, Cindy Williams, Candy Clark, Mackenzie Phillips, Harrison Ford, and Suzanne Somers. The movie also brings fame to disc jockey Wolfman Jack, who plays himself and generates a wave of nostalgia for 1950s and early 1960s music. A critical success, American Graffiti becomes one of the greatest money-makers in motion picture history, in terms of its profit-to-cost ratio.

August 19: Ahmed Best (the voice of Jar Jar Binks) is born in New York City.

It's a Deal

August 20: Nineteen days after the release of American Graffiti, Lucas signs a deal memo with Fox to write and direct The Star Wars for \$150,000, plus a If you find the foregoing correctly reflects our understanding, please stor mitted space provided below and I will proceed to have the legal department prepare formal documentation.

Lincarely,

Lincarely,

ACCOPTE AND ACCOUNTY.

Somes Phills Pullick
According for Locasifies Ltd.

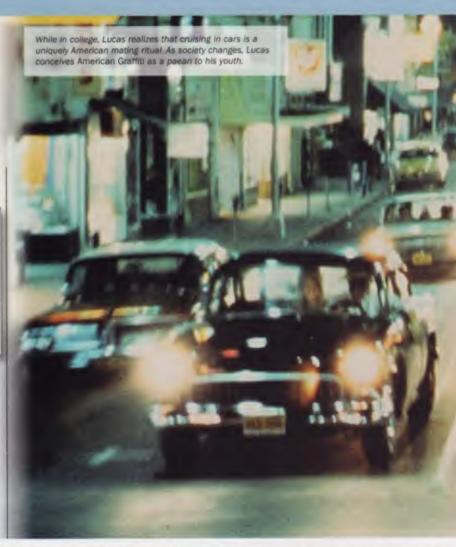
Willish
oc: Jeff Barg

Lucasfilm's legal representative Thomas Pollock signs the deal memo with Fox for The Star Wars.

degree of profit participation. But the production contract will continue to be negotiated for several years, as Fox executives drag their feet: Except for Ladd, no one has any confidence in *The Star Wars*.

Fred Roos

August 24: Fred Roos, who had served as casting director for American Graffiti, agrees to help Lucas cast The Star Wars. Roos had cast Harrison Ford as a political activist in Zabriskie Point (1970), but his performance was cut. Roos will also cast Ford in Coppola's The Conversation (1974).



Also in 1973...

An astronaut walks across a planet covered with wheat in McQuarrie's painting for Star Dancing, though the film never gets beyond the planning stages.

Lucas Meets Ralph McQuarrie

Hal Barwood and Matthew Robbins are developing their own science-fiction film, *Star Dancing*, and hire artist Ralph McQuarrie—who is living in Los Angeles—to develop concept paintings. Barwood had first met McQuarrie in the late 1960s, when Barwood worked briefly for an industrial film company, and McQuarrie was doing concept paintings of a supersonic transport for the Boeing Company. When Barwood and Robbins visit McQuarrie to review the *Star Dancing* paintings, they bring Lucas. "George talked about his idea for an intergalactic war picture," McQuarrie recalls. "And I thought, 'Gee, that sounds ambitious.' And we said good-bye and I never expected to see him again."

DECEMBER

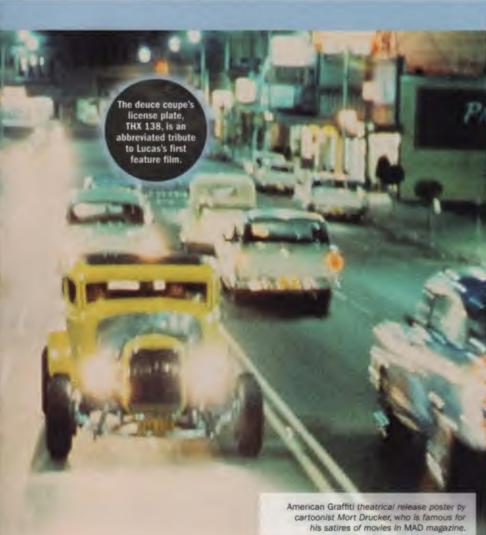


Artist's impression of Pioneer 10 above the surface of Jupiter

Pioneer 10



December 3: Pioneer 10 is the first spacecraft to transmit close-up images of Jupiter back to Earth. Pioneer 10 survives Jupiter's intense radiation and continues on its mission beyond the solar system.





1974

Wars through the winter of 1973 and 1974. In a 1979 interview, he recalls, "In Star Wars, I was striving to make a strong positive statement. My first film [THX 1138] was a parable about the way we are living out our lives today. I realize it was a rather depressing statement. People really weren't interested in a depressing statement. Being a pessimist doesn't seem to accomplish anything." However, Lucas finds that writing his "space opera" is not easy.

"I hate writing—I've always hated it." George Lucas in a 1979 Interview

THROUGH HIS STUDY of anthropology, Lucas developed an interest in folklore and mythology, and their roles in society. "I came to realize that America has no modern fairy tales. You could say that the Western movie is the last of our myths. I feel that young people need some kind of fantasy life. Essentially, folklore is a very simple form of teaching."

JOHN CARTER MARS EDGAR RICE BURROUGHS

Cover art for John Carter of Mars (1940), a Juvenile story co-authored by Edgar Rice Burroughs and his son, John Coleman Burroughs, who also illustrated the story.

Lucas also watches Howard Hawks's Air Force (1943), Michael Curtiz's The Adventures of Robin Hood (1938), and Fritz Lang's Metropolis (1927), and videotapes aerial battle sequences from Tora! Tora! Tora! (1970), The Dam Busters (1955), and other World War II films to create a 16mm short to establish his vision for spaceship dogfights.

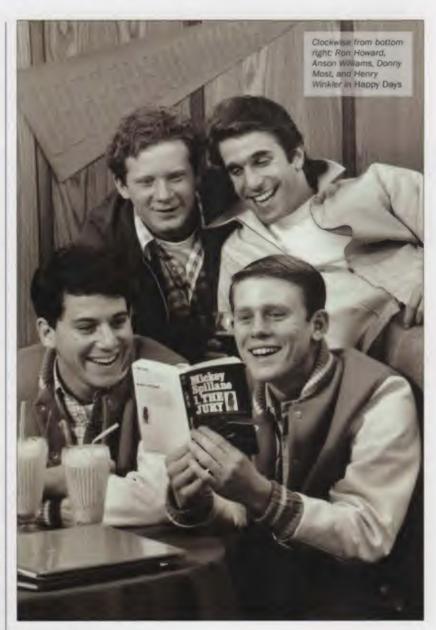
JANUARY

Drawing Inspiration

Lucas reviews many comics, books, and movies, gleaning concepts that he will incorporate into The Star Wars, In spring of 1974, he reads John Carter of Mars by Edgar Rice Burroughs, The Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Religion by Scottish anthropologist Sir James George Frazer, and many other fantasy books. Lucas says, "I'm trying to make a classic genre picture, a classic space opera-and there are certain concepts that have been developed by writers, primarily Edgar Rice Burroughs, that are traditional, and you keep those traditional aspects about the project."



The robot Maria in Fritz Lang's Metropolis



Happy Days Are Here

January 15: *Happy Days* premieres on ABC television. Ron Howard resumes the role of Richie Cunningham in the situation comedy set in the 1950s in Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

CARRIE with a freshening power STEPHEN KING

Skylab Abandoned



February 8: After the third manned mission is finished, American astronauts leave the 100-ton space station *Skylab* for the last time. *Skylab* has been in use for less than a year.

APRIL

Carrie

Stephen King's first published novel, Carrie, is the story of a bullied highschool girl with telekinetic powers. The hardcover edition sells 13,000 copies, but the subsequent paperback sells over 1 million copies in its first year.

First edition book cover of Carrie



MAY

Rough Draft

Lucas completes the rough draft for *The Star Wars*. The story features the Jedi versus the Sith, two bickering robots, Princess Leia, and Han Solo, but is still far from the final draft.

Lucas decorates the little page of his rough draft with a prominent government stamp.

Dark Star

Dark Star premieres at the Los Angeles International Film Exposition. Directed by John Carpenter, the quirky science-fiction film's spaceship, Dark Star, is designed by artist Ron Cobb. A drifting piece of debris from the spaceship is marked "Toilet Tank THX 1138."



The Conversation April 7: The

Conversation is released. Written and directed by Francis Ford Coppola, the film stars Gene Hackman and features Cindy Williams, Harrison Ford, Terri Garr, and an uncredited Robert Duvall. Although the filming was originally completed before the Watergate scandal, The Conversation's plot is widely interpreted by Americans as Coppola's artistic response to the event. The sound for the film is designed by Walter Murch.

Release poster for The Conversation



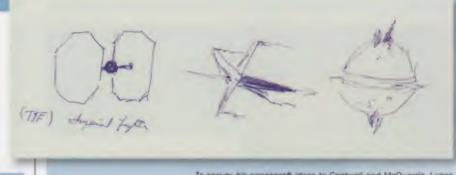
Frankenstein Finale



JULY

First Draft Summary

Lucas finishes the first draft of his script for The Star Wars. Although the rough draft and first draft are the same in terms of the story, the names of numerous characters are changed in the latter version. The first draft changes the Knights of the Sith to the Legion of Letow, Wookees to Jawas (described as huge gray and furry beasts), Annikin Starkiller to Justin Valor, Princess Leia to Princess Zara, and the robots R2D2 and C3PO into A-2 and C-3. Lucas reverts or revises various names in subsequent drafts.



To convey his spacecraft ideas to Cantwell and McQuarrie, Lucas provides sketches of the TIE fighter, X-wing, and Death Star.

AUGUST



August 8: After audio tapes reveal President Nixon's discussion with his chief of staff about using the CIA to block the FBI from further investigation of the Watergate scandal, Nixon announces his resignation, effective the following day.

President Ford

August 9: Following Nixon's sudden resignation, his vice president, Gerald R. Ford (b. 1914) becomes the 38th president of the United States. Ford has the odd distinction of being the only president who was not elected for president or vice president. He became vice president after Spiro Agnew resigned amid scandal in 1973.

August 23: Ray Park (the Sith Lord Darth Maul) is born in the Southern General Hospital in Glasgow, Scotland. His father is a fan of Bruce Lee.

NOVEMBER

Ed Catmull



Ed Catmull becomes director of the Computer Graphics Lab at the New York Institute of Technology, after writing his doctoral thesis on bicubic patches, the Z-buffer, and texture mapping

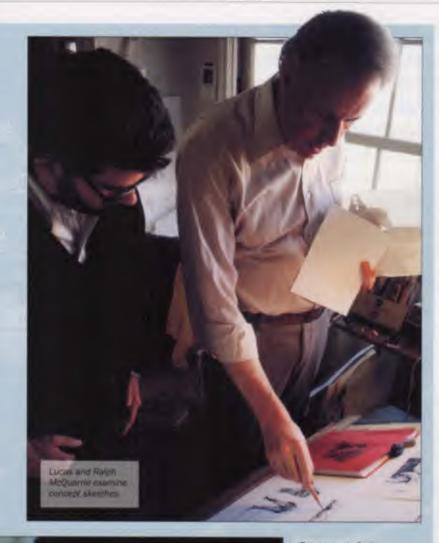
Colin Cantwell and Ralph McQuarrie

Lucas hires model maker Colin Cantwell and concept artist Ralph McQuarrie to begin working on The Star Wars. Cantwell's experience includes work on Kubrick's 2001: A Space Odyssey (1968) and Douglas Trumbull's The Andromeda Strain (1971). Lucas provides reference material, verbal descriptions, and his own sketches to communicate his



Cantwell's prototype model for a "pirate ship"





Concept Art

McQuarrie's work begins with sketches of the robots now known as C-3PO and R2-D2. Inspiration comes from several sources, including Metropolis (1927) for "a kind of human robot... a public relations guy," and Silent Running (1972) for "a stubby little robot." Lucas tells McQuarrie that the villain, now named Darth Vader, should wear "some sort of mask." Because Lucas's script describes Vader leaping across the vacuum of space, McQuarrie suggests a head-concealing helmet with breathing apparatus.

Colin Cantwell shows a section of the Y-wing model to Lucas

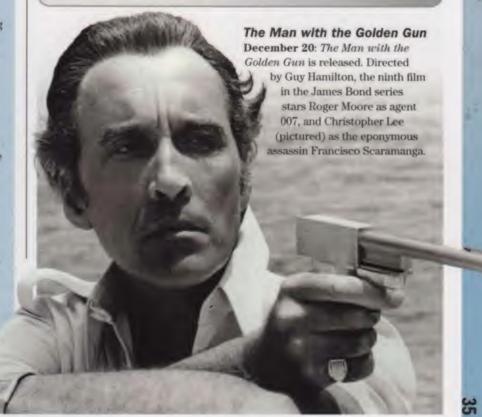
DECEMBER



Also in 1974...

Radioland Murders Rough Draft

Willard Huyck and Gloria Katz prepare a rough draft based on Lucas's story treatment for Radioland Murders, a comedy mystery set in the 1930s. Lucas is obligated to produce Radioland because it was part of his multi-picture deal-which also included American Graffiti-with Universal.



RALPH MCQUARRIE already has an extensive career as a technical illustrator and several film posters to his credit when he first meets Lucas. McQuarrie admits he finds satisfaction in watching machinery and studying "how bits of things relate to each other." Working on The Star Wars, he finds his collaboration with Lucas stimulating because the movie's story is "not set in time. This gives me quite a sense of liberation. With this sort of freedom, an illustrator's work is enormous fun."

"I felt, oh yes-this is what I was meant to do." Ralph McQuarrie

CQUARRIE RECALLS, "George wanted the illustrations to look really nice and finished, and the way he wanted them to look on-screen-he wanted the ideal look. In other words, don't worry about how things are going to get done or how difficult it might be to produce them—just paint them as he would like them to be." Of their collaboration, McQuarrie maintains, "As much as I designed this. George really designed it, too."

> An embossed gold cover is one of several

First Concept Paintings

After Lucas approves initial concept sketches, McQuarrie creates five key illustrations between January and March. The artist works mostly in gouache, opaque or semi-opaque watercolor, or a combination of gouache and acrylic, and spends about two days on each painting. His painting of Darth Vader engaged in a lightsaber duel in a spaceship's curved-wall corridor influences set design as well as costumes. Although Lucas's second draft describes Vader as "a seven-foot-tall Sith Knight," McQuarrie envisions the black-armored villain as a "short, rat-like" character, and the painting emphasizes his fighting prowess rather than height.

JANUARY

The Starkiller

Second Draft

January 28: Lucas completes his second draft, titled Adventures of the Starkiller, a radical reworking of the first draft. According to Lucas, only a few scenes remain unchanged. The new opening sequence focuses on R2-D2 and C-3PO, now referred to as "droids." The changes startle Alan Ladd Jr. and Coppola, who thought the first draft was fine.

* ALTAIR 8800 RELEASED







WHEEL OF FORTUNE PREMIERES



Concept artist Ralph McQuarrie is responsible for much of the look of the Original Trilogy, including Tatooine—Luke Skywalker's home planet—with its desert-style landscape and twin suns. For a few weeks during preproduction, the character of "Luke" became a young woman, as evidenced in this particular painting, which also shows McQuarrie's design for a landspeeder with "gull wing" doors inspired by Mercedez-Benz. McQuarrie's production paintings depict key scenes from the scripts, setting the mood for the movie and inspiring some of the models, sets, and costumes. John Barry and Joe Johnston provide additional key art direction and concepts.





FEBRUARY

Alex Tavoularis

Alex Tavoularis, the brother of production designer Dean Tavoularis, who had worked on *The Godfather*, is hired to draw storyboards for the opening sequence of *The Star Wars*. As with McQuarrie's concept paintings, the purpose of Tavoularis's storyboards is not only to communicate visual information

to other members of the production but to calculate the expense of special effects shots for the sequence. His other credits include *The Conversation* (1974) and *Hard Times* (1975).





Drawn before character designs were finalized, Tavoularis's storyboards illustrate C-3PO (above) escaping from Darth Vader (left) and armored imperial stormtroopers (below).

MARCH

Carrie Fisher

March 13: Shampoo is released. Directed by Hal Ashby, the movie stars Warren Beatty and features Carrie Fisher (b. 1956) in her theatrical debut. The daughter of legendary entertainers Debbie Reynolds and Eddie Fisher, Carrie left high school in 1973 to appear with her mother on Broadway in the musical Irene.



Carrie Fisher plays Loma Carp in Shampoo, a satire of late-1960s sexual politics



Lucas Meets John Williams

After Lucas tells Steven Spielberg that he's considering a classical, romantic soundtrack for *The Star Wars*, Spielberg introduces him to composer John Williams, who scored Spielberg's first two theatrical releases, *The Sugarland Express* (1974) and *Jaws* (1975).

APRIL



Richard Edlund, Rose Duignan, John Dykstra, Lucas, and Joe Johnston consult about effects.

Lucas Meets Dykstra

Lucas decides to start his own special effects house to save time and money. At the effects company Future General he meets with Douglas Trumbull's colleague John Dykstra, who assisted Trumbull on 2001 and Silent Running. Lucas explains his ambition to see spaceships in dogfights, and shows Dykstra his own collection of aerial battles culled from various war movies. Dykstra says the effects can be achieved if Lucas finances the building of a motion-control camera.

MAY

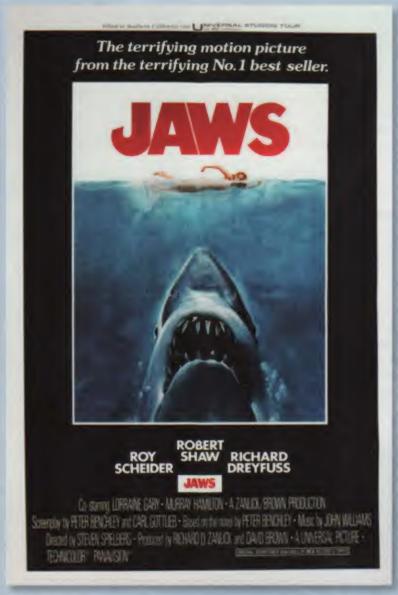
Betamax

May 10: Betamax, a home video cassette recorder system developed by Sony, is released. Sony's SL-6200 video tape recorder (VTR) ships as a console with a 48 centimeter (19 inch) Sony Trinitron TV. The price is \$2,495.

Industrial Light & Magic

John Dykstra finds an empty warehouse in Van Nuys for Lucas's special effects house. The location inspires Lucas to name the company Industrial Light & Magic (ILM). Lucas recalls, "We were sitting in an industrial park and using light to create magic." Dykstra's former colleague Richard Alexander, Alexander's colleague Richard Edlund, and model shop supervisor Grant McCune are among ILM's first hires.

JUNE



Jaws

June 20: Jaws opens. Directed by Steven Spielberg and based on Peter Benchley's novel, the film stars Roy Scheider, Robert Shaw, and Richard Dreyfuss. Jaws breaks the box office record previously set by *The Godfather*, and becomes the first movie to earn \$100 million in theatrical rentals.





JULY

While working on the third draft summary for *The Star Wars*, Lucas reads Joseph Campbell's *The Hero With A Thousand Faces*, a book he'd already read while studying anthropology. Lucas is influenced and inspired by Campbell's observations on the cross-cultural and historical similarities of mythical heroes

and their journeys.

Joseph Campbell

Ben Burtt

Because Walter Murch is not available for the sound effects and sound design for *The Star Wars*, Lucas contacts his friend, professor Ken Miura,



To create Wookiee sounds, Ben Burtt records a bear called Pooh.

at the USC film department, who highly recommends Ben Burtt. Gary Kurtz meets with Burtt to discuss Lucas's movie, and hires Burtt to create sound effects for spaceships, weapons, and a Wookiee. Burtt begins recording the sounds of animals and vehicles at various locations.

CIVIL WAR BEGINS IN LEBANON CHARLIE CHAPLIN IS KNIGHTED 3

AUGUST

Third Draft

August 1: Lucas completes his third draft, now titled *The Star Wars: From the Adventures of Luke Starkiller*. Significant changes include Deak Starkiller being replaced by Princess Leia, and a previously unnamed old male Jedi becomes General Ben Kenobi. Possibly in keeping with Joseph Campbell's analysis of mythology, Luke Starkiller becomes a loner whose deceased father was a Jedi.

Casting Begins

Lucas's friend, producer Fred Roos, enlists casting director Dianne Crittenden to begin casting for *The Star Wars* at the Zoetrope offices at Goldwyn Studios. The early casting process tests about 250 actors a day for three weeks. Brian De Palma joins Lucas and looks for actors for his upcoming film of Stephen King's *Carrie*. De Palma considers a young Carrie Fisher for the title role.

Lucas Meets Joe Johnston

Needing someone to help with the re-design of concept models and to create storyboards for front-projection sequences, ILM's production manager Bob Shepherd hires Joe Johnston to start the art department. After meeting with Lucas and John Dykstra, Johnston re-designs the models so they will work better with the bluescreen process. Shepherd praises Johnston as "the only one" at ILM who "could really make images that you understood."



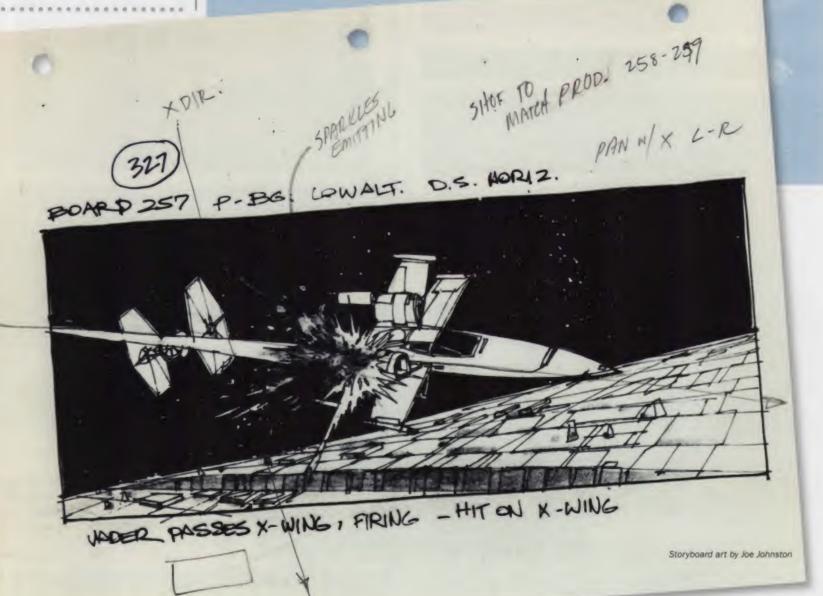
Johnston works on a Y-wing model



Storyboard art featuring a TIE fighter in battle above the Death Star



Storyboard art featuring Vader's wingman



SEPTEMBER







UK Casting

Because Lucas decides to film much of the movie in England, English actors are cast for the supporting roles, including prominent costumed characters. Anthony Daniels (b. 1946), an actor whose experience ranges from stage work to radio dramas and mime, is cast as C-3PO. Although a remote-controlled, motorized R2-D2 is planned for some scenes, an empty R2-D2 costume with a rotatable dome that requires a small actor leads to the casting of Kenny Baker (b. 1934), a cabaret performer. Offered the roles of either Darth Vader or Chewbacca, David Prowse (b. 1935) chooses the villain. Peter Mayhew (b. 1944), a porter at London's King's College Hospital, is cast as Chewbacca.



Mifune or Guinness?

Lucas, influenced by his admiration for Kurosawa, toys with the idea of casting a Japanese actor—possibly Toshirô Mifune from The Hidden Fortress-in the role of Ben Kenobi. However, famed English actor Alec Guinness receives a copy of the script and finds himself excited despite the sci-fi genre being a new direction for him. He is "impressed [by the] new breed of filmmaker."

Alec Guinness realizes the commercial potential in Star Wars and signs a contract that includes two percent of the net profits.

OCTOBER

Saturday Night Live

October 11: Saturday Night Live, a late-night variety show, premieres on NBC. The show's cast includes (from left) Laraine Newman, John Belushi, Jane Curtin, Gilda Radner, Garrett Morris, Dan Aykroyd, and Chevy Chase.



NOVEMBER

Happy Days

November 11: On Happy Days, Ron Howard and Cindy Williams reunite when Fonzie (Henry Winkler) introduces Richie (Howard) to Laverne DeFazio and Shirley Feeney (Penny Marshall and Williams) in the episode "A Date with Fonzie."

Space: 1999

September 4: The television series Space: 1999 premieres in the UK. Created by Gerry and Sylvia Anderson, the science-fiction series stars Martin Landau and Barbara Bain, and features special effects by Brian Johnson. Guest actors include Peter Cushing, Christopher Lee, and David Prowse.



Lucas orders a redesign of Han Solo's "pirate ship" when he realizes it closely resem-Space: 1999's Eagle Transporter ship. Both were based on 2001's lunar shuttle



DECEMBER



Mark Hamill





Star Screentests

Although Lucas wants "unknown" actors for The Star Wars, Fred Roos thinks Harrison Ford would be ideal for Han Solo. Roos hires Ford—currently a professional carpenterto install a door at the American Zoetrope offices. Roos also suggests to Lucas that Ford should read with "everybody." Lucas agrees. Video-taped actors include Amy Irving, William Katt, Kurt Russell, Perry King, Mark Hamill, Carrie Fisher, and Graffiti actors Cindy Williams and Charles Martin Smith. Ultimately, Hamill is cast as Luke Starkiller, Ford as Han Solo, and Fisher as Leia in January 1976.

Metric Act Passed

December 23: Congress passes the Metric Conversion Act "to coordinate and plan the increasing use of the metric system in the United States." Defiant Americans stand by their yardsticks.

1976

almost no faith in *Star Wars*, it dragged on contract discussions. Nevertheless, Lucas negotiates to secure certain rights to sequels, licensing, and merchandising for *The Star Wars*. During the year, Lucas changes his movie's title to *Star Wars*, and Luke Starkiller becomes Luke Skywalker. Lucas also endures the most difficult shoot of his career thus far.

"I was compromising right and left just to get things semi-done. I was desperately unhappy."

George Lucas after filming on location in Tunisia

JANUARY

Fourth Draft

January 1: Lucas completes the fourth draft, titled *The Adventures of Luke Starkiller as taken from the "Journal of the Whills."* The draft begins with a fade in and the intro, "A long time ago, in a galaxy far, far away an incredible adventure took place..." Also, the desert planet previously known as "Utapau" is now "Tatooine," and Ben Kenobi does not die when he confronts Darth Vader on the Death Star. Lucas continues working on his script after filming commences.



Costume and Makeup

Costume designer John Mollo and makeup artist Stuart Freeborn begin work on *The Star Wars*. Mollo had served as a historical advisor on Stanley Kubrick's *Barry Lyndon* (1975). Freeborn's career already spans four decades, and his credits include *Oliver Twist* (1948) and Kubrick's *Dr. Strangelove* (1964) and *2001: A Space Odyssey* (1968).



January 21: The first commercial Concorde flights take place in the UK and France, Only two airlines have purchased the supersonic aircraft: British Airways and Air France. Their scheduled routes run from London to Bahrain, and from Paris to Rio (via Dakar).

New Sitcom January 27:

Laverne & Shirley, a spin-off from Happy Days, premieres on ABC. The sitcom stars Penny Marshall and Cindy

and Cindy
Williams as
employees at
a brewery in
Wisconsin.

The sale of the droids is the first scene to be shot.



MARCH



Actors Phil Brown (Uncle Owen) and Mark Hamill (Luke)

Filming Begins

March 22: Principal filming for *The Star Wars* begins in Tunisia. The bottom portion of a Jawa sandcrawler has already been constructed on the salt flats at Nefta, and awaits the cast and crew. Despite malfunctions with the remote-controlled R2-D2, an incredibly uncomfortable C-3PO costume for Anthony Daniels, and improvised pyrotechnics to blow up a red droid's head, the first scene is shot.

March 26: During the height of filming The Star Wars, Tunisia is hit with its first winter rainstorm in 50 years.

Change of Plan

Lucas decides that the story will be more dramatic if Ben Kenobi dies, sacrificing himself on the Death Star so that his allies can escape from Darth Vader. Lucas tells Alec Guinness of this decision, and also explains how Kenobi will disappear and survive as a spirit who can communicate with Luke. According to Lucas, Guinness is initially shocked, and responds, "You mean I get killed but I don't have a death scene?" Guinness soon admits to a journalist that he is "pretty much lost" by his requirements for the picture, but adds, "I simply trust the director."

Apocalypse Now

Apocalypse Now, directed by Francis Ford Coppola, begins filming. Shooting is scheduled for five months but takes over a year because of numerous problems. In the movie, Harrison Ford plays the small part of an officer.

APRIL



Alec Guinness's Birthday April 2: Cast and crew celebrate Sir Alec Guinness's

celebrate Sir Alec Guinness's 62nd birthday while on location in Djerba, which doubles for the Mos Eisley spaceport.

Mark Hamill, Alec Guinness, Gary Kurtz, and George Lucas





Costume sketch for Ben Kenobi by John Mollo, January 8, 1976. Before actor Alec Guinness is filmed for his first scene as Kenobi, he puts on his brand new costume and lies down on the desert floor to make his robe look used and dirty, which is consistent with George Lucas's vision of Tatooine.



Costume sketches for "Rebel rangers" by John Mollo, January 12, 1976. With his brother, Mollo has co-authored several books on military fashion, and also worked as the historical and military advisor for *The Charge of the Light Brigade* (1968) and *Nicolas and Alexander* (1971) before he is hired to design costumes for *Star Wars*.

APRIL

Above: Garrick Hagon and Mark

Ford (Han Solo) and Declar

Hamill in Dierba, Below: Harrison

Mulholland (Jabba) at EMI Studios.



Mark Hamill (Luke), Anthony Forrest (Fixer), Koo Stark (Camie), and Garrick Hagon (Biggs)

Tatooine Scenes

Following the suggestions of his friends Matt Robbins and Hal Barwood, who believe Luke should be introduced before the sale of the droids, Lucas films scenes of Luke observing a space battle. Luke then travels to Anchorhead so he can report

his sighting to the local mechanic Fixer and his girlfriend Camie. Luke also meets his best friend, Biggs Darklighter, a cadet from the space academy. The Anchorhead scenes are filmed in Djerba on April 4, but are cut from the final film. By April 12, production has moved to EMI Studios (aka Elstree Studios) in England, where Lucas films Han Solo meeting Jabba the Hut [sic] at the Mos Eisley spaceport.

JULY

First Apple Computer Founded three months earlier by Steve Jobs, Steve Wozniak, and Ronald Wayne, Apple Computer sells its first product, the Apple I

Computer Kit, a hand-built circuit board. The Apple I costs \$666.66, and does not include a keyboard, monitor, or case.



Charles Lippincott Slide Show

July 2-5: Star Wars is still filming in England as Lucas's Star Wars publicist Charles Lippincott presents a promotional slide show for the movie at the Hyatt House Hotel at Los Angeles's Westercon.



Charles Lippincott reveals a slide Image of Carrie Fisher as Princess Leia to an audience at the Westercon comic convention.

Entebbe Rescue

July 4: The Israel Defense Forces rescues 103 hostages held by Palestinian hijackers of an Air France passenger plane at Entebbe Airport in Uganda. The hostage-rescue mission is codenamed Operation Thunderball.



Bicentennial

July 4: The United States Bicentennial celebrates the 200th anniversary of the Declaration of Independence with a fireworks extravaganza in New York City.

All-Stars and Motor Kings

July 16: The Bingo Long Traveling All-Stars & Motor Kings is released. It is directed by John Badham and co-written by Lucas's friend Hal Barwood.



SYRIAN TROOPS ENTER LEBANON 5



Comic-Con

July 21-25: Having negotiated a deal with Marvel Comics to adapt Star Wars as a comic book series. Charles Lippincott and the creative team attend the San Diego Comic Book Convention at the El Cortez Hotel. Lucas has personally selected editor/writer Roy Thomas and artist Howard Chaykin for the adaptation. Lucas is a fan of Thomas's work on Conan the Barbarian, and Chaykin's Cody Starbuck in the fantasy comic anthology Star Reach.

Howard Chaykin's promotional poster sells for \$1.75 at the 1976 Comic-Con.

Last Day Shooting

July 23: Second-unit shooting for *Star Wars* is completed at EMI Studios, but some additional scenes still remain to be shot in the US.

Lucas visits Spielberg

After leaving England, Lucas stops in Mobile, Alabama, to visit Spielberg on the set of Close Encounters of the Third Kind, and shows him stills from Star Wars. Spielberg is amazed by the stills, but Lucas seems disappointed with everything about the movie.

AUGUST

Beyond Stressful

August 1: Lucas returns to ILM to discover that "they'd spent half their budget, and had only one shot in the can." 360 effects shots remain, and they have only eight months left. Flying back from ILM, Lucas experiences severe chest pains, and he proceeds to a hospital after landing in the Bay Area, where he stays overnight. He is discharged the next day after doctors determine he had not been having a heart attack.

SEPTEMBER



Lippincott, Kurtz, and Hamill at Worldcon



Worldcon, in Kansas City.

The Dykstraflex (above) is just one of the innovative technologies developed by ILM. Separate contraptions for filming the starships (below, seen with first cameraman Richard Edlund and model builder.

Breaking New Ground

ILM is under increasing pressure to create the special effects to schedule. After a slow, disorganized, and difficult start, the team gains experience and puts its newly acquired technical knowledge to effective use, even developing pioneering techniques of its own, such as mastering motion control photography with the Dykstraflex. Helped out by several external effects houses. not to mention the number of employees working 16-hour shifts and sleeping on site, ILM manages to complete most of the movie's effects in time.





Space Shuttle Enterprise

September 17: The first space shuttle orbiter prototype is named *Enterprise* at a dedication ceremony in Palmdale, California. Originally intended as *Constitution*, the Approach and Landing Test craft's new name is the result of a write-in campaign that favored the USS *Enterprise* from the television series *Star Trek*, Gene Roddenberry and most of the cast of *Star Trek* attend the ceremony.

OCTOBER



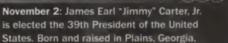
VHS to Rival Betamax

October 9: A new video cassette system, manufactured by JVC, is released. "VHS" originally stands for Vertical Helical Scan, but becomes Video Home System. The JVC HR-3300 is priced at \$1,400.

NOVEMBER



Carter Elected President



Carter was a naval officer and peanut farmer before entering politics.

COMING LINIVERSE IT'S A SPECTACLE LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF ITS TIME, FROM 20TH CENTURY FOX, 🙉

First "Teaser" Theatrical Advance Poster

The original Star Wars logo features a "W" with vertical ascenders. ILM concept artist Joe Johnston subsequently redesigns the logo to make it work better for the planned shot of the film's opening credits.

Carrie

November 3: Carrie is released. Directed by Brian De Palma and based on the novel by Stephen King, the horror film stars Sissy Spacek and John Travolta.





Amy Irving (left) and William Katt (above) tested for the roles of Princess Leia and Luke Skywalker but were hired by De Palma Instead.

Also in 1976...

Crew Patch

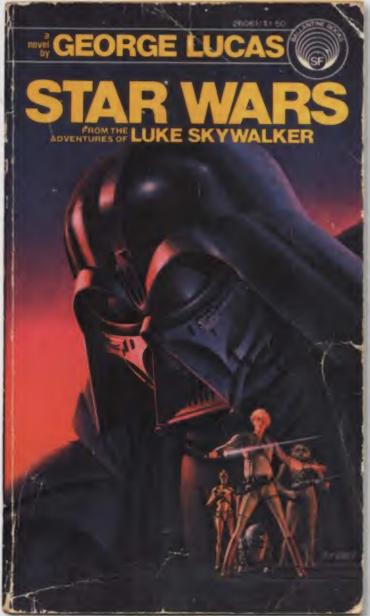
One of Ralph McQuarrie's designs for a Star Wars logo is utilized on this patch for crew members.



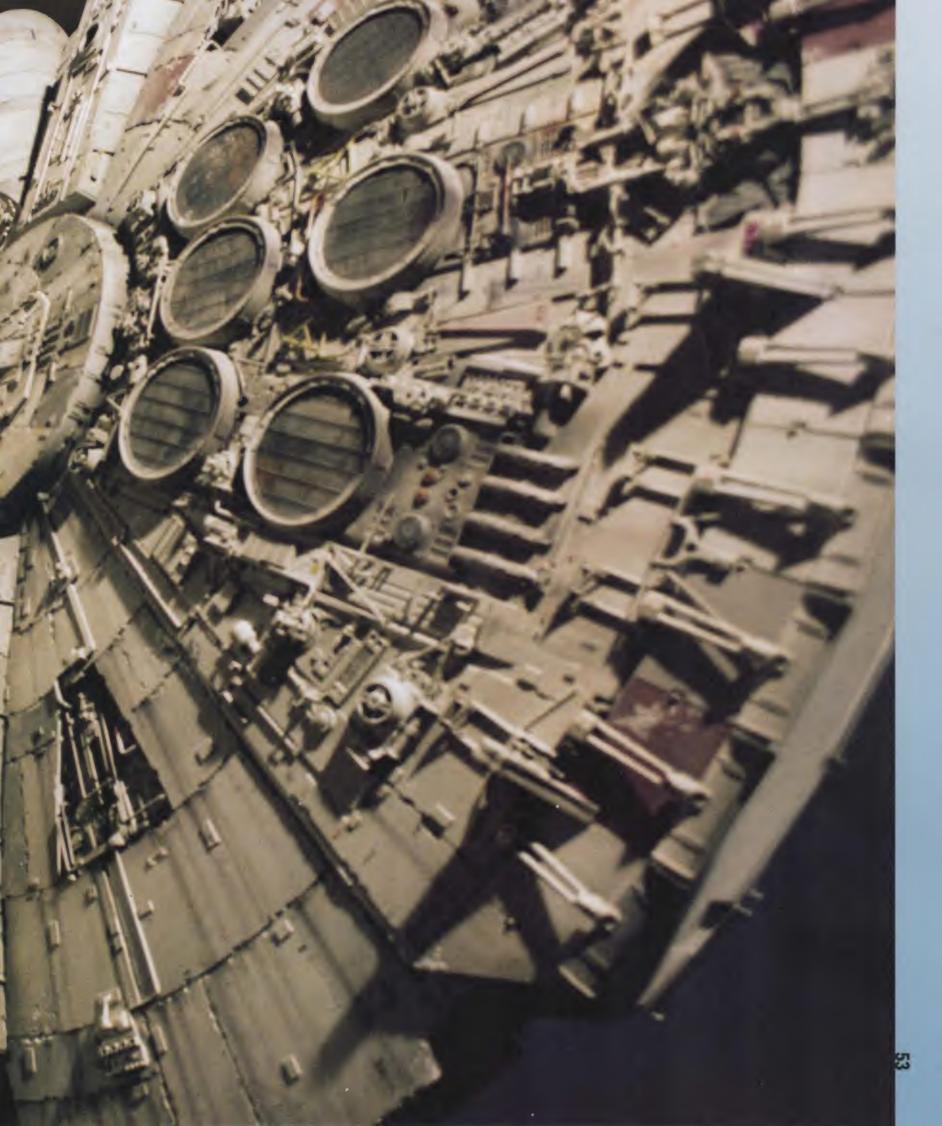
Star Wars Novelization

November 12: Del Rey publishes the Star Wars novelization. The book's cover reveals that Ralph McQuarrie continues to modify Vader's appearance. In a 2004 interview for Star Wars Insider #76, McQuarrie recalls, "George looked at the helmet and said it never looked better!" Although the book is credited to George Lucas, it is in fact ghostwritten by Alan Dean Foster, who works from various drafts of Lucas's screenplay. Foster has previously written the novelization for John Carpenter's and Dan O'Bannon's Dark Star and several Star Trek novels. The novel identifies the Emperor as Palpatine, Darth Vader as a Sith Lord, and includes Luke witnessing the opening sequence's space battle and his meeting with Biggs on Tatooine (scenes cut from the film), and Han Solo's meeting with Jabba the Hut [sic]. Foster's contract is a two-book deal.

Star Wars novelization cover art by Raiph McQuarrie



THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY ILM's Richard Edlund adjusts the Millennium Falcon model used for motion control photography during production of Star Wars. Designed by Joe Johnston after conversations with George Lucas, the Falcon's shape—a flying disc with a starboard outrigger cockpit—was inspired by the shape of a hamburger.



1977

IN THE EARLY MONTHS of 1977, George Lucas's ILM team is still working frantically to complete visual effects shots for *Star Wars*, and three editors are working long hours to assemble the footage into a cohesive story. Last-minute additions of a monocular monster for the trash compactor scene and a matte painting of the Mos Eisley Cantina's exterior are among the film's final shots. Lucas's highest expectation for *Star Wars* is that it will break even at the box office.

"It was a darn good story dashingly told, and beyond that I can't explain it."

Alec Guinness

asked about the success of Star Wars in a 1979 interview

JANUARY

Hostage Drama

January 9: Raid on Entebbe airs on NBC television. Directed by Irvin Kershner, and starring Peter Finch, Charles Bronson, and Yaphet Kotto, the film is a dramatization of how the Israel Defense Forces rescued Israeli hostages from Palestinian terrorists at Entebbe Airport in Uganda in 1976.

Hamill Injured

January 11: Mark Hamill crashes his new BMW on the Antelope Valley Freeway in California, and requires reconstructive surgery to his face. A body double replaces Hamill for the final shooting of additional scenes with the landspeeder, filmed at China Lake Acres, north of Los Angeles.



MARCH

Star Wars Soundtrack

March 5–16: John Williams conducts the London Symphony Orchestra to record the *Star Wars* soundtrack. It is recorded over the course of 14 sessions at Anvil Studios in Denham, England.

The First Star Wars Comic

March 8: The first issue of Marvel Comics' six-issue adaptation of *Star Wars* hits the stands with a cover date of July. Writer Roy Thomas and artist Howard Chaykin work from Lucas's screenplay and limited visual reference to create the comic, which includes the scene where Luke witnesses the space battle over Tatooine before he meets Biggs Darklighter at Anchorhead—a scene that Lucas has already decided to cut from the film. Chaykin and Tom Palmer collaborate on the cover art, which echoes the layout of the poster Chaykin had created for the previous year's San Diego Comic-Con. On the cover, both Luke and

Ben Kenobi wield red lightsabers, and Darth Vader's helmet is green. Twentieth Century-Fox executives doubt the promotional value of the comic adaptation, but *Star Wars* #1 quickly sells out.



WORKER ON ANOTHER RANGE RANGE

Fixer and Camie are present when Biggmeets with Luke in Star Wars #1.

I CELEBRATES SILVER JUBILEE

APRIL

Star Wars Comic #2

April 12: Marvel's Star Wars #2 ships (cover date August). The issue features Han Solo's meeting with Jabba. Lucasfilm had informed the comic's creative team that Jabba would not appear in the film, but allows penciller Chaykin to base Jabba's likeness on a photograph of an alien that the film's production department called variously "Walrus," "Ming," or "Mingo."

Jabba and his goons confront Han Solo in Mos Eisley







Style "A" theatrical one-sheet (above) by Tom Jung. Fox hires comic artist Nick Cardy to add the droids and adjust details on Luke and Leia's clothing.

Posters by Tom Jung

Commissioned to create a poster for *Star Wars*, artist Tom Jung loosely bases Luke and Leia's pose on the heroic-action style of famed fantasy artist Frank Frazetta, and adds a white streak across the top of the lightsaber beam to form a cross.

Below: Tom Jung designs this half-sheet before creating the Style "A" poster.

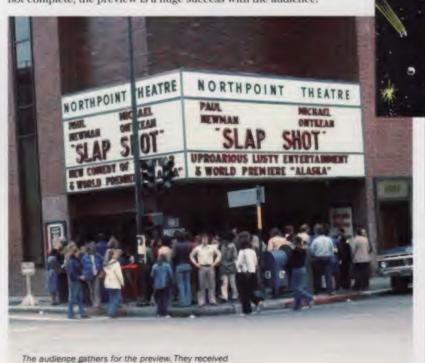


MAY

Sneak Preview

May 1: The first public screening of *Star Wars* takes place in San Francisco's Northpoint Theater. To maintain secrecy, the invitation-only preview screening is advertised on the marquee as the world premiere of "Alaska." Although the sound mix is not complete, the preview is a huge success with the audience.

their invites as flyers handed out at movie theaters.



Star Wars Comic #3

May 10: Marvel's Star Wars #3 ships (cover date September). In this issue, the Millennium Falcon enters the Death Star. Because of limited visual reference for the comic's creative team, the Falcon lacks laser cannon turrets, and the Death Star does not appear nearly as immense as it will in the film.













Cover art for Star Wars #3 by Howard Chaykin and Tom Palmer

Interior art for Star Wars #3 by Howard Chaykin and Steve Lelaloha

Also in 1977...

Vader Promotion

Charles Lippincott enlists Kermit Eller, an employee at Don Post Studios, to wear the Darth Vader costume at the American Booksellers Association Convention in San Francisco in May. Eller will continue to personify Darth Vader at future public events.



Eller's Darth Vader costume is an actual prop from the movie.

> In November, readers are invited to meet Darth Vader in person.



The Release

STAR WARS OPENS in 32 theaters in Los Angeles, San Francisco, and New York on May 25. Lucas is sitting in a Hamburger

Hamlet across the street from Mann's Chinese Theatre (previously Grauman's Chinese Theatre) when he sees a huge crowd, and then limousines pull up. Mann's Chinese Theatre has the biggest opening day in its 50-year history, taking in \$19,358 at approximately \$4 a ticket. The limousines belong to *Playboy* founder Hugh Hefner and his entourage, who watch the movie twice in a row.

BOOK NOW FOR FIRST TWO WEEKS OF SEASON

Hoyts Onema Centre

SPECIAL PRIVATE SCREENING



MONDAY, MAY 2, 1977 - 7:30 P.M.

MGM SCREENING ROOM, MGM STUDIOS

10202 W. WASHINGTON BLVD., CULVER CITY

ADMIT ONE

Private Screening

A ticket to the exclusive private screening of Star Wars, held at MGM Studios on May 2.





Japan

30 June 1978



Speedy Poster

Because of their recent work on a Lord of the Rings calendar, twin brothers Greg and Tim Hildebrandt are popular fan-favorites among fantasy art afficionados. Commissioned to do a Star Wars poster based on Tom Jung's composition, the Hildebrandts collaborate to complete their work in about 36 hours.



Screening
Before Star Wars
is released to the
general public, Lucas
holds a private
screening for cast
and crew on May 21,
1977. The screening
is held at the Academy
Award Theater in
Beverly Hills.

Cast and Crew



Teaser Poster

Printed for small bill boards, the Star Wars teaser
"B" seven sheet is displayed only in cities that
are screening Star Wars in 70mm. It is the only
Star Wors ponter that has the May 25 release date.

Photo Display

Star Wars photographs are displayed outside Mann's Chinese Theatre.





Souvenir Program

Published by Lucasfilm licensee George Fenmore Associates and sold in theater lobbies, the Star Wars souvenir program has cover art (above) featuring one of Tom Jung's posters and 18 pages of information about the production, cast, and characters (detail at right).



Lines at Loews

Long lines form outside Loews at Astor Plaza in Manhattan (pictured), and also at the Orpheum. Six days after opening, the total box office for Star Wars is a very healthy \$2.5 million.

MAY

Lucas and Spielberg

An exhausted Lucas arrives in Hawaii for a short vacation. Steven Spielberg joins him, and they build a sandcastle on the Mauna Kea hotel beach. After Spielberg expresses his interest in directing a James Bond movie, Lucas discusses his own idea for *Raiders of the Lost Ark*, the adventures of Indiana Smith. Because the hero's name reminds Spielberg of the film title *Nevada Smith* (1966), Lucas later changes it to Indiana Jones.

Also in 1977...



California Originals releases a series of *Star Wars* tankards sculpted by Jim Rumph. Lucas first imagined *Star Wars* merchandise while working on the screenplay; he found himself wishing he had a Wookiee mug.

AUGUST

Cards and Masks

Topps, Inc. releases its first series of Star Wars cards, consisting of 66 cards and 11 stickers. The backs of the cards contain either facts about the movie, story summaries, or photo fragments that can be assembled into a puzzle. Don Post Studios releases a series of Star Wars character masks.







FANTASY CLASSICS, INC.

District Control of the Con

Star Wars masks are advertised in a variety of maderines

JUNE

Grand Theft Auto

June 16: Grand Theft Auto is released. Executive produced by Roger Corman, and filmed in just 15 days, the comedy chase movie is the first feature film directed by Ron Howard, who is also the co-writer and star.



Darth Vadar

Factors, Etc. releases a licensed series of *Star Wars* pin-back badges, including one on which Darth Vader's name is misspelled. Meanwhile, tons of bootleg buttons and badges are also in circulation.

JULY

Disco Album

Star Wars and Other Galactic Funk by Meco (real name Domenico Monardo) is released by Millennium Records. The instrumental music album includes the Star Wars theme reworked as a disco tune.

C-3PO on People

July 18: C-3PO is on the cover of *People* magazine, which features short interviews with *Star Wars*'s director and cast. Lucas maintains he is through with directing "because I don't enjoy being the boss. If I do a sequel, I'll be an executive producer."



Footprints at Mann's

August 3: C-3PO (Anthony Daniels), Darth Vader (Kermit Eller), and R2-D2 (remotecontrolled by Mick Garris) set their hand and footprints in the concrete forecourt at Mann's Chinese Theatre, Gary Kurtz supplies the signature for the handprintchallenged R2-D2 while John Williams's Stur Wars score blares from loudspeakers.

> A crowd of 8,000 turns out to see some of their favorite Star Wars characters at Mann's Chinese Theatre.



Gary Kurtz watches Darth Vader (Kermit Eller) leave his mark in

Also in 1977...

Star Wars Digest

Given the success of the film, the Star Wars story is released in digest form in August, 1977. The story is adapted from The Adventures of Luke Skywalker, written by George Lucas.





The King August 16: Elvis Presley, the entertainer who revolutionized popular music and was known as "The King of Rock and Roll," dies in his mansion home, Graceland, in Memphis, Tennessee.

Rolling Stone

August 25: The cast of Star Wars is on the cover of Rolling Stone. Interviewed by Paul Scanlon, Lucas reiterates his intention to retire from directing, and reveals that one of his ideas for a Star Wars sequel is "the young days of Ben Kenobi." Asked for details, he replies, "It's about Ben and Luke's father and Vader when they are young Jedi Knights. But Vader kills Luke's father, then Ben and Vader have a confrontation, just like they have in Star Wars, and Ben almost kills Vader. As a matter of fact, he falls into a volcanic pit and gets fried and is one destroyed being."

Escape from the Death Star

Kenner releases the first *Star Wars* board game, *Escape From the Death Star*. The game is extremely popular and is reproduced all over the world, in countries that include Japan, Germany, Italy, and France.



SEPTEMBER

September 5: NASA launches Voyager 1, a robotic space probe, it is designed to take advantage of the relatively new technique of gravity-assisted speed boosts, which use the gravity of planetary bodies for a "slingshot effect" to economize fuel, time, and money. Voyager 1's mission is to study the planets and boundaries of the solar system.

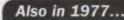
Re-Release of THX 1138

THX 1138 is re-issued by Warner Bros., as the studio hopes to exploit Lucas's success with Star Wars. Despite Warner's marketing and the reinstatement of the five minutes of film that had been deleted from the original release, THX 1138 does not become a commercial success, but it later gains cult appreciation.



The Making of Star Wars

September 16: The Making of Star Wars is broadcast on ABC television. Executive produced by Gary Kurtz, directed by Robert Guenette, written by Richard Schickel, narrated by William Conrad, and hosted by C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) and R2-D2 (Kenny Baker), the documentary features interviews with the cast and crew of Star Wars.





"Star Jaws!"

Spider-Man meets Star Wars in Marvel's Spidey comic #31 (cover date February), written by Kolfax Mingo. The web-spinning superhero stars as Luke Skywalker while Dr. Doom takes on the part of Vader.

Donny and Marie

September 23: The sibling team of Donny and Marie Osmond perform an elaborate Star Wars—themed musical sequence on The Donny & Marie Show on ABC. The sequence also features Kris Kristofferson, Paul Lynde, Redd Foxx, Anthony Daniels, Peter Mayhew, and a remote-controlled R2-D2. Darth Vader is voiced by Thurl Ravenscroft, best known as the voice of Tony the Tiger.



Star Wars Bandwagon

September 26: Two space—themed movies are released, cashing in on *Star Wars* mania. But *Star Pilot* (originally released 1966) and *2069: A Sev Odyssey* (1974) fail to make a cinematic impact.



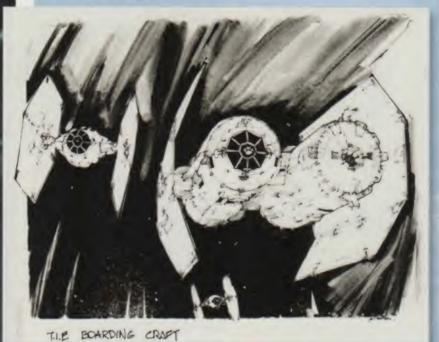
3412 W. Olive Ave.

Star Wars Sketchbook

September: The Star Wars Sketchbook is published. Featuring concept and production sketches by Joe Johnston, the book's entry for TIE fighters indicates that TIE is an acronym for Twin Ion Engine. and also includes a design for a "TIE Boarding Craft."

Sketch of TIE fighters traveling alongside a TIE boarding craft





OCTOBER



Pizzazz

Marvel Comics publishes Pizzazz #1, a popular culture monthly magazine, with C-3PO and R2-D2 on the cover. The first issue features the beginning of an exclusive, serialized Star Wars comic story.

Galactic Funk #1

October 1: Meco's Star Wars And Other Galactic Funk album is #1 on the Billboard chart, where it stays for two weeks.

Also in 1977...

Lunchboxes

Metal and plastic Star Wars lunchboxes are produced in the US by King Seeley Thermos. The metal lunchbox comes in two versions, with either a star field or character art around the sides, and a plastic thermos jug.



NOVEMBER

Also in 1977...

LED Watch

This Microelectronic Digital Star Wars watch, from Texas Instruments, is one of a few licensed merchandise items that are released following the success of Star Wars.





Early Bird Certificate Package

Early Bird Package

Unable to release Star Wars action figures in time for Christmas because of the lead time required for production, Kenner releases the Early Bird Certificate Package, which quickly becomes known as the "empty box." The box does in fact contain a mail-in voucher for the first four Star Wars action figures, and a promise that the toys will ship in early 1978.



Heroes Released

November 4: Heroes is released. Directed by Jeremy Kagan, the drama about traumatized Vietnam veterans stars Henry Winkler, Sally Field, and Harrison Ford.

The Godfather Revised

November 12: NBC broadcasts the first of four episodes of The Godfather: A Novel for Television, a re-edited version of Coppola's first two Godfather movies. Coppola adds previously cut footage and presents the tale of Don Corleone—played by Robert De Niro in flashback sequences in The Godfather: Part II, and by Marlon Brando in The Godfather-in chronological order.



Close Encounters of the Third Kind

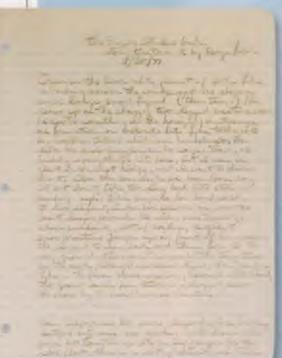
November 16: Close Encounters of the Third Kind is released. Written and directed by Steven Spielberg, the adventure drama about aliens visiting Earth stars Richard Dreyfuss, Melinda Dillon, and Teri Garr. The movie features special effects by Douglas Trumbull, an alien "mother ship" designed by Ralph McQuarrie, and a story-integral musical score by John Williams. Star Wars model kits were cannibalized as parts of the alien mother ship, and an inverted R2-D2 is briefly visible on the ship's rim in one scene.

Hollywood Bowl

November 20: Zubin Mehta conducts the Los Angeles Philharmonic in the first public Star Wars concert, which is staged at the sold-out Hollywood Bowl. Composer John Williams had written the "Suite from Star Wars" exclusively for the event, which also includes a poetry reading by Star Trek's William Shatner and a laser show.



while Zubin Mehta conducts the Star Wars concert.



Early Empire

November 28: Lucas completes the story treatment for the first Star Wars sequel, The Empire Strikes Back. The treatment opens with Luke Skywalker being attacked and bashed in the face by a "giant snow creature," a story point that addresses Mark Hamill's facial wounds from his car accident in January 1977. Lucas hires Leigh Brackett to write the Empire screenplay.

First page of Lucas's story treatment for Empire

DECEMBER

Saturday Night Fever

December 16: Saturday Night Fever is released. Directed by John Badham and featuring music by the Bee Gees, the movie stars John Travolta as Tony Manero, who rules the disco dance floor at a Brooklyn Club named 2001 Odyssey.

Bob Hope Christmas Special

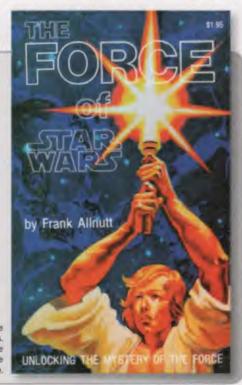
December 19: The Bob Hope All Star Christmas Comedy Special is broadcast on NBC television. Mark Hamill guest stars as Luke Skywalker in a skit titled Scar Wars, which features Bob Hope as Bar Vader. The Special also features Kermit the Frog and Miss Piggy, performed respectively by Jim Henson and Frank Oz.

Also in 1977...

Theological View

The Force of Star Wars by Frank Allnutt is published by Spire Books. The author makes numerous associations between Star Wars and Biblical scripture, and likens Governor Tarkin and Darth Vader to Satan and the Antichrist. Allnut also predicts an "invasion from outer space" by "Jesus Christ and his believers returning in triumph."

> Cover art for The Force of Star Wars. retitled Unlocking the Mystery of the Force.





Like two outlaws in a Western serial, Han Solo and Chewbacca find themselves near a "WANTED" poster bearing their likenesses. Star Wars #7 (cover date January) ships on September 13, 1977, and features the story "New Planets. New Perils," co-written by Roy Thomas and Howard Chaykin, with art by Chaykin and Frank Springer, and cover art by Gil Kane and Tony Di Zuniga.







Beginning with issue #7, the Marvel Star Wars series tells the first stories of what would become the Expanded Universe. Han Solo and Chewbacca, hoping to pay off their debt to Jabba the Hutt, instead run into the familiar triangular outline of an Imperial Star Destroyer. This time, however, the warship belongs to notorious space pirate Crimson Jack.

AFTER CONSIDERING a

number of potential directors for the next Star Wars movie. Lucas enlists Irvin Kershner in early 1978. Kershner is 54 years old and has never directed a big visual effects movie, but Lucas admires his work, especially Raid on Entebbe (1977), which was produced in a short time frame.



Darth Vader's helmet in MAD magazine's parody

"I told George the only way I'd do the film is if I felt I could top the first one. He laughed and said that's why he wanted me to do it."

JANUARY

Hardware Wars

Hardware Wars is released. Written, produced, and directed by Ernie Fosselius, the 13-minute Star Wars parody features "spaceships" that are obviously household appliances dangling from strings. Filmed in four days at a production cost of about \$8,000, and promoted with the tagline, "You'll laugh, you'll cry, you'll

kiss three bucks goodbye," Hardware Wars proceeds to gross \$500,000.

as a spaceship.



Fluke Starbucker (Scott Matthews), Augle "Ben" Doggie (Jeff Hale), Ham Salad (Bob Knickerbocker), and Chewchilla the Wookiee Monster

Early Bird Delivers

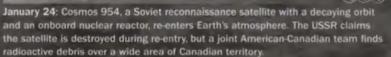
Toy-buyers who took advantage of Kenner's Early Bird mail-in offer receive the first four action figures—Luke Skywalker with a double-telescoping lightsaber, Princess Leia, Chewbacca with a greenish-colored bowcaster, and R2-D2-along with plastic "foot pegs" that allow the figures to stand

on the cardboard stage

that came with the Early Bird package.

The first four figures to arrive as part of Kenner's Early

Cosmos 954



FEBRUARY

Brackett's First Draft

February 17: Leigh Brackett completes her first draft of a script titled Star Wars Sequel, from The Adventures of Luke Skywalker. Although her script is superficially faithful to Lucas's story treatment, Lucas finds the dialogue and actions of the characters inconsistent with his vision of Star Wars.

Grammy Awards

February 23: Composer John Williams wins three Grammy Awards for the Star Wars soundtrack: Best Instrumental Composition (for "Main Title from Star Wars"), Best Original Score Written for a Motion Picture or a Television Special, and Best Pop Instrumental Performance.

> At Shrine Auditorium in Los Angeles, John Williams leaves the National Academy of Recording Arts & Sciences' 20th Annual Grammy Awards with three gilded gramophone statuettes (aka "Grammys").



February 27: Lucasfilm incorporates a new division, Black Falcon Ltd., to handle the company's new licensing endeavors during the period that certain merchandising rights revert to Lucasfilm from Fox.

MARCH

First Retail Figures

The first 12 Star Wars figures go on sale in stores. Except for the shorter characters like R2-D2, the poseable figures are 9.5 centimeters (3% inches) tall—substantially smaller than G.I. Joe and Mego figures. By year's end, Kenner sells more than 42 million Star Wars toys.











ra

Death Squad Stormtroo Commander

A Second Mail Away

Kenner offers a plastic Action Collector's Stand that is more substantial than the cardboard stand that was included in their Early Bird package. The stand has miniature turntables for the first 12 Star Wars figures.

Darth Vader



The plastic Action Collector's Stand from Kenner's second Star Wars mail away offer

Splinter of the Mind's Eye

March 1: Del Rey publishes *Splinter of the Mind's Eye*, a novel by Alan Dean Foster based on story discussions with Lucas. Written while *Star Wars* was still in production, *Splinter* features Luke, Leia, C-3PO, and R2-D2 in an adventure that leads to a devastating encounter with Darth Vader on a jungle world. The story also reveals that Luke can swim, but Leia cannot. *Starlog* magazine notes that Foster's *Star Wars* contract "allows *Splinter* to be filmed

in the future, perhaps as one of the nine planned sequels to the original film." Notably absent from the story is Han Solo because Harrison Ford—unlike Mark Hamill and Carrie Fisher—is not already contracted for sequels.



Laserblast

March 1: Laserblast is released. Directed by Michael Rae and starring Kim Milford, the science-fiction movie features the destruction of a Star Wars billboard.

March 18: Scriptwriter Leigh Brackett dies of cancer.

APRIL

Vinyl Cape Jawa

Kenner releases a Jawa action figure with a vinyl cape, but later decides that the diminutive Jawa will have more sales appeal with a cloth cape.





The popular culture magazine *Pizzazz*, published by Marvel Comics from 1977 to 1979, features *Star Trek*'s Mr. Spock, a *Close Encounters* alien, and Darth Vader on the cover of issue #7.

50th Academy Awards®

April 3: Star Wars wins six Oscars at the 50th Academy Awards®, which is hosted by Bob Hope. Ben Burtt receives a Special Achievement Award for his sound effects for alien, creature, and droid voices.

Star Wars Academy Award® Nominations: Best Picture: Gary Kurtz and George Lucas; Best Director: George Lucas; Best Supporting Actor: Alec Guinness; Best Original Screenplay: George Lucas; Best Music Original Score: John Williams; Best Editing: Marcia Lucas, Paul Hirsch, and Richard Chew; Best Visual Effects: John Stears, John Dykstra, Richard Edlund, Grant McCune and, Robert Blalack; Best Costume Design: John Mollo; Best Art Direction: John Barry; Best Sound: Don MacDougall, Ray West, Bob Minkler, and Derek Ball.

(Bold indicates winners)



Mark Hamili presents Ben Burtt with the Special Achievement Award alongside C-3PO and R2-D2.



The snowy landscape of Finse in Norway

Location, Location

April 4: Director Irvin Kershner, producer Gary Kurtz, associate producer Robert Watts, production designer Norman Reynolds, executive producer George Lucas, and John Barry, who remains a consultant, have a general meeting in Los Angeles. They review photographs of possible locations for the worlds of the sequel, and agree that the treeless expanses of Finse in Norway are ideal for the ice planet Hoth.

April 26: Ringo is broadcast on NBC. Directed by Jeff Margolis and starring Ringo Starr, the television special features Carrie Fisher, Art Carney, and George Harrison.

Carrie Fisher, Ringo Starr, and TV actor John Ritter in Los Angeles



MAY



Continuity Gaffe

May 23: Marvel's Star Wars #15 (cover date October) reveals that Luke Skywalker can't swim, but Princess Leia can, which contradicts the novel Splinter of the Mind's Eye. In subsequent Star Wars comics letter columns, fans note the discrepancy, possibly the first true gaffe in the embryonic Expanded Universe.

Luke can't swim in "Star Duel." The story is by Archie Goodwin with pencils by Carmine Infantino and inks by Terry Austin.

American Graffiti is re-released, this time reinstated with the three scenes that had been cut by Universal. Audiences finally get to hear Harrison Ford sing "Some Enchanted Evening." The re-release earns \$63 million at the box office.



Birthday Poster

Star Wars is not only one year old, but is still showing in many theaters. To commemorate the occasion, a special poster receives very limited distribution to selected theaters and media. West Hollywood's Cake & Art bakery makes the custom cake that is photographed by Weldon Anderson. The poster includes all but one of the first 12 action figures to be released—the Jawa is missing.

JUNE

June 2: Corvette Summer is released. Co-written by Hal Barwood and Matthew Robbins and directed by the latter, the movie stars Mark Hamill and Annie Potts and features Kim Milford (previously seen in Laserblast) and Danny Bonaduce (The Partridge Family).

Promotional still of Mark Hamill and Annie Potts astride a Chevrolet Corvette Stingray



Lawrence Kasdan

June 15: Screenwriter Lawrence Kasdan, who had met Lucas through Steven Spielberg, delivers his first draft script of Raiders of the Lost Ark to Lucas. During a lunch meeting, Lucas hires Kasdan to polish Lucas's second draft screenplay for The Empire Strikes Back. Brackett's script is discarded, but her name stays on the credits "because I liked her a lot," Lucas says. "She was sick at the time she wrote it and she really tried her best."

June 16: Grease, the movie adaptation of the hit Broadway musical, is released. Directed by Randal Kleiser (Lucas's roommate at USC), Grease stars John Travolta and Olivia Newton-John.



The Grease poster, designed by Diener-Hauser

Valance the Hunter

June 27: Star Wars #16 (cover date October) introduces Valance, a former "Imperial stormtrooper officer of ruthless promise" who is now a mercenary and bounty hunter with an intense hatred of droids. Written by Archie Goodwin, "The Hunter" is the first Star Wars comic story in which the movie's principal characters are not prominently featured, appearing only in a one-page summary sequence.



Cover art for Star Wars #16 by Walt Simonso

JULY

First Re-Release

July 21: Star Wars is re-released and includes an additional line of dialogue that had been in the script but was omitted from the first release. C-3PO says: "The tractor beam is coupled to the main reactor in seven locations. A power loss at one of the terminals will allow the ship to leave."



The Star Wars theatrical re-release poster. The artists, Charles White III and Drew Struzan, are inspired to expand the composition and create the trompe l'oeil wood surface when they realize the original design cannot accommodate the required text in the credit block.

Also in 1978...



Death Star

Palitoy releases a build-your-own cardboard Death Star. The playset is available in the UK, Australia, France, New Zealand, and Canada.



Flashback to Tatooine

July 25: Marvel Comics ships
Star Wars #17 (cover date
November). Written by Archie
Goodwin and Chris Claremont and
drawn by Herb Trimpe and Allen
Milgrom, "Crucible" is the very first
Star Wars story to depict events—by
way of an expansive flashback
sequence—that transpire before the
movie. Luke reminisces about
shooting womp rats and fighting
Tusken Raiders on Tatooine.
Dialogue between Luke's Uncle Owen
and Aunt Beru reinforces that Luke's
deceased father was Owen's brother.

Star Wars #17 cover art by Dave Cockrum and Bob McLeod

A younger Luke targets womp rats on Tatooine.





Star Wars Fan Club

The Official Star Wars Fan Club distributes a membership kit that includes a charter membership card, a pin back metal badge, a cloth patch, the first issue of a bi-monthly newsletter, and two items—a triangular decal and poster—featuring art by Ralph McQuarrie.

The Fan Club kit's decal was

originally designed by Ralph McQuarrie to go on film cans and other items related to the production of Star Wars.

TARE WARE

The first newsletter includes a profile on Lucas and Star Wars trivia. After a contest in issue #2, the newsletter is re-titled Bantha Tracks, a name proposed by Fan Club member Preston Postle.



SEPTEMBER

Buying the Ranch

Lucas buys the 1,700-acre Bulltail Ranch in Nicasio's Lucas Valley, California, between Petaluma to the north and San Rafael to the south. He plans to use the land to develop a place that filmmakers can use as a creative retreat.



Lucas Valley had been named for John Lucas, who had Inherited the land from his uncle in the 1880s, and was not a relative of George Lucas.

Battlestar Galactica

September 17: Battlestar Galactica premieres on ABC. The Universal production boasts spacecraft designed by Ralph McQuarrie and special effects by John Dykstra. In later episodes, footage from Silent Running is recycled to add vegetation-carrying "Agro Ships" to Galactica's rag-tag fleet.



Outer-space dogfights feature heavily in Battlestar Galactica. Here, two Cylons flank Richard Hatch, Lorne Greene, and Dirk Benedict.

Also in 1978...

12-inch Action Figures

Kenner releases larger *Star Wars* action figures. However, most buyers prefer the smaller ones.



Pencil Sharpener

UK toy company Helix releases a colorful Death Star pencil sharpener.



Han Solo 30-cm (12-inch) action figure

THE STREET COICES

Fans collect four different Star Wars Letraset sets from Shreddies packages.

Letraset Premiums Shreddies includes Letraset

"action transfer sheets" to paste onto the illustrated cereal box.



Boba Fett's Debut

September 24: Boba Fett makes his first public appearance at the San Anselmo Country Fair parade in San Anselmo, California. Walking alongside Darth Vader (Kermit Eller), the mysterious bounty hunter's battle-worn attire is substantially different from his original conception as a white-armored "supertrooper."

Darth Vader, Grand Marshal for the annual Country Fair parade in San Anselmo, marches with the unidentified Boba Fett. The temperature is 34 degrees Celsius (94 degrees Fahrenheit).

Independent-Journal

STEEL I make by came

Use Per Larry

San Rafael California Monday September 25, 1578

Samuel All Street

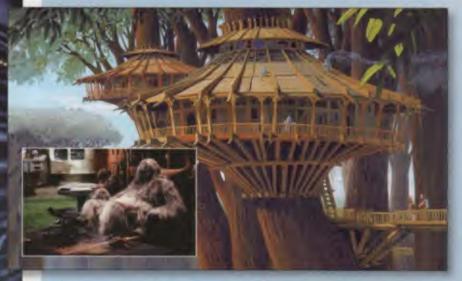


NOVEMBER

November 7: Star Wars ends its record-setting run at the Westgate Theater in Portland, Oregon, where it has played for 76 continuous weeks.

The Star Wars Holiday Special

November 17: The Star Wars Holiday Special airs on CBS television. Directed by Steve Binder (and an uncredited David Acomba), and based in part on a story attributed to an uncredited Lucas, the show is described by Fox's production notes as a "two-hour visual and audio delight" starring "the cast from the hit motion picture, Star Wars, along with special guest stars in a live-animated-musical-potpourri of pure entertainment complete with astonishing electronic special effects." Highlights include McQuarrie's matte paintings of the Wookiee homeworld Kashyyyk and an animated cartoon sequence that introduces Boba Fett. In the Special, Kashyyyk is pronounced "Kazzookk" and is spelled that way in the script, reflecting Lucas's earliest notes on the Wookiee homeworld. The Special is never rebroadcast or officially released on video.



Above: Concept painting of Kashyyyk by Ralph McQuarrie. Inset: Chewbacca's son, Lumpy (Patty Maloney), and father, Itchy (Paul Gale), in the Wookiee treehouse.

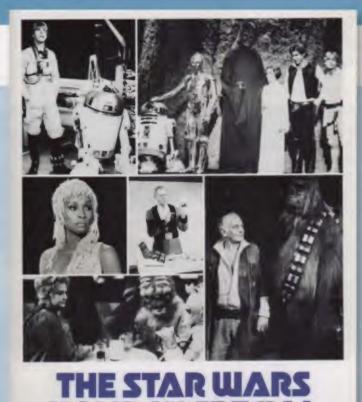
TV Guide would rank The Holiday Special #59 in their Top 100 Unexpected TV Moments.

Boba Fett appears In The Faithful Wooklee, an animated short produced by Nelvana Limited.





In a cantina on Tatooine, Ackmena (Bea Arthur) tends the bar while an Ithorian customer sits nearby.



HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Cover of the original press kit folder for The Holiday Special



At a hidden Rebel outpost, Princess Leia (Carrie Fisher) communicates with Wooklees on Kashyyyk while C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) watches and listens politely.



Fisher on Saturday Night Live

November 18: Carrie Fisher is the guest host on NBC's Saturday Night Live. Fisher appears as Princess Leia in the sketch "Beach Blanket Bimbo from Outer Space," a parody of 1950s teenager movies, in which Fisher strips to a gold bikini and sings "New Kid on Earth."

Carrie Fisher as Princess Leia and Bill Murray as Frankie Avalon on Saturday Night Live

THE MAD STAR WARS MUSICAL

DECEMBER

The usual gang of idiots, ever eager to make more money, produce a musical version of Star Wars in MAD #203. "The Force and I" features parodies of popular songs from Cabaret, The Sound of Music, West Side Story, and other musicals.

December 8: Force 10 From Navarone is released. Directed by Guy Hamilton, and based on the novel by Alistair MacLean, the movie stars Robert Shaw and Harrison Ford. Force 10 also features Star Wars actors Leslie Schofield (Chief Bast) and Angus McInnes (Gold Leader); actors Michael Sheard (Admiral Ozzel) and Christopher Malcolm (Zev, aka Rogue 2) from the upcoming movie The Empire Strikes Back (1980); and Wolf Kahler (Dietrich) from the upcoming Raiders of the Lost Ark (1981).

MAD cover art by Jack Rickard Force 10

Laser player December 15: The first LaserDisc player,

manufactured by Philips Magnavox, is released in Atlanta, Georgia, where it sells for \$749. The manufacturers are immediately besieged by customer complaints of technical problems. The first LaserDisc title marketed in North America is Jaws.

The movie Siap Shot (1977). directed by George Roy Hill and starring Paul Newma pears in this advertisement for the Magnavox VH-8000 player.



Superman

December 15: Superman: The Movie is released. Directed by Richard Donner, and based on the comic book hero created by Jerry Siegel and Joe Shuster, Superman stars Marlon Brando, Gene Hackman, and Christopher Reeve (whose personal trainer for the role was David Prowse). Superman also features Phil Brown (Uncle Owen from Star Wars), Empire actors John Hollis (Lobot) and John Ratzenberger (Major Derlin), and music by John Williams. Several members of Superman's production crew subsequently work on Empire, including John Barry, Norman Reynolds, Stuart Freeborn, and David Tomblin.

Christopher Reeve stars as the title character in Superman: The Movie.

Also in 1978...

Action Figure Vehicles

Kenner releases the X-wing, TIE fighter. and Luke's landspeeder in scale with their increasingly popular action figures.





Takara Toys

Star Wars is released in Japan on June 30. Lucasfilm licensee Takara releases many unique toys, including a 20-centimeter (8-inch) tall C-3PO action figure.

Boba Fett Offer

Kenner's first mail-away offer for a Star Wars action figure is Boba Fett, which is initially promoted with a "Rocket Firing Back Pack."





Boba Fett figure undergo several safety changes before being released in 1979.

THE ORIGINAL TRILOGY

Once a year the artists at Lucasfilm are able to release their creativity in a new way-the company holiday card. For over three decades, Star Wars iconography has been used to spread a little holiday cheer in new and unexpected ways.



1978 Lucasfilm



1983 Lucasfilm



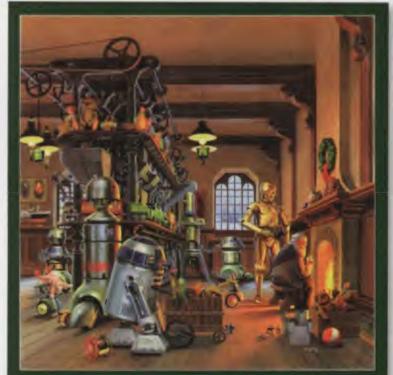
1979 Lucasfilm



1981 Lucasfilm



1985 Lucasfilm





1997 Lucasfilm



1984 Lucasfilm



1999 Lucas Learning



1999 Lucasfilm



1009 Lucacilim



2005 JAK (Lucasfilm's production arm)



2000 Lucas Learning



2000 LucasArts



2002 Lucas Digital



2007 Lucasfilm



2000 Lucasfilm



2008 Lucasfilm

"If that puppet didn't work, the whole film was going to fail."

George Lucas

ONE OF THE NEW main characters in Empire, the small Jedi Master named Yoda, poses a challenge to production because he's less than 91 centimeters (three feet) tall. Briefly considered options include using a monkey, a little person, a child wearing prosthetic makeup, or a stop-motion puppet. Joe Johnston and Ralph McQuarrie produce numerous designs for Yoda before Lucas asks makeup artist Stuart Freeborn to "have a go" at designing the

character. Freeborn draws inspiration from a photo of Albert Einstein and also his own face to sculpt a head for a hand puppet.



UCAS ENTHUSIASTICALLY approves Freeborn's design for Yoda, and engineering begins on the complicated mechanisms needed to operate the puppet's facial "muscles" and eyes. Seeking a puppeteer for Yoda, and advice on how to build an animatronic puppet, Lucas consults Muppets-creator, Jim Henson, who recommends Frank Oz. Oz is already famous for his performances as Cookie Monster, Miss



Piggy, and Fozzie Bear. Ultimately, operating Yoda will require not only Oz, but three assistants.

Frank Oz tests the Yoda puppet's head for Irvin Kershner and George Lucas.



JANUARY



Innocent Kiss

January 23: Star Wars #23 (cover date May) presents the first kiss between Luke and Leia since the Battle of Yavin. Although the comic's creators and readers can only imagine what the future holds for the characters and their relationship, the kiss is nevertheless "awkward."

Interior art from "Flight into Fury" in Star Wars #23 by writer Archie Goodwin and artists Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek.

FEBRUARY

Obi-Wan Flashback

February 27: Star Wars #24 (cover date June) features a flashback story about Obi-Wan Kenobi when he was a Jedi Knight serving the Republic. During a "peacetime" mission "before the Empire," Kenobi meets Bail Organa's droid 68-RKO, who addresses the Jedi as "General Obi-Wan Kenobi."

"Silent Drifting" is the first Star Wars comic written by Mary Jo Duffy. Cover art for Star Wars #24 by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek.



MARCH

Chilly Reception

March 5: Principal photography on *Empire* begins with a 10-day shoot in Finse, Norway, which is only accessible by railroad in the winter. A very unexpected blizzard buries pre-dug trenches and production equipment under 10 feet of snow, and also cuts off Finse from the rest of the world. Despite sub-freezing temperatures and blinding snow that make operating a camera almost impossible, Kershner decides the first scenes to be shot will be Luke escaping from the wampa ice monster's lair. The crew films from the hotel's back doorway so the camera won't freeze while Mark Hamill runs outside in the snow.



Mark Hamill in costume, on set in Norway



Filming Luke (Mark Hamill) on his tauntaun during the Finse shoot for Empire







March 12: The Maverick
Moon is published. Written
by Eleanor Ehrhardt
(uncredited) and illustrated
by Walter Wright, the story
features Luke and Leia,
with Luke as a member of a
student group, the Planetary
Pioneers, training to be a
pilot at The New Academy
of Space Pilots on an
unnamed world. There
is no mention of the
Rebellion or the Empire.

A student at the Academy, Luke races his landspeeder "at breakneck speed" to meet Princess Leia in The Maverick Moon.



Comic Strip Debut

March 11: The Star Wars
newspaper comic strip begins
publication by the Los Angeles
Times Syndicate. At launch, the
strip appears in 214 newspapers.
The strip is written and drawn by
veteran artist Russ Manning, whose
previous credits include Magnus,
Robot Fighter for Gold Key Comics,
and a long run on the Tarzan comic
strip. Manning works with freelance
assistants to produce separate
continuities for the Star Wars
daily black-and-white strip
and the Sunday colored strip.





In the Star Wars comic strip by Russ Manning, C-3PO converses with Mistress Mnemos, a supercomputer who asserts Luke Skywalker has an affiliation with "Tan Skywalker."

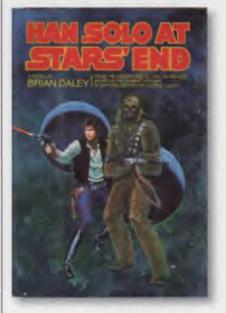
Stage Fire

March 13: After leaving Finse, the *Empire* cast and crew resume work at Elstree Studios. Production is hampered because one of Elstree's sound stages burns down just before shooting is scheduled to begin.

APRIL

First Han Solo Novel

April 1: Han Solo at Stars' End, a novel by Brian Daley, is published by Del Rey. Because editorial constraints require the Han Solo and Chewbacca adventure to be set before the events of the first Star Wars movie, but without any other principal characters or interaction with the Empire, Daley sends the smuggling duo to a new region of space, the Corporate Sector.



Dust jacket illustration by Dean Ellis

MAY

May 18: Hanover Street is released. Directed by Peter Hyams and starring Harrison Ford and Leslie-Anne Down, the film also features William Hootkins (Porkins from Star Wars) and actor John Ratzenberger, who plays Major Derlin in Empire.

> In Hanover Street, Harrison Ford plays David Halloran, an American pilot sent on a secret mission during World War II.



Also in 1979...

Boba Fett Arrives Disarmed

Summer: Kenner's mail-away Boba Fett action figure ships with a non-firing rocket that is glued into his backpack. Earlier in 1979, Mattel, Inc. recalls missile-firing Battlestar Galactica toyswhich had met all safety standards-after the reported death of a child who had swallowed a red plastic missile.



NOTE TO CONSUMERS

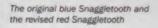
Boba Fett action figures arrive nearly a year before the theatrical release of Empire.

Snaggletooth

Kenner's Cantina Adventure Set ships in 1978, and includes the action figure Snaggletooth, whose appearance—a tall alien in a blue suit—is fashioned from limited photo reference. In 1979, a better photo

reference results in a shorter "red Snaggletooth." but confusion ensues when this figure ships in the Cantina box that still pictures "blue Snaggletooth."







The Cantina Adventure Set is available only through the Sears Christmas Catalog in 1978 and 1979



Allen

May 25: Alien is released. Directed by Ridley Scott and written by Dan O'Bannon and Ronald Shusett, the movie stars Sigourney Weaver and Tom Skerritt as members of a crew on a starship terrorized by an alien life form. Alien features costume design by John Mollo and special effects supervised by Brian Johnson, whose next job would be Empire. Alien's art department includes concept artist Ron Cobb, who previously designed creatures for the Cantina sequence in Star Wars.

Warrant Officer Ripley (Sigourney Weaver) searches for a murderous alien onboard a starship in Alien.

JUNE

John Barry Dies

June 1: Production designer John Barry, just 43 years old, dies from a rare form of infectious meningitis after collapsing on the set of Empire. His death stuns everyone.

June 26: Han Solo's Revenge by Brian Daley is published. Han, Chewie, and their new allies, the droids Blue Max and Bollux (Zollux in the novel's UK edition), are swept into a scheme involving the Corporate Sector Authority.



Dust jacket illustration by Dean Ellis

Jabba Returns

June 26: Marvel Comics' Star Wars #28 (cover date October) ships. In "Whatever Happened to Jabba the Hut?" [sic], Han and Chewie once again confront the biped alien gangster named Jabba, who has placed a bounty on Han for failure to pay a debt. Han winds up rescuing Jabba, who agrees to call off the bounty.

Star Wars #28, written by Archie Goodwin, art by Carmine Infantino and Gene Day

June 26: Moonraker, directed by Lewis Gilbert, premieres in London. The 11th film in the James Bond series and the fourth to star Roger Moore, Moonraker sends secret agent 007 into outer space, in a premise seemingly inspired by Star Wars.

Detail of Moonraker theatrical poster by artist Bob Peak



JULY

Skylab's Return



July 11: Skylab re-enters Earth's atmosphere after six years in orbit. NASA had intended to use a space shuttle to boost Skylab to a higher orbit. Skylab plunges to Earth, scattering debris across the southern Indian Ocean and Western Australia.

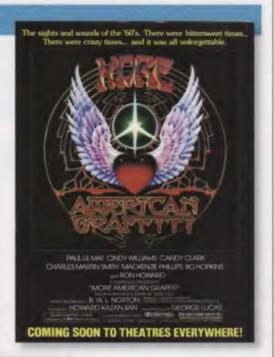
AUGUST

More American Graffiti

August 3: More American Graffiti is released. Written and directed by Bill L.

Norton, the movie reunites most of the cast from American Graffiti, and includes a cameo by Harrison Ford. For the Vietnam sequences, George Lucas films handheld aerial shots over forests near Stockton, California, offering a glimpse of how Lucas might have filmed his version of Apocalypse Now.

More American Graffiti theatrical poster by Stanley Moore and Alton Kelley





Audiences for the re-release receive this coupon book for Kenner Star Wars toys.

Second Re-Release for Star Wars

August 15: Star Wars is rereleased for the second time and includes a live-action trailer for
The Empire Strikes Back.

Narrated by Harrison Ford, the
trailer includes a brief glimpse of
C-3PO ripping a "warning" sign from
a door. This is part of a sequence
involving caged wampas that is
ultimately cut from the film.



C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) removes a warning sign to trick imperial snowtroopers into entering a chamber filled with wampa ice monsters.

Also in 1979...

Moving Card

Ralph McQuarrie illustrates Lucasfilm's announcement of its move from several trailers across the street from Universal Studios' lot to the Egg Company building, which has been renovated by George and Marcia Lucas.



Apocalypse Now

August 15: Apocalypse Now is released after winning the coveted Palme d'Or at the 1979 Cannes Film Festival. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola—who co-wrote the screenplay with John Milius—the picture was plagued by production problems and went wildly over budget. The cast includes Marlon Brando, Martin Sheen, Robert Duvall, and Harrison Ford (as "Lucas"), whose performance was filmed in 1976, after his work on Star Wars.



As a nod to George Lucas, Harrison Ford names his Apocalypse Now character "Col. Lucas."

August 28: A wrap party is held on the "bog planet" set, even though filming is not yet finished. "It was a great party," Irvin Kershner recalls. "It was like Armistice Day: "The War is over! We have triumphed!"

Many members of cast and crew didn't know that the name of the "bog planet" was Dagobah until it was printed on the party invitation.

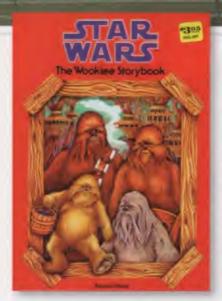


SEPTEMBER

September 5: Alec Guinness arrives on set and completes his shots within six hours. Having told the producers that "wretched eye trouble" might prevent him from working under bright lights, his participation in *Empire* had been uncertain. Guinness will receive one quarter of one percent of *Empire*'s gross receipts.



rvin Kershner directs Alec Guinnes



September 12: The Wookiee
Storybook is published. Written by
Eleanor Ehrhardt and illustrated by
Patricia Wynne, the children's book
features Wookiee characters
introduced in The Star Wars Holiday
Special and includes allusions to
recent American history.
Anticipating Chewbacca's 200th
birthday party, his father Itchy says,
"It will be a bicentennial celebration
just like the ones they have on planets
far, far away!"

After a three-year absence from Kashyyyk, Chewbacca reunites with his family in The Wookiee Storybook.

Tatooine Sojourn

September 19: In the syndicated *Star Wars* comic strip, Luke, C-3PO, and R2-D2 return to Tatooine for the first time since they left with Ben Kenobi. Luke revisits the Mos Eisley Cantina and Ben's home, and destroys an Imperial facility before he leaves Tatooine at the end of the serial titled "Tatooine Sojourn."





Star Wars comic strip written by Steve Gerber and illustrated by Russ Manning

September 24: *Empire* photography is completed with an insert of Luke on Hoth and coverage in the haunted cave on Dagobah. Because Hamill has already completed his role and left the production, Luke is performed by Hamill's stand-in, Joe Gibson.



Also in 1979...

Sonic Controlled Landspeeder

Available only through J.C. Penney's Christmas catalogs, Kenner's sonic-controlled landspeeder changes direction by using a remote-control shaped like R2-D2.





Sandcrawler

Kenner's two-channel radio-controlled sandcrawler weighs 1.12 kg (2.5 lbs), operates from up to 6 meters (20 feet) away, and retails for about \$30.00.

Buck Rogers Redux

September 27: Buster Crabbe, the actor who originated the roles of Flash Gordon and Buck Rogers, guest stars as Brigadier Gordon on the third episode of the TV series *Buck Rogers in the 25th Century* on NBC. Developed and produced by Glen A. Larson, the new Buck Rogers show recycles props, costumes, and effects shots from Larson's *Battlestar Galactica*.

Also in 1979...

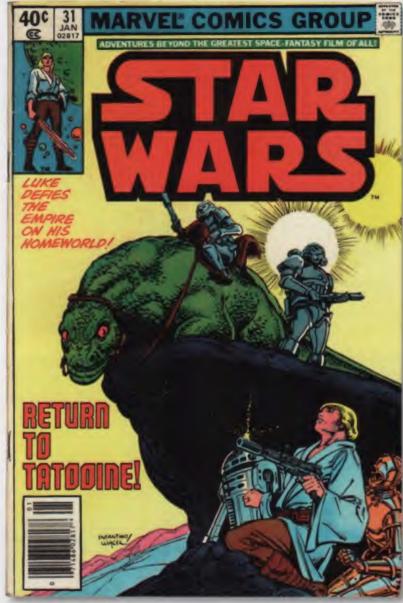
Public Service Announcement

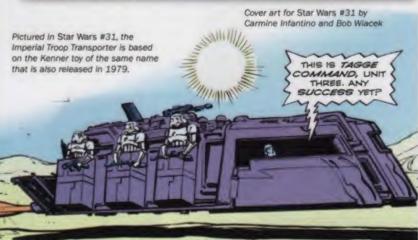
A Star Wars-themed antidrunk driving public service announcement (PSA) is broadcast on television stations in association with the US Department of Transportation and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. John Williams's Cantina music plays while one Star Wars alien helps another move away from a bar, and the PSA's narrator intones, "When friends drink too much, even in galaxies far, far away, friends don't let friends drive drunk."

OCTOBER

Return to Tatooine

October 2: Luke and the droids return again to Tatooine in Marvel Comics' Star Wars #31 (cover date January). Luke revisits the Lars Homestead, reunites with Fixer and Camie, and also revisits the Mos Eisley Cantina, apparently for the first time since his departure with Ben Kenobi. The approval processes between Lucasfilm and its licensees are still being worked out, as situations in the Marvel story do not mesh with the contemporaneous storyline in the Star Wars comic strip.





Also in 1979...

Imperial Troop Transporter

Kenner releases the Imperial Troop Transporter, which is modeled on a vehicle that appears in the Rebel base sequence in *Star Wars*. The toy includes an illustrated booklet that shows stormtroopers using the transporter as they search for the droids on Tatooine during the events of *Star Wars*.



The Transporter's booklet illustrates the imperial assault on the Jawa sandcrawler.





Star Wars Annual #1

Marvel Comics releases the first Star Wars Annual. Written by Chris Claremont, the story features Luke Skywalker and Princess Leia traveling to the planet Tirahnn and meeting winged humanoid natives, the S'kytri. According to the S'kytri, Obi-Wan Kenobi and two of his Jedi students visited Tirahnn during the Clone Wars; one student was Darth Vader, and the other carried the lightsaber that Luke now possesses.

Cover art by Walt Simonson

NOVEMBER

The Empire Strikes Back theatrical advance one-sheet is distributed to US theaters. The poster is designed by Tony Seiniger and David Reneric, who also developed the tilting Empire logo.

The Empire advance poster's image is used in Japan, Italy, and Australia.

John Williams begins composing the 108-minute musical score for *Empire*. Darth Vader's more significant role inspires Williams to write a "Grand Imperial March" for the villain's theme. The score is recorded with the London Symphony Orchestra, in England, over the course of two weeks.



Also in 1979...

US Lieutenant Colonel Jim Channon writes a confidential paper for top Pentagon brass called *Evolutionary Tactics*, a field manual for the "First Earth Battalion." Throughout its hand-illustrated pages are unorthodox field tactics designed to transform a soldier into a spiritually guided "Warrior Monk." The manual resonates well enough in post-Vietnam military command to warrant further exploration into paranormal abilities, including something identified as Project Jedi.

Art Indeed

The Art of Star Wars is published. Written by Carol Titelman, the book features concept and production art by McQuarrie, Johnston, Mollo, and others. It also includes "the complete script of the film," a modified version of Lucas's fourth draft that incorporates revisions to the screenplay during production. The book will be reprinted many times and inspires a generation of artists, many of whom will later join the film industry.



November 15: *The Lord of the Rings* is released. Directed by Ralph Bakshi, the animated movie features John Hurt and Anthony Daniels performing respectively the voices of Aragorn and Legolas.

DECEMBER

Alan Ladd Jr. leaves his position at Fox after Fox executives criticize him for the deal—which they had approved—granting *Star Wars* sequel and licensing rights to Lucasfilm. Ladd subsequently founds a new production house, The Ladd Company.

New Enterprise

December 7: Star Trek: The Motion Picture is released. Directed by Robert Wise, story by Alan Dean Foster, and screenplay by Harold Livingston and an uncredited Gene Roddenberry, the movie reunites the cast of the Star Trek TV series, and foretells the fate of a Voyager space probe. John Dykstra is the special photographic effects supervisor (at his own effects company, Apogee, Inc., which had created the effects for Battlestar Galactica as well).



A film still of the USS Enterprise from Star Trek: The Motion Picture

December 21: The Black Hole, a Walt Disney production, is released. Directed by Gary Nelson, Disney's first PG-rated movie features the longest computer graphics sequence thus far, and many matte paintings by Harrison Ellenshaw. A Star Wars veteran, Ellenshaw would join Empire's production immediately after completing his work on The Black Hole.

The Black Hole movie poster



hand and he squenks.

Also in 1979...

Millennium Falcon Toy



Kenner releases its highly anticipated Millennium Falcon Spaceship, which is designed to accommodate Star Wars 9.5-centimeter (3%-inch) action figures. Two key Kenner employees who work on the toy are

Jack Farrah, who does the product development, and Mark Boudreaux, who figures out the Falcon's scale, chooses the play features, and handcrafts a rough model for Kenner management. The 58-centimeter (23-inch) long Falcon features "battle alert sound," an opening cockpit, folding entrance ramp, swiveling radar dish, "laser gun" with swiveling seat, game table, secret floor panel to cover a smuggling compartment, and a "remote force ball for Light Saber practice."



1900

IN THE FIRST THREE MONTHS of 1980, ILM is still working on additional effects shots. Secrecy

surrounds the production, with few knowing what

James Earl Jones's dialogue as Darth Vader will reveal. Despite the critical success of *The Godfather: Part II* (1974), the reputation of sequels is that they are never as good or profitable as the earlier films.



Filming on the set of Empire in 1980

"I think it's a better film than the first one... but I have no idea what the rest of the world will think."

George Lucas on Empire, March 13, 1980

JANUARY



The Muppet Show

January 16: Mark Hamill guest stars on *The Muppet Show*. Directed by Peter Harris, the episode also features Anthony Daniels as C-3PO, Peter Mayhew as Chewbacca, and Kenny Baker as R2-D2. The dual storyline alternates between sketches with Hamill and his "cousin" Luke Skywalker, who hopes to rescue Chewbacca from "a bunch of weird turkeys." Luke appears in the "Pigs in Space" segment with Miss Piggy (performed by Frank Oz) and Gonzo as "Derth Nader."

FEBRUARY

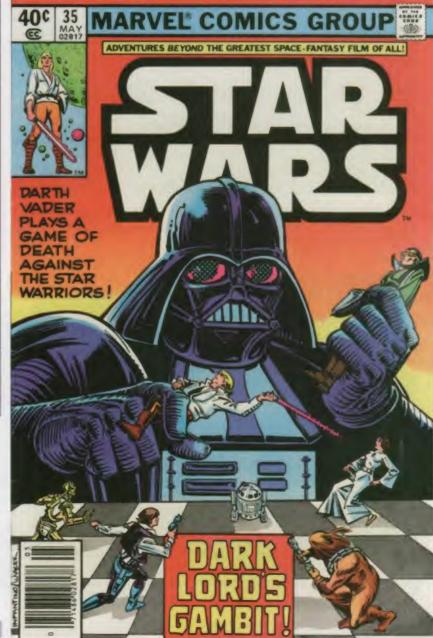
Droids on Sesame Street

Anthony Daniels appears as C-3PO with a radio-controlled R2-D2 on Sesame Street. After arriving by flying saucer, the droids deliver a holographic message for Oscar the Grouch, and play a game of Blind Man's Bluff with Big Bird, who mistakes a mailbox for R2-D2.

Skywalker Identified

February 5: Marvel's Star Wars #35
(cover date May) ships. In "Dark Lord's
Gambit," written by Archie Goodwin,
Luke Skywalker and Darth Vader meet
in person for the first time in the Marvel
series, on the planet Monestery.
Without any mention of their encounter
in the novel Splinter of the Mind's Eye,
readers continue to question the
continuity in Star Wars publishing.

Star Wars #35 cover art by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek portrays Darth Vader in gigantic proportions.



APRIL

Luke Duels Vader

April 1: Marvel Comics' Star Wars #37 (cover date July) ships.

"Mortal Combat!," written by
Archie Goodwin, continues the confrontation between Luke and Vader on Monestery. Luke realizes he's "not ready" for "a final fight" with Vader, and escapes into space with his allies. In the epilogue, Jabba the Hut (sic) discovers that Han Solo destroyed his investment in a pirate ship, and reinstates the bounty on Solo. Han learns of the bounty after defending himself against a would-be assassin.



Cover art by Carmine Infantino and Bob Wiacek

EMPIRE STRIKES BACK STRIKES WARD

Empire Novelization

April 12: The *Empire* novelization is published by Del Rey. Written by Donald F. Glut, an amateur filmmaker and one of Lucas's former classmates from USC, the novelization is largely faithful to the screenplay, but also contains various idiosyncratic details, most of which are attributed to production changes. For example, Yoda is described as being "blueskinned," and Zuckuss is a "human type" bounty hunter. By the end of the week of *Empire*'s theatrical release, the novelization sells 2 million copies.

The novelization's cover features Roger Kastel's unmodified painting for Empire, including details omitted from the poster.

52nd Academy Awards®

April 14: The 52nd Academy Awards® are presided over by Johnny Carson. *Kramer vs. Kramer* is nominated for nine awards and wins for Best Picture, Best Director, Best Writing, Best Actor in a Leading Role, and Best Actress in a Supporting Role. *Apocalypse Now* is nominated for eight awards and wins two, for Best Cinematography and Best Sound. *Alien* wins the award for Best Visual Effects.



C-3PO (Anthony Daniels) attends John Williams's debut as the official conductor of the Boston Pops Orchestra.

Boston Pops

April 29: John Williams conducts his first concert with the Boston Pops Orchestra as conductor-in-residence after replacing Arthur Fiedler, whose 50-year tenure ended with his death the previous year. Two new compositions written by Williams for *The Empire Strikes Back* are premiered: "Yoda's Theme" and "Imperial March."

MAY

"Gone with the Wind" Poster

Roger Kastel's painting for *The Empire Strikes Back* theatrical poster was inspired by the 1967 re-release poster for *Gone with the Wind*, which was designed by Tom Jung and painted by Howard Terpning.





MAY

Adweek

May 12: Adweck, a weekly American advertising trade publication, claims that Kenner had retail sales of \$100 million on Star Wars toys in each of the years 1978 and 1979.

LP Soundtrack

May 16: The two-LP soundtrack for *The Empire Strikes Back* is released by RSO Records. It quickly sells 800,000 copies. By this time, the *Star Wars* soundtrack has already sold 3 million copies.



Cover art for Empire soundtrack LP

TIME

May 19: TIME magazine features Darth Vader on the cover. In the main article, TIME's show business writer Gerald Clarke describes Empire as "in many ways... a better film than Star Wars."

Benefit Premier

May 17: Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back premieres at a benefit performance for the Special Olympics at the Kennedy Center in Washington, DC.

Royal Premiere

May 20: The Royal premiere of *Empire* takes place at the Odeon in London. David Prowse, who plays the body of Darth Vader, is among those who are completely surprised by Vader's paternal declaration to Luke Skywalker.

The Empire Strikes Back

May 21: The Empire Strikes Back begins its 70mm release in 127 theaters, and breaks 125 house records for opening day, a new industry achievement for the highest single-day per theater gross. A wider 35mm release is planned for June 18. Much to ILM's surprise, Lucas soon orders three new effects shots because he wants to clarify the location of Lando, Chewbacca, and the Millennium Falcon in relation to Luke and Leia in the Rebel medical frigate as the characters converse at the end of the film. The additional shots are completed in three weeks and cut into the 35mm prints in time for the wider release.



The Emperor's hologram in Empire

The Emperor Revealed

First viewed as a hologram in *Empire*, the Emperor is actually a composite image of a hooded, uncredited makeup assistant wearing prosthetic makeup, with chimpanzee eyes superimposed in postproduction into darkened eye sockets. Actor Clive Revill, who previously worked with director Irvin Kershner in *A Fine Madness* (1966), provides the Emperor's voice.



e saw in the movie. China's vice Premier Geng Biao



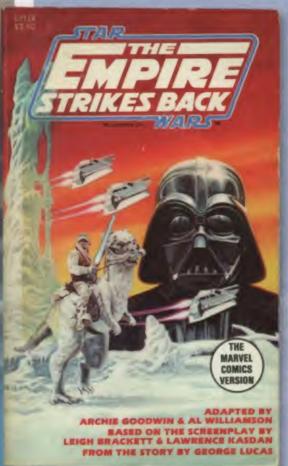


JUNE

Marvel's Empire Adaptation

June 3: Star Wars #39 (cover date September) begins Marvel's six-issue adaptation of Empire by writer/editor Archie Goodwin and artists Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon. Marvel simultaneously releases a small paperback version of the entire adaptation, Empire marks the first collaboration on Star Wars by longtime friends and frequent collaborators Goodwin and Williamson, who have recently ended a long run on the syndicated comic strip Secret Agent Corrigan. Lucasfilm had provided Ralph McQuarrie's initial concept art of Yoda as visual reference for the artists, and subsequently provides an up-to-date photo reference for Yoda, but not before the paperback version has gone to press.

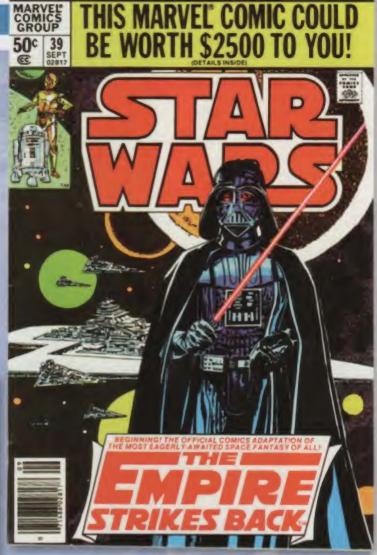
Marvel's Empire paperback cover art by Bob Larkin



Different Dialogue

Marvel's creative team uses dialogue from Empire's screenplay in the comic book adaptation, which turns out to differ from lines in the film that are ad-libbed or changed during production.

> in the film version of Empire, Leia declares her love for Han Solo, and Solo famously replies, "I know." Lucas did not approve Harrison Ford's ad-libbed line until after it tested favorably with audiences.



Star Wars #39 cover art by Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon





Yoda as he appears in Marvel's paperback adaptation (above left); Yoda in the corrected comic book version (above right).



Our Kind of People

June 9: People magazine features Yoda on the cover. In an exclusive interview, Frank Oz admits that his work on Empire "was one of the hardest things I've ever done in 20 years of performing."

The Blues Brothers

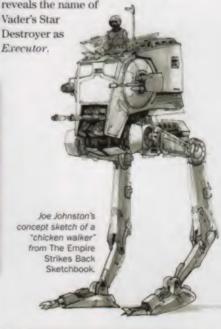
June 20: The Blues Brothers is released. Directed by John Landis, the movie stars John Belushi and Dan Avkroyd, and features Carrie Fisher as the mystery woman, with cameos by Frank Oz and Steven Spielberg.



"Jollet" Jake Blues (John Belushi), Carrie Fisher, and Elwood Blues (Dan Aykroyd)

Empire Sketchbook

The Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook is published. Featuring concept and production sketches by Joe Johnston and Nilo Rodis-Jamero, the book also reveals the name of





Cover for The Empire Strikes Back

JULY

Burger King Raises a Glass

Burger King offers four different Empire glasses over the course of a four-week promotion. The restaurant franchise also offers three Empire posters illustrated by Boris Vallejo.

Limited edition Star Wars Burger King glass



Slaves of the Empire

July 24: Rolling Stone magazine features the cast of Empire on the cover. Interviewed by Timothy White, the veteran actors are subdued by a fame that has not translated into other starring jobs. Mark Hamill describes the surreal experience of visiting a Toys 'R' Us where all the Star Wars costumes had sold out except for "boxes and boxes of me." Carrie Fisher comments, "When we all kick off, we will be [known as] the princess and Luke and Han." Asked how she feels about that prospect, Fisher replies, "Helpless."

Rolling Stone cover photo by Annie Leibovitz

AUGUST

Close Encounters Revised

August 1: Close Encounters of the Third Kind: The Special Edition is released. Columbia Pictures allowed director Steven Spielberg-who had been dissatisfied with the original release of Close Encountersto re-cut the picture and shoot additional sequences, provided that he include new footage of the alien mothership.

August 17: Empire has grossed more than \$145 million at the box office.

Record Success

August 31: The Empire soundtrack album has already sold 1 million copies.



Exploring FX

September 22: SPFX: The Empire Strikes Back airs on CBS. Directed by Robert Guenette and hosted by Mark Hamill, the documentary focuses on Empire's special effects.



Darth Vader's Star Destroyer

Darth Vader's Star Destroyer Action Playset is released by Kenner. Although the Empire Sketchbook identifies Vader's flagship as the Executor, the name is not mentioned in the movie itself, and Kenner—reportedly concerned that most toy-buyers would not know that an executor is a person who carries out a will or policy, and is not a synonym for assassin—was hesitant to use the name for toy packaging. Kenner's ad agency produced a list of 153 potential alternative names, including Starbase Malevolent, Black Coven, Hephaestus VII and Cosmocurse. Kenner finally opted to call the toy Darth Vader's Star Destroyer.







OCTOBER

GEORGE LUCAS and FRANCIS FORD COPPOLA present A FILM BY AKIRA KUROSAWA SHADOW WARRIOR

Cover of the press kit for Kagemusha

Kagemusha

October 6: Kagemusha (The Shadow Warrior) is released. It is director Akira Kurosawa's first Japanese production in 10 years. Kagemusha almost went unfinished until two great admirers, George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, convinced Twentieth Century-Fox to finance the rest of the picture and secure international distribution rights.

The Elephant Man

October 10: The Elephant Man is released. Directed by David Lynch, produced by Mel Brooks, and starring John Hurt, the story is inspired by the life of Joseph Merrick, a severely deformed man in 19th century London. The film shares the same title as Bernard Pomerance's stage play, which premiered on Broadway in 1979. George Lucas admires Lynch's films, and approaches him about directing the third Star Wars movie. Preferring to work on his own projects, Lynch respectfully declines.

John Hurt as the Elephant Man

NOVEMBER

Jingle Droids

Christmas in the Stars: Star Wars Christmas Album is released by RSO Records, Produced by Meco, the Star Wars themed Christmas album features original songs written by Maury Yeston, the vocal talent of Anthony Daniels as C-3PO, and Ben Burtt's sound effects for R2-D2 and Chewbacca. The album spawns the single "What Can You Get a Wookiee for Christmas (When He Already Owns a Comb)?" backed with "R2-D2 We Wish You a Merry Christmas." The latter tune's lead singer, making his recording debut, is 18-year-old Jon Bon Jovi (credited as "John Bongiovi").



Album cover art by Ralph McQuarrie

President Reagan

Press release signed by Lucas and Connola publicizing Kagemusha

> November 4: Ronald Reagan is elected the 40th President of the United States. Aided by the Iran hostage crisis and a steadily worsening economy in America, the 33rd Governor of California defeats Jimmy Carter in a landslide victory.

> > A former actor Reagan appeared in over 70 movies before being elected President.

Voyager Update

November 12: Voyager 1 makes its closest approach to Saturn, at a distance of 124,000 kilometers (77,000 miles). The space probe's cameras obtain roughly 16,000 images, and gather data that continues to be studied.



Voyager 1 uses remote sensing ents to study Saturn's ere, and also mak a close fly-by of the moon Titan



DECEMBER

Lightsaber Mystery

December 2: Marvel Comics' Star Wars #45 ships (cover date March). Written by Archie Goodwin, with art by Carmine Infantino, Gene Day, and Chic Stone, "Death Probe" features Luke Skywalker in an adventure set right after the events of Empire. Luke wields a lightsaber, without any explanation for how he obtained it (he had lost his at the end of Empire).



Luke uses a lightsaber of unidentified origin in Star Wars #45.

PATHETIC EARTHLINGS... WHO CAN SAVE YOU NOW?

Flash Gordon

December 5: Flash Gordon is released. Directed by Mike Hodges and based on the classic comic strip by Alex Raymond, the Dino De Laurentiis production stars Sam J. Jones as Flash Gordon, Max von Sydow as Ming the Merciless, and features Timothy Dalton, Brian Blessed, William Hootkins, John Morton. John Hollis, and a soundtrack by the British rock group Queen.

Flash Gordon poster artwork by Richard Amsel

John Lennon Assassinated

December 8: A stalker shoots John Lennon outside the musician's home in New York City. The killer is immediately apprehended. Lennon is survived by his widow, Yoko Ono, their son Sean, and Julian Lennon, his son from his former marriage to Cynthia Lennon (née Powell).



John Lennon met artist Yoko Ono in 1966. The couple released an album, Double Fantasy, on November 17, just three weeks before Lennon was killed.

Also in 1980...

More Merchandise

In 1980 Star Wars merchandise becomes even bigger business. Lucas sees his Star Wars brand appear on ice creams, underwear, and lunchboxes, among other things.



Streets ice Treats package art, with cut-out images on back.



Underoos line of children's underwear includes a Princess Leia tank top and panty.



Switcheroo Illuminated C-3PO switch plate cover by Kenner



ELIPIRE

Empire lunchbox by King Seeley Thermos



AFTER EMPIRE exceeds critical and financial expectations, many speculate whether Frank Oz might be nominated for industry awards for his performance as Yoda.

However, the Screen Actors Guild dismisses this possibility because it does not regard puppeteers as



actors. Meanwhile, Lucas searches for a new director for the next Star Wars movie, Revenge of the Jedi.

"Name the top-billed actor in the first and third highest-grossing movies of all time. It's me! But even my family guesses wrong. My cousin said Richard Dreyfuss." Mark Hamill

People magazine, 1981

JANUARY

DeLorean DMC-12

January 21: The first DeLorean DMC-12 sports car rolls out of the factory in Dunmurry, Northern Ireland. Conceived by American engineer and automobile executive John DeLorean, the gull-wing vehicle's body is paneled in brushed stainless steel.

MAD #220 features the satire The Empire Strikes Out. After Lucasfilm's attorneys threaten a lawsuit, MAD replies with a copy of a fan letter they have received from George Lucas himself, who praises artist Mort Drucker and writer Dick Debartolo as "the Leonardo Da Vinci and George Bernard Shaw of satire."

FEBRUARY

New Team for Comic Strip

February 9: Writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson begin their run on the Star Wars comic strip, which Russ Manning must abandon after he is diagnosed with cancer. To avoid continuity problems with the upcoming Revenge of the Jedi, Goodwin and Williamson set their stories after Star Wars and before Empire.



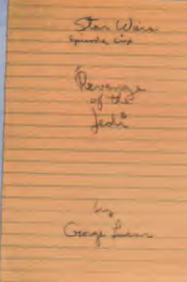
The first Star Wars comic strip by Goodwin and Williamson

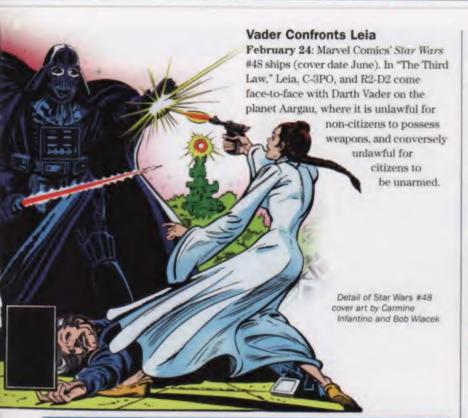
First Draft

February 20: Lucas completes his first draft for Revenge of the Jedi. The draft includes mention of the Galactic Empire's capital, a planet completely covered by cities, which Lucas names Had Abbadon.

handwritten first

Only cartoonist Mort Ducker knows if that is Lucas in the background.





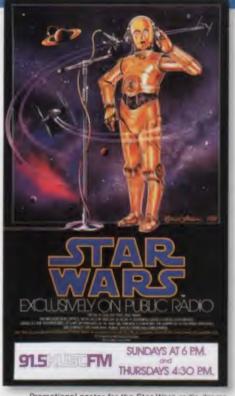
MARCH

Radio Drama

National Public Radio begins broadcasting a 13-episode dramatization of Star Wars. Directed by John Madden and scripted by Brian Daley, the drama is 6.5 hours long and contains new and expanded sequences from the movie. Mark Hamill and Anthony Daniels reprise their roles as Luke and C-3PO. Other actors include Perry King as Han Solo, Ann Sachs as Leia, and Brock Peters as Darth Vader. NPR listenership increases 40 percent.

Bounty Hunter

March 4: In the Star Wars comic strip, Goodwin and Williamson expand upon dialogue from Empire to concoct a story of Han Solo having a close call with a bounty hunter on the planet Ord Mantell





Soon after arriving on Ord Mantell, the Rebels encounter a bounty hunter named Skorr and his henchman Gribbet.

53rd Academy Awards®

March 31: The Empire Strikes Back is nominated for four Academy Awards. Lucas and Twentieth Century-Fox had submitted Ben Burtt's name along with Empire's sound team, but the Academy refuses to recognize Sound Designer as a credit.

Best Sound: Bill Varney, Steve Maslow, Gregg Landaker, Peter Sutton: Special Achievement Award for visual effects: Brian Johnson, Richard Edlund. Dennis Muren, Bruce Nicholson; Best Art Direction-Set Decoration: Norman Reynolds, Leslie Dilley, Harry Lange, Alan Tomkins, Michael Ford. Best Music, Original Score: John Williams.

(Bold indicates winners)

APRIL



The revised "opening crawl" of A New Hope

Episode IV

April 10: Star Wars is re-released for the third time, now with the extended title Episode IV A New Hope. The release accidentally omits C-3PO's line: "The power beam holding the ship is coupled to the main reactor in seven locations. A power loss at one of the terminals will enable the ship to leave."

Space Shuttle Into Orbit

April 12: Columbia launches from Kennedy Space Center and becomes the first Space Shuttle to make a manned orbital test flight, orbiting Earth 37 times before returning to fand at Edwards Air Force Base on April 14. At NASA's invitation, Lucas watches Columbia's maiden flight, "I was awed," Lucas said afterward. "I stood a mile away when astronauts John Young and Robert Crippen floated that 86-ton spacecraft to a touchdown as perfect as a dream come true. I had a lump in my throat just like everyone else."



The Space Shuttle Columbia launches

April 19: Hayden Christensen (the teenage Anakin Skywalker) is born in Vancouver, Canada.

Also in 1981...

Naming Dengar

A bounty hunter named Zuckuss is first mentioned in the early drafts of The Empire Strikes Back. Although Lucasfilm initially designates Zuckuss as the bandaged-headed human bounty hunter, Kenner releases the character's action figure with the name Dengar, and transfers the name Zuckuss to the droid bounty hunter with the bulbous head and tarnished protocol droid body.



MAY



Revenge Director Announced

Lucasfilm announces that Richard Marquand will direct *Revenge of the Jedi*. Marquand's few credits include *The Legacy* (1978), the TV movie *Birth of the Beatles* (1979), and the upcoming *Eye of the Needle*. Lucas hears advance buzz for *Needle*, views an advance rough cut, and is impressed that Marquand delivered the picture on time and on budget. In a 1983 interview with *OMNI* magazine, he explains why he hired Marquand. "He liked *Star Wars*. He wanted to work with me. Finally, it's a very good career move for him: He will be catapulted into the top directors' category, and his salary will skyrocket."

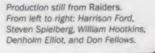
JUNE

June 9: Natalie Portman, the future Padmé Amidala, is born in Israel.

Hamili's Broadway Debut

June 9: Mark Hamill assumes the role of John Merrick in Bernard Pomerance's play *The Elephant Man* at the Booth Theatre in New York City. He is reportedly appalled by the play's publicity department, which promotes his appearance with the tag: "And the Force continues... on Broadway!" Despite favorable reviews for Hamill's performance, the play closes on June 28.

Booth Theatre in NYC, where Hamill first plays Broadway



JULY

Eve of the Needle

July 24: Eye of the Needle is released. Directed by Richard Marquand, and based on the novel by Ken Follett, the film stars Donald Sutherland as a secret agent during World War II.

Royal Wedding



July 29: Twenty-year-old Diana Spencer marries Prince Charles at St Paul's Cathedral in London, watched by a global television audience of 750 million.



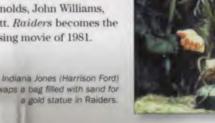
Just married, Princess Diana and Prince Charles wave to the crowds.

Raiders of the Lost Ark

June 12: Raiders of the Lost Ark is released. Directed by Spielberg and executive produced by Lucas, the film stars Harrison Ford as adventurous

archaeologist Indiana Jones. The screenplay is by Lawrence Kasdan, based on a story by Lucas and Philip Kaufman. Other *Star Wars* veterans on staff include Robert Watts, Norman Reynolds, John Williams, and Ben Burtt. *Raiders* becomes the highest grossing movie of 1981.







Empire Re-Release

Theatrical re-release poster art by Tom Jung

July 31: The Empire Strikes Back is re-released for the first time. By October, Variety reports that the top four box office champs are Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back, Jaws, and Raiders of the Lost Ark.



Under the Rainbow

July 31: Under the Rainbow is released. Directed by Steve Rash, the film stars Chevy Chase and Carrie Fisher in a comedy set during the making of *The Wizard of Oz.*

Carrie Fisher and Chevy Chase in Under the Rainbow

OCTOBER

Introducing Shira Brie

October 20: Star Wars #56 ships (cover date February). Written by David Michelinie and illustrated by Walt Simonson and Tom Palmer, "Coffin in the Clouds" introduces a female Rebel pilot, Lt. Shira Brei (sic), a new romantic interest for Luke Skywalker, and an apparent source of concern for Princess Leia. In the following issue, Shira's last name is spelled Brie, a change that sticks. In subsequent issues, Shira claims that she joined the Rebellion after her entire family was slaughtered by the Empire on the planet Shalyvane.



Cover art for Star Wars #56 by Walt Simonson







Leia, Shira, and Luke meet at a Rebel base on the planet Arbra in Star Wars #56.

NOVEMBER

Time Bandits

November 6: Time Bandits is released. Directed by Terry Gilliam, the movie stars John Cleese and Sean Connery, and features Star Wars and Empire actors Kenny Baker (R2-D2), Jack Purvis (Chief Jawa and Chief Ugnaught), and Declan Mulholland (cut-scene Jabba).



David Rappaport, Kenny Baker, Malcolm Dixon, Mike Edmonds, Jack Purvis, and Tiny Ross in Time Bandits

DECEMBER

Russ Manning Dies

December 1: After battling cancer, comic strip artist Russ Manning dies at the Long Beach Veteran's Hospital in California. The following year, Comic-Con International honors his memory with the addition of the Russ Manning Most Promising Newcomer Award to the annual award ceremony.

AUGUST

Body Heat

August 28: Body Heat is released. Written and directed by Lawrence Kasdan, and executive produced by an uncredited George Lucas, the film stars William Hurt and Kathleen Turner.

Also in 1981...

AT-AT

Kenner releases an AT-AT toy vehicle. With many moveable parts and priced at nearly \$50.00, the Imperial walker is one of the more expensive *Star Wars* collectibles on the market.





The ATAT comes with two chin guris

UNLIKE THE PRODUCTION

of The Empire Strikes Back. Revenge of the Jedi is not delayed by horrendous weather conditions or a burned-down sound stage. From studios in



George Lucas, and Richard Marquand

England to locations in Arizona and California, the biggest troubles while filming Jedi involve overheated costumed actors and malfunctioning robots. Jedi is ultimately completed on budget and on schedule.

"Artoo-Detoo is probably the most egocentric, wild, headstrong, and trying piece of machinery that any director could ever be cursed with on a set." **Richard Marquand**

JANUARY

Jedi Begins Filming

January 11: Principal photography begins for Revenge of the Jedi at Pinewood Studios in England. The first filmed scene has the Rebel heroes preparing to leave Tatooine during a sandstorm. Production includes a partial reconstruction of the full-size, steel-framed, and plywood-sheathed mock-up of the Millennium Falcon—previously used in Empire—that had been built by a firm of maritime engineers at Pembroke Docks in Wales. When filming is complete, the Falcon mock-up is broken down and sold for scrap. The sandstorm scene is ultimately cut from Jedi, but a few frames of footage appear in the trailer.



Enter the Ewok

Jedi introduces the Ewoks, natives of **Endor Kenny Baker** is assigned to play the principal Ewok. Wicket, but takes ill and is replaced by 11-year-old Warwick Davis, who stands 89 centimeters (2 feet 11 inches) tall. Jedi's first



assistant director David Tomblin-who also worked on Superman, The Empire Strikes Back, and Raiders of the Lost Ark-directs Davis in an improvised movie that is filmed concurrently with Jedi, and is eventually titled Return of the Ewok.

Jabba's New Look

Although Jabba had appeared as a biped alien in Marvel's Star Wars comics, the character is re-imagined as an enormous animatronic puppet for Jedi. ILM's Phil Tippett works from sketches by concept artists Ralph McQuarrie and Nilo Rodis-Jamero to design the puppet.

The completed Jabba the Hutt (now with two "t"s) is performed by three puppeteers: David Barclay (right hand and mouth), Toby Philpott (left hund, head, and tongue), and Mike Edmonds (tail).

FEBRUARY

Koo Stark

Prince Andrew meets Koo Stark—Camie from the deleted scenes in Star Wars-in a London disco. The tabloids monitor the pair until they part ways 18 months later.



model Koo Stark on the set of Star Wars. ressed as the character Camie

APRIL

Unfinished Comic

Formerly titled Star Wars Weekly, Marvel UK's The Empire Strikes Back #155 presents the five-page story "Dark Lord's Conscience" by nascent comic book writer Alan Moore and artist John Stokes. Unfortunately. Marvel provides Stokes with an incomplete script, and the published result is a "story" without a conclusive ending



Cover of Marvel UK's The Empire Strikes Back #155



Blue Harvest

After five months of covert set construction, Jedi begins filming in Buttercup Valley, near Yuma, Arizona, under the cover name Blue Harvest. Because the location is popular with dune-buggy riders, the set is surrounded by a chain link fence and patrolled by round-the-clock security guards. After an infiltrator takes photographs of a model and leaks them to the press, producer Howard Kazanjian continues to insist that he is not working on a Star Wars movie. "This is Blue Harvest', I'd be saying. 'It's about horror beyond imagination!'"

to retake the islands. The war ends with Argentine surrender 74 days later, on June 14.



on the set of Jedi

Endor Location

Production continues from late April through May near Smith River on Miller-Rellim Redwood Company land. and in the giant redwood forest near Crescent City in northwestern California, locations which serve as the Forest Moon of Endor. The forest terrain is especially difficult for the costumed actors, and those playing Ewoks jokingly tell production assistant Ian Bryce that they have left for the airport before they arrive on set wearing "Revenge of the Ewok" T-shirts.



Also in 1982...

Revenge or Return?

Numerous members of production work under the impression that the title is Revenge of the Jedi. Producer Howard Kazanjian favors Revenge, and stickers with that title and Yoda's image are used to tag equipment and film cans.

> Yoda Revenge sticker. The same design is used for a





MAY

Double Feature

British theaters feature a double-bill of Star Wars and The Empire Strikes Back. The re-release poster combines elements from Tom Chantrell's Star Wars poster and Tom Jung's Empire poster.

Conan

May 14: John Milius's Conan the Barbarian, co-written by Oliver Stone, is released, starring Arnold Schwarzenegger and James Earl Jones. When Jones's character, Thulsa Doom, refers to a character as "my son," the line evokes Darth Vader from Empire.





Star Wars/Empire theatrical double-bill quad poster

Jedi Filming Wraps

May 20: Photography on Jedi is completed—on schedule and on budget—with the speeder bike scene at ILM in California.



Filming of the speeder bike scene in Jedi



Fox didn't want VHS sales to compete with the ongoing theatrical run.

Rental Video

May 27: Star Wars: A New Hope is released on VHS and Betamax, but Twentieth Century-Fox stipulates that all cassettes made available to the public are for rental only until September 1, when they can be sold for around \$80.00. Cagey retailers offer the Star Wars cassette as a "lifetime rental," and charge customers up to \$120 to keep the video at home indefinitely. Star Wars quickly becomes the first video to earn more than \$1 million in rentals. Jack Valenti, the president of the Motion Picture Association of America, tells Congress that video cassette recorders will devastate the movie industry.

Shira Brie Lives

May 25: Star Wars #63 (cover date September) ships. In 'The Mind Spider," written by David Michelinie and Walt Simonson, and illustrated by Tom Palmer, Luke discovers that Shira Brie—presumed killed in a starfighter crash—was really an Imperial secret agent, raised in the "palace of Emperor Palpatine." The story includes the very first rendering of the "Empire Capitol," and concludes with the revelation that Shira survived the crash.

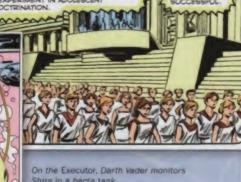


Star Wars #63 cover



4-LOM action figure action figure





hira in a bacta tank

Zuckuss and 4-LOM

Also in 1982...

After Kenner gave the name Dengar to the bounty hunter that Lucasfilm had previously designated Zuckuss, Kenner uses the latter name for another hunter, the one who appears in Empire as a rifle-wielding humanoid droid. Unfortunately, Lucasfilm has already named that character 4-LOM, a semi-acronym for "for love of money." As Empire's other bounty hunters-Boba Fett, IG-88, and Bossk-have already been released as action figures, Kenner gives the name 4-LOM to the robed figure with the insectoid head.

Also in 1982...

Pay-Per-View

Star Wars begins airing on pay-per-view television subscription services across the US. Long used in remote areas, cable TV and subscription services have existed since the late 1940s, but fewer than half a million households are wired for cable. VIEW magazine offers a cover feature on the TV premiere of Star Wars

Cincinnati Pops

May 31: The Cincinnati Pops Orchestra presents the First Annual John Williams Star Wars Festival. The event is co-sponsored by Kenner Products, which is based in Cincinnati. According to the poster's fine print, "Juggling, bullwhip demonstrations, mime performances, and star shows" are part of the program for this one-night concert conducted by Erich Kunzel. Despite the concert's promotion as an "annual" event, it is the only John Williams Star Wars Festival to date.

The Cincinnati Pops Orchestra was founded in 1977, the same year A New Hope was released

Blade Runner

June 25: Blade Runner is released. Directed by Ridley Scott and starring Harrison Ford and Rutger Hauer, the science-fiction film employs designer Syd Mead as "visual futurist," and features special photographic effects supervised by Douglas Trumbull. Visual effects include a miniature cityscape with a skyscraper made from a cannibalized Millennium Falcon model provided by ILM model-maker Bill George. Actor Kevin Thompson plays an animatronic teddy bear, and will subsequently appear as an Ewok in Jedi.



JUNE



THX Sound System logo

THX Sound

Lucasfilm launches the THX Sound System, a unique configuration of loudspeakers, originally integrated with the room acoustics of the Sprocket Systems dubbing stage but intended for cinema use. THX addresses problems such as interfering noise from adjacent theaters and the street, and marks the most significant improvement to cinema loudspeakers since World War II.

Poltergeist

June 4: Poltergeist, produced and co-written by Steven Spielberg, is released. A family is terrorized by supernatural forces in their own home. Spielberg ensures that the kids' bedrooms are decorated with Star Wars toys and posters.

ILM Groundbreaker

June 4: Star Trek II: The Wrath of Khan is released. Directed by Nicholas Meyer, the subtitle was originally The Revenge of Khan, but was changed to avoid confusion with Revenge of the Jedi. ILM works with Lucasfilm's Computer Division, headed by Ed Catmull, to produce the "Genesis sequence," the first fully computer-generated animated sequence ever put into a feature film.

Anthony Daniels, Ann Sachs, Perry King, and Billy Dee Williams at a recording session

Imperial Radio

The Empire Strikes Back radio dramatization, scripted by Brian Daley and directed by John Madden, is recorded over 10 days in a New York City studio. Frank Oz is unavailable to perform as Yoda, and Mark Hamill-who had previously demonstrated his ability to mimic Yoda on The Muppet Show-is briefly considered to voice the aged Jedi Master as well as Luke Skywalker. The role eventually goes to John Lithgow after he demonstrates his own ability to mimic Yoda to Madden, who had directed him earlier that year in Christopher Durang's Broadway play Beyond Therapy.



Mark Hamill in the studio. reprising his role as Luke Skywalker

E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial

June 11: E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial is released. Directed by Steven Spielberg and with a screenplay by Melissa Mathison, the movie features music by John Williams and a spaceship designed by Ralph McQuarrie. In E.T., a young boy shows off his collection of Star Wars action figures, and Williams incorporates a snippet of Yoda's theme music when an extra wearing an off-the-rack Yoda costume appears in a Halloween sequence. A scene featuring Harrison Ford as a school principal is deleted because Spielberg realizes audiences will find the increasingly famous Ford too distracting.









LaserDisc

June: Star Wars is released on LaserDisc. Because the Constant Linear Velocity (CLV) disc can only hold 60 minutes of playtime per side, the 121-minute-long film is time-compressed to fit on a single disc. It retails for \$34.98.

LaserDiscs are 12-inch platters, the same size as LP records.

Also in 1982...

First Computer Game

Parker Bros. releases the first Star Wars computer game, Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back, which is for the Atari 2600 VCS and Mattel Intellivision home consoles. The side-scrolling game is set on Hoth. One or two players assume the role of Rebel pilots to fly a snowspeeder and fire at advancing Imperial walkers to prevent them from reaching the Rebel base's shield generator.

Advertisement for the first Star Wars computer game



AUGUST

Meet Admiral Ackbar

Admiral Ackbar is introduced to members of the Official Star Wars Fan Club in Bantha Tracks #17. In Jedi, Ackbar is performed by puppeteer Timothy M. Rose, and voiced by Erik Bauersfeld.

Video Speed Limit

Star Wars is released on RCA SelectaVision's CED (Capacitance Electronic Disc) for \$35.00. Like the LaserDisc released in June, the 121-minute-long Star Wars is slightly time-compressed, almost imperceptibly speeding up the movie to "fit" the disc.

JEDI PRODUCTION PART II

Introducing ADMIRAL ACKBAR



Admiral Acks

In STAR WARS, Princess Leia leads only a small part of the Rebel Alliance. The Commander of the entire Rebel Finet is Admiral Ackbar—a member of the Mon Calamari race of highly Intelligent master chess players from the water planet Dac. We'll see Admiral Ackbar and the amphibious Mon Calamari in the next chapter of the STAR WARS Saga: REVENGE OF THE JEDI.

Excerpt from Bantha Tracks #17



Re-Release with Revenge Trailer

Angust 13: Star Wars is re-released for the fourth time in 1,070 theaters across the US, and debuts with a trailer for Revenge of the Jedi. The re-release grosses over \$15 million. The trailer shows Luke wielding a blue-bladed lightsaber, the same color as the weapon he used in the previous movies, and also includes a few frames of the deleted sandstorm scene.

Poster for the fourth theatrical re-release of Star Wars.

SEPTEMBER

Home Video

September 1: Star Wars is released on video in VHS and Betamax formats for the consumer market. All video formats—including the aforementioned LaserDisc and the RCA SelectaVision's CED—are edited as "pan-and-scan" versions of the movie, drastically cropping the film's wide picture plane to conform to the relatively square aspect ratio of most TV screens. The VHS and Betamax formats retail for approximately \$80.

OCTOBER

Compact Disc



October 1: The first Compact Disc (CD) player, CDP-101, and the first album on CD, Billy Joel's 52nd Street, are released by Sony in Japan. The player's retail price is around \$900.

The Jedi Master's Quizbook

October 12: Del Rey publishes The Jedi Master's Quizbook, compiled by Rusty Miller. It features 425 questions and answers about Star Wars and The Empire Strikes Back, which, according to Miller's foreword, range "from the obvious to the obscure."



STERED STERED

Promotional poster from RCA



Free Star Wars Videodisc

October 21: RCA offers a free *Star Wars* CED videodisc with the purchase of any compatible RCA player. To advertise the promotion, RCA spends over \$2 million on national television and in newspapers.

NOVEMBER

Teaser Poster

The Revenge of the Jedi advance poster is distributed to theaters. Painted by Drew Struzan, the poster incorporates photographic references from Empire. Oddly, Luke appears to be wielding a red-bladed lightsaber, while Darth Vader's is blue. In early December, Lucasfilm licensees are quietly told that the movie will be retitled Return of the Jedi.

Laverne and Shirley

November 9: Carrie Fisher guest stars on Laverne and Shirley, as does Playboy's founder Hugh Hefner. Although Shirley's name remains in the show title, Cindy Williams has already left the series.

Comic Ackbar

November 14: The syndicated *Star Wars* comic strip promotes the upcoming appearance of Admiral Ackbar. In the subsequent serial by writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson, the Rebels meet the leader of their new allies, the Mon Calamari, who have agreed to help them evacuate from their Yavin base.



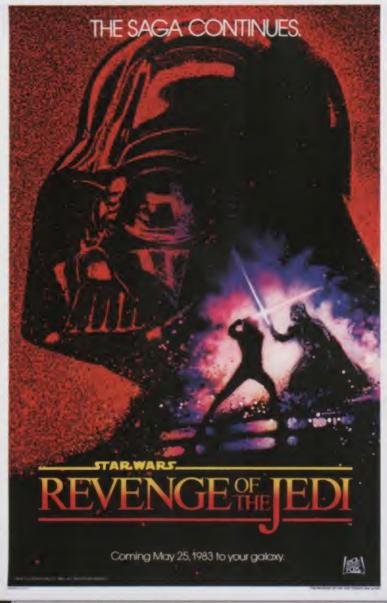
Goodwin and Williamson promote the new character.



Michael Jackson in his Thriller video

Thriller

November 30: Michael Jackson's album Thriller is released. Four days later, a 14-minute music video of the title track, directed by John Landis, premieres on television. Thriller becomes the best-selling album of all time.



Revenge of the Jedi teaser poster

Also in 1982...

Micro Collection

Kenner introduces the *Star Wars* Micro Collection, a series of small-scale playsets that depict scenes from *Star Wars* and *Empire*, packaged with die-cast figurines. Playsets include various locations on the Death Star, Hoth, and *Millennium Falcon*. Although plans are made for additional playsets, low sales prompt Kenner to discontinue the Micro Collection before year's end.



Empire is Back

November 19: The Empire Strikes Back is re-released for the second time, grossing over \$13 million.

Naming the Executor

November 19: Darth Vader officially dubs his Star Destroyer Executor in the Star Wars daily comic strip. As with the ongoing Star Wars Marvel Comics series, this mention popularizes the Executor, which goes unnamed in the film, novelization, and comic adaptation of Empire.



Detail from Star Wars comic strip by Goodwin and Williamson.

DECEMBER

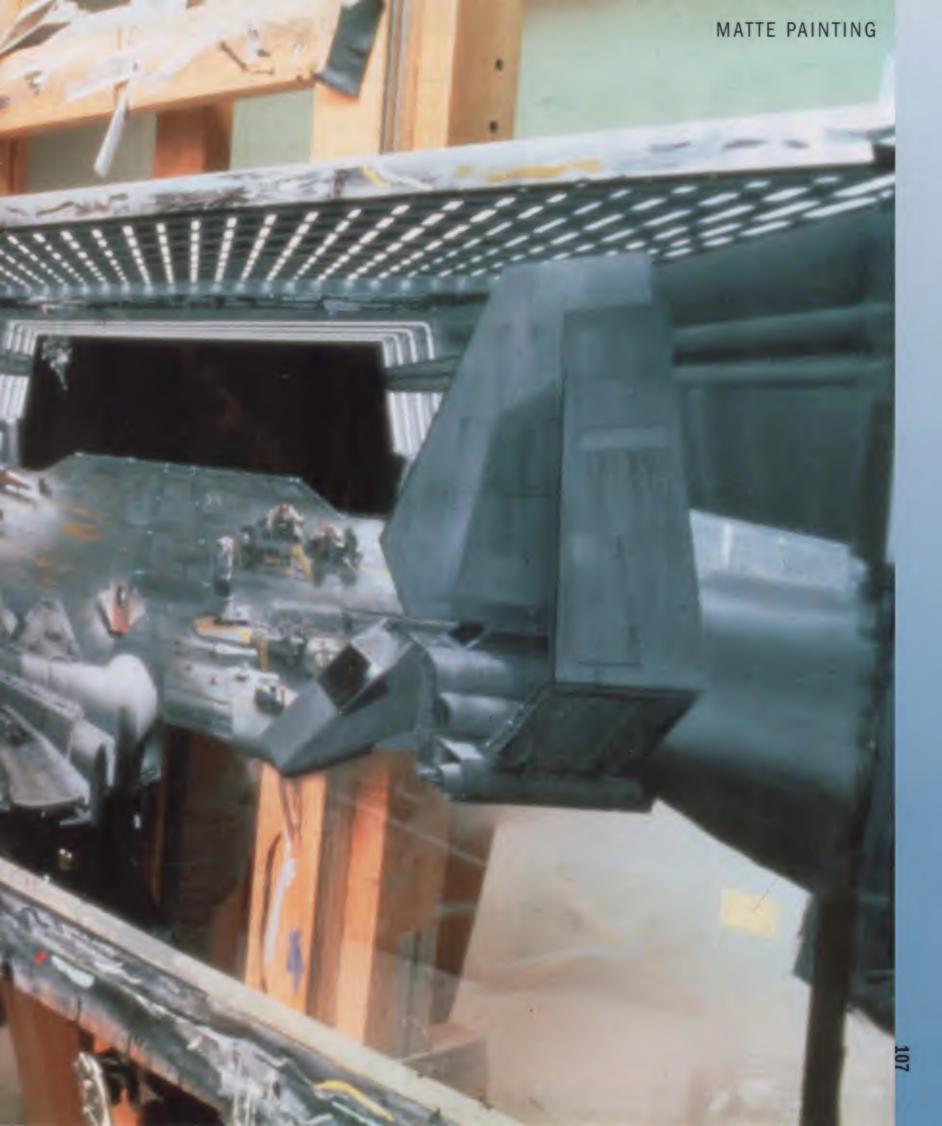
The Dark Crystal

becember 17: The Dark Crystal is released simultaneously in the UK, US, and Canada. Directed by Jim Henson and Frank Oz, who also perform various characters, the fantasy film features a cast of costumed performers and animatronic puppets, some of which use technology developed for the Yoda puppet in Empire. The film also features puppet-work by Tim Rose (Ackbar in Jedi) and Toby Philpott (Jabba's left hand, head, and tongue in Jedi).



Jen, a young Gelfling, in The Dark Crystal





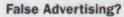
ON THE UPCOMING release of Return of the Jedi. Mark Hamill tells science-fiction movie magazine, Starlog, "With everything that's been set up, you can't bring the trilogy to a conclusion without disappointing some people. However, I'm sure many others will be surprised and pleased." Return of the Jedi opens in May to over 1,000 theaters and receives generally positive reviews, earning nearly \$250 million by the end of December.

"I think Jedi is the best Star Wars movie ever made, and it is definitely going to be the most successful." Steven Spielberg 71ME magazine, May 23, 1983

NTERVIEWED BY TIME magazine before the release of Jedi, Lucas worries, "What if we have finally got to the end of the shaggy-dog story, and everybody says, 'That's it?' Technically and logistically, [Jedi] was the hardest of the three films to make, and all I see is the mistakes and the stuff that doesn't work." Before Jedi's release, Lucas-exhausted by his work on the trilogy-announces his intention to take a two-year sabbatical from running Lucasfilm.



via a full-page message in Daily Variety (above).



Star Wars #71 ships (cover date May), with a story by Mary Jo Duffy, and art by Ron Frenz and Tom Palmer. Text and imagery on the cover suggest that the Rebels have

finally located Han Solo, but the issue's final page reveals that the carbonite-frozen form in the background is definitely not Han Solo.

Star Wars #71 cover art by Ron Frenz and Tom Palmer



Revenge Out Return In

January 27: Lucas officially announces that the title of his new movie has been changed to Return of the Jedi. The announcement prompts the price of Revenge of the Jedi teaser posters to skyrocket on the black market from \$10 to \$200. Lucasfilm supervises the destruction of the balance of Revenge posters at a warehouse, but reserves 6,800 of them for lucky members of the Official Star Wars Fan Club, who pay only \$9.50. The posters sell out in three days.

Order form from Bantha Tracks #19



Ackbi Kenner figure collect Appearances in Bantha Tracks and the Star Wars comic strip also promote advance awareness of Ackbar

Ackbar Action Figure

Kenner's latest mail-in offer, an Admiral Ackbar action figure who grips his "command stick," is shipped to collectors in advance of *Jedi*'s release.

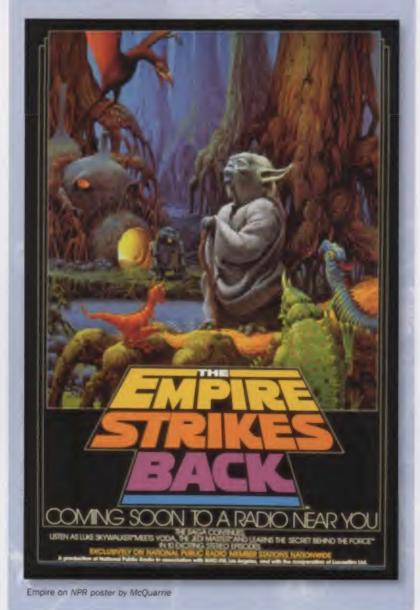


Mail-in offer as it appears on action figure cardbacks

FEBRUARY

ESB on NPR

February 14: National Public Radio broadcasts *The Empire Strikes Back* radio dramatization. Although the series does well and encourages talks for a radio drama of *Return of the Jedi*, the plans are scrapped because of Reaganomic cutbacks to NPR funding.



MARCH

Soviet Empire



March 8: President Ronald Reagan, in his remarks at the Annual Convention of the National Association of Evangelicals in Orlando, Florida, refers to the Soviet Union as "an evil empire."

Reagan addresses the nation



DEMILITARIZE SPACE

Reagan's Star Wars



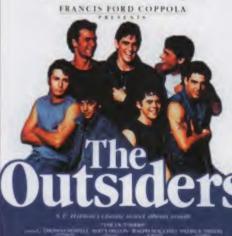
March 23: President Reagan, in his address to the nation on defense and national security, proposes that the US could one day "intercept and destroy strategic ballistic missiles before they reached our own soil or that of our allies." Officially called the Strategic Defense Initiative, the proposal to use ground-based and satellite technology to create an antimissile shield quickly becomes nown as "Star Wars." Lucasfilm notifies news

known as "Star Wars." Lucasfilm notifies news bureaus that Star Wars is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd., and that the SDI should not be referred to as such (to no avail).

Button protesting Readon's plan to militarize space

STAR WARS

They're from the wrong side of the tracks. Nobody ever gave them a chance... but they'll make it if they stick together.



directed by Francis Ford Coppola, is released. Based on the 1967 novel by S.E. Hinton, the movie is actor C. Thomas Howell's second after *E.T.*, and features an early performance by Tom Cruise.

Coppola's Outsiders

March 25: The Outsiders,

An Australian movie poster for the release of The Outsiders, which features (L-R) Emilio Estevez, Patrick Swayze, Karate Karaph Macchio, Matt Dillon, C. Thomas Howell, Rob Lowe, and Tom Cruise.

Also in 1983...

A New Apprentice

Marvel Comics publishes Star Wars Annual #3. Written by Mary Jo Duffy and drawn by Klaus Janson, "The Apprentice" introduces Flint, son of a dead Jedi Knight, who is recruited by Darth Vader for "special training."

Cover art by Klaus Janson



APRIL



Tokyo Disneyland

April 15: Tokyo Disneyland opens in Urayasu, Chiba, Japan. Constructed by Walt Disney Imagineering, the 465,000 square meter (115 acre) theme park is modeled after Disneyland in California and Magic Kingdom in Florida.

Kimono-clad Minnie and Mickey Mouse at Tokyo Disneyland

MAY



Hamill in Amadeus

Mark Hamill plays Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart in the Broadway production of Peter Shaffer's *Amadeus* at the Broadhurst Theater. Hamill had already spent 30 weeks in the role as *Amadeus* traveled the United States on its first national tour. He won the part after auditioning for the New York production in 1982.

Mark Hamili in Amadeus. When Gary Kurtz learns Hamili is to play Mozart, he gives a gift: piano lessons.

Jedi Preview

May 7: An advance screening of Return of the Jedi is held for Lucasfilm employees and their families at the Coronet Theater in San Francisco.

The Coronet Theater also screened the Blade Runner premiere in 1982.



Return of the Jedi Novelization

May 12: The novelization of *Return of the Jedi* is released. Author James Kahn previously authored *Poltergeist*'s novelization (1982). The novel reveals Luke's relationship to Leia, and includes an idiosyncratic detail of Luke hearing Ben Kenobi's spirit explain: "I took you to live with my brother Owen on Tatooine...

and your mother took Leia to live as the daughter of Senator Organa on Alderaan." It becomes the bestselling book of 1983.

Also in 1983...

Message from Yoda

Yoda spreads the good word about reading on a poster for the American Librarian Association (ALA). The keeper of ancient wisdom also serves as "spokescreature" for National Library Week, April 17–23. The poster is translated into several languages, and widely distributed to public libraries, schools, and hospitals.

The ALA's Yoda poster remains in production for more than 20 years.

Lucas on TIME

May 23: Lucas is on the cover of *TIME* magazine. *TIME*'s San Francisco Correspondent Dick Thompson observes, "Lucas seemed every bit as nervous about *Jedi* as he was about *Star Wars*. He is a compulsive worrier, a nonstop perfectionist. Maybe that is why his movies are so good."

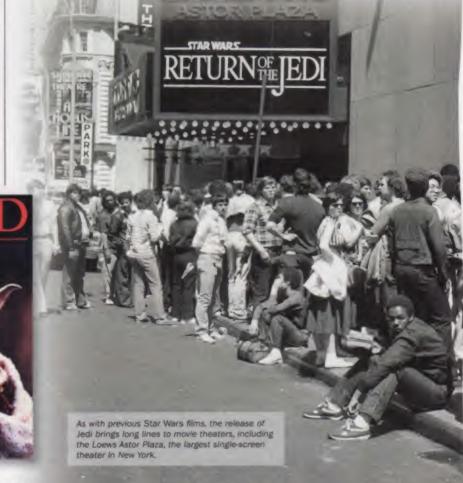
Jedi theatrical poster art by Tim Reamer. The same artwork is also used for the novelization's cover.

Opening Day

May 25: Return of the Jedi is released in 1,002 theaters. It breaks an industry record with the largest opening day gross, \$6.1 million. Jedi earns \$45 million by the end of the first

week, and proceeds to become the year's highest-grossing film, earning more than \$252 million. In interviews, Lucas admits he is "burned out" from spending nearly a decade on the trilogy. In *TIME* magazine, he announces his intention to take a two-year sabbatical after he finishes his duties as co-executive producer of the next *Indiana Jones* movie. As for more *Star Wars* films, Lucas maintains that if he makes any more, they will likely be the "prequels," the three episodes that precede the events of Episode IV *A New Hope*.





JUNE

Lucasfilm's secrecy surrounding Anakin Skywalker's "reveal" results in a discreet unmasking in the comic adaptation.





Cover art by Bill Sienkiewicz

Comic Adaptation

Marvel Comics simultaneously releases the first of a four-issue adaptation of *Jedi* and a collected "super special" edition of all four issues. Written by Archie Goodwin and drawn by Al Williamson and Carlos Garzon, the adaptation's idiosyncrasies include the apparent survival of Yoda (Luke leaves the elderly Jedi "to much-needed rest"), Ben Kenobi's spirit claiming that he delivered the newborn Leia to "foster parents" on Alderaan, and no Jedi spirits appearing on Endor at the story's end.

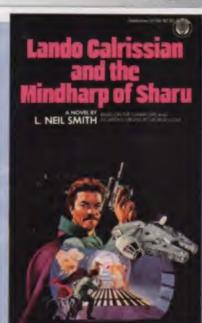
Dalton's Bestseller

B. Dalton Bookstores, the largest book retailing chain in the US, announces that the *Jedi* novelization has sold more copies than any other book the chain has ever carried.



First Lando Novel

June 12: Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu by L. Neil Smith is published by Del Rey. The story is set prior to the events of A New Hope, after Lando acquires the Millennium Falcon. A gambler and adventurer, Lando is coerced into searching for the legendary Mindharp, a mine of ancient alien knowledge. The novel introduces Lando's new ally, the droid Vuffi Raa. Smith's previous novels include The Probability Broach and The Venus Belt.



Cover art by William Schmidt



Pioneer Update

June 13: Pioneer 10 becomes the first man-made object to leave the solar system as it passes the orbit of Neptune, which—because of Pluto's eccentric orbit—is presently the outermost planet in the solar system.

Crossing Neptune's orbit, Pioneer 10 is 4.52 billion km (2.81 billion miles) from the Sun.



SALLY RIDE IS FIRST US WOMAN IN SPACE

JULY

Jedi Adventure Centers

One hundred and thirty Jedi Adventure Centers are sent out to malls across the US. Devised by distributor Twentieth Century-Fox to promote the release of Return of the Jedi, each Center is a 91-kilogram (200-pound) modular walkthrough display that fills a 4.25 meter (14-foot) square area, measures about 2.44 meters (eight feet) tall, and features three separate activity areas: a Jedi Hall of Fame, Photo Center, and Communication Center. It is the most ambitious movie promotion Fox has ever staged at shopping venues.



The fully assembled Jedi Adventure Center





Newspaper ad for Fox's Jedi promotion

Death Star Battle Star Wars: Return of the Jedi-

Death Star Battle is released by Parker Bros. for the Atari 2600. Set in the Endor system, the game offers players the chance to pilot the Millennium Falcon against many TIE fighters before entering the second Death Star's main reactor to destroy the battle station.

Package art for Death Star Battle by Parker Bros.



Rolling Stone cover photograph by Aaron Rapoport.

Rolling Stone

Summer: Carrie Fisher, Darth Vader, an Ewok, and a Gamorrean guard are on the cover of Rolling Stone. In the interview inside, Lucas reiterates his intent to take off at least two years work. "All the prequel stories exist," Lucas says. As for Luke Skywalker's adventures beyond Jedi, "I have a tiny notebook full of notes on that. If I'm really ambitious, I could proceed to figure out what would have happened to Luke."

SEPTEMBER

Second Lando Novel

September 12: Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of Oseon by L. Neil Smith is published by Del Rey. Lando and Vuffi Raa must fly the Falcon through the Flamewind, a massive stream of radiation that is an annual phenomenon in the Oseon system.

Flamewind of Oseon cover art by William Schmidt

OCTOBER

Mad Jedi

MAD magazine features the satire Star Bores: Re-Hash of the Jeti. Written by Dick DeBartolo and illustrated by Mort Drucker, the satire confirms that Darth Vader is a sadist, but not a mathematician.

> MAD also satirizes the television series The A-Team, which features actor Mr. T as B.A. Baracus.

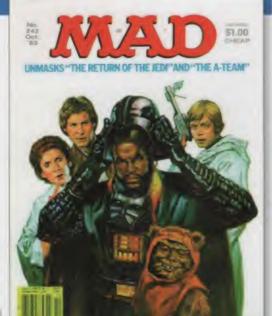
Also in 1983...

Merchandise



Return of the Jedi roller skates made by Brookfield Athletic







Back to Bond

October 7: Never Say Never Again is released. The non-EON Productions remake of Thunderball (1965) returns Sean Connery to the role of James Bond, which he left after Diamonds Are Forever (1971), and reunites him with director Irvin Kershner.

Poster art by Rudy Obrero

Also in 1983...

Ord Mantell Revisited

Star Wars: Rebel Mission to Ord Mantell is released on Buena Vista records. It is written by Brian Daley, author of the Han Solo novels and Star Wars radio dramas, and features music and sound effects from the movies, along with a cast of unidentified voice actors as the Rebel heroes. Like the syndicated Star Wars comic strip, Rebel Mission expands on Han Solo's mention (in Empire) of his encounter with a bounty hunter on Ord Mantell while the Rebel base on Hoth is still under construction. Because Rebel Mission's version of events on Ord Mantell differs from previously published stories, fans are left to ponder the continuity issues.



Ord Mantali is an Outer Rim scrap heap planet, home to many illeguis

Lando Calrissian and the

ANOVESY ENDOWNERS AND THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP



Starcave of ThonBoka cover art by William Schmidt

Third Lando Novel

November 12: Lando Catrissian and the Starcave of ThonBoka by L. Neil Smith is published. Lando and Vuffi Raa have a final confrontation with their nemesis, Rokur Gepta, the last sorcerer of Tund.

NOVEMBER

Classic Creatures

November 21: Classic Creatures: Return of the Jedi airs on CBS. Directed by Robert Guenette, the documentary about the making of Jedi is hosted by Carrie Fisher and Billy Dee Williams, and features interviews with numerous cast and crew members.

After Endor

November 22: Star Wars #81 ships (cover date March). Written by Mary Jo Duffy and drawn by Ron Frenz, Tom Palmer, and Tom Mandrake, "Jawas of Doom" is the first Star Wars story set after the events of Return of the Jedi. The Jawas discover an unconscious Boba Fett in the desert, and mistake the armored bounty hunter for a derelict droid. Meanwhile, Han Solo returns to Tatooine, unaware that Boba Fett—last seen falling into the maw of the Sarlacc in Jedi—is still alive. After Solo confronts Fett again, Fett appears to meet his end a second time.









Boba Fett awakens in a Jawa sandcrawler in Star Wars #81

Also in 1983...

Twice Upon a Time begins a limited release. Produced and directed by John Korty and Charles Swenson, and executive produced by Lucas, the animated film uses stop-motion techniques for cut-out plastic pieces on a light table, a process that Korty calls "Lumage" animation (an abbreviation for "Luminous image"). Although the film is a commercial failure, its whimsical story and pioneering techniques become well known to many animation aficionados.

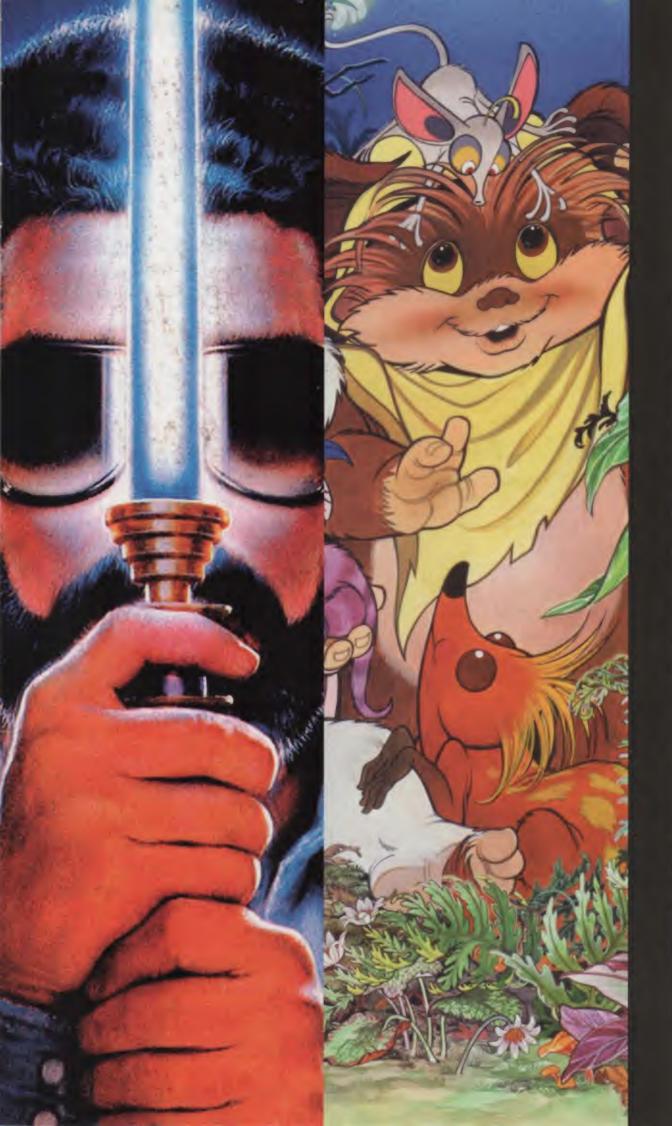


DECEMBER

Saga Documentary

December 3: From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a Saga is broadcast on PBS. Written and directed by Richard Schickel, and narrated by Mark Hamill, the documentary film is an overview of the entire Star Wars trilogy, with numerous interviews and behindthe-scenes clips from the movies.





1984-1996 SH 1991 LAIN OF IEST

WILL STAR WARS survive without the movies? For fans, the answer is an emphatic "Yes." After a dip in the late 1980s, Star Wars roars back to relevance with record-breaking TV projects, comics, video games, and music releases. This era is marked by innovative effects work from ILM and the debut of The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles, while Star Wars also arrives at Disney's theme parks. This period also sees the rise of the Expanded Universe—a unified narrative running through Star Wars spin-off stories and novels.

DESPITE THE REALITY of no new movies on the horizon, Star Wars continues its winning streak. George Lucas is immortalized at Hollywood's famous Chinese Theatre, while The Ewok Adventure brings Star Wars to television. Ewoks also abound in spin-off books as the Licensing arm of Lucasfilm caters to younger fans. Meanwhile, Lucas and Steven Spielberg keep the Indy franchise humming along with the darker sequel Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom.

"We wanted to be the first people to have tennis shoe prints at Mann's Chinese Theatre."

on his and George Lucas's prints in the theater's cement sidewalk



The donated models had been used in Jedi.

JANUARY

Droids at the Smithsonian

Lucasfilm donates an R2-D2 and C-3PO unit to the Smithsonian Institution's National Museum of American History. The famous droids are a popular exhibit.

Game On for Lucasfilm

A new computer games division, Lucasfilm Games (later LucasArts). is announced. Ballblazer and Rescue on Fractalus! are showcased at the 1984 Consumer Electronics Show.

FEBRUARY



Thousands Join the Club

Membership in the Official Star Wars Fan Club peaks at 184,046 members.

Touchdown



February 11: The space shuttle Challenger completes its 10th mission—designation STS-41-B—with the first-ever touchdown at the Shuttle Landing Facility at Kennedy Space Center in Merritt Island, Florida.

ned Maneuvering Unit by astronauts Bruce andless and Robert L. Stewart.

Apple Branches Out

January 24: Apple launches its first computer to bear the name "Macintosh." The revolutionary machine introduces the mass market to the combination of a graphical user interface and a mouse. It is revealed in an advertisement directed by Ridley

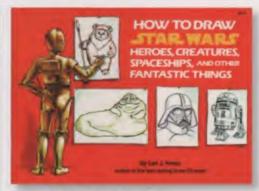


and CEO and chairman Sculley present the Mac

Scott at the US Superbowl in January. One of the first people to buy the computer is the father of John Knoll (who will later create Photoshop with his brother Thomas

> As well as a graphical the first Macintosh has





Draw Your Own Star Wars

February 12: Youngsters can now create their own Star Wars pictures with How To Draw Star Wars Heroes, Creatures, Spaceships, and Other Fantastic Things, an 80-page drawing tutorial by Lee J. Ames, published by Random House.

Big Film on the Small Screen

February 26: CBS's network premiere of Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope draws 35 percent of the total television audience.

MARCH

Comic Stripped

March 11: After five years in newspapers, the final Star Wars comic strip is published by the Los Angeles Times Syndicate. The last story marks the end of the fruitful pairing of writer Archie Goodwin and artist Al Williamson, who brought careful craftsmanship to the comics page in compact daily installments syndicated throughout Canada and the US. The wrap-up storyline is titled "The Final Trap" and centers around

R2-D2 and C-3PO discovering a mysterious messenger drone and then accidentally triggering a telepathic ambush set up by Darth Vader.



The final installment of the Star Wars comic strip, which ran from March 1979 to March 1984



The Marvel Comics Factor

Marvel Comics' Star Wars #86 (cover date August) is released. The story "The Alderaan Factor" centers on Princess Leia's mission to the alien world of Yinchor and her test of wills against an Alderaanian stormtrooper there. "The Alderaan Factor" is the one and only Marvel Star Wars comic story written by Randy Stradley, though he goes on to write other stories when the title moves to Dark Horse Comics.

The cover of Star Wars #86



Chemical Weapons

April 4: US President Ronald Reagan calls for an international ban on chemical weapons. Negotiations lead to the Chemical Weapons Convention, which prohibits the production, possession, and use of such weapons.

The Chemical Weapons Convention is signed in 1993.

Return of the Academy Awards®

April 9: At the 56th Academy Awards⁶, Richard Edlund, Ken Ralston,
Dennis Muren, and Phil Tippett receive a Special Achievement Award for
Best Visual Effects for their work on Return of the Jedi. The movie is
nominated for Best Set Direction (Norman Reynolds, Fred
Hole, James L. Schoppe, and Michael Ford), Best Sound
(Ben Burtt, Gary Summers, Randy Thom, and David



MAY



Spielberg and Lucas sign their names in the cement before leaving their hand and footprints.

Cemented in History

May 16: Continuing a Hollywood tradition, George Lucas and Steven Spielberg put their hand and footprints into the cement at Mann's Chinese Theatre (previously Grauman's). Their cement block is adjacent to the one that features the prints of Darth Vader, R2-D2, and C-3PO.

Computer Lift-off The Last Starfighter is released. Directed by Nick Castle, it is one of the earliest films to use computer graphics to depict starships and battle scenes in a storyline that blurs computer games and real life.



The Adventures of Teebo is written and illustrated by Lucasfilm's art director, Joe Johnston.

Ewok Tales

Teebo, one of the Ewoks from Return of the Jedi, becomes the focus of his own adventures in a new illustrated book published by Random House. The Adventures of Teebo: A Tale of Magic and Suspense tells the tale of Teebo's struggle to rescue his sister from Duloks despite Yuzzum warriors and a giant Grudakk. In fact, the furry creatures venture beyond their forest moon en masse into bookstores as Lucasfilm makes the most of the kid-friendly aspects of Return of the Jedi. Titles include How the Ewoks Saved the Trees, Wicket Finds a Way, Three Cheers for Kneesaa, The Ewoks' Hang-Gliding Adventure, and The Baby Ewoks' Picnic Surprise.





Busy Computer Bees

The Adventures of André and Wally B may be a simple story of a vengeful bee, but the short is a breakthrough demonstration of computer-synthesized, motion-blurred full-character animation by the Lucasfilm Computer Graphics Project team. It is directed by John Lasseter, formerly of Walt Disney Feature Animation.

JULY

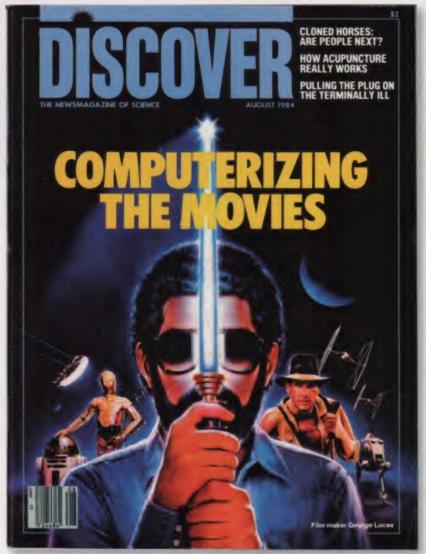


AUGUST

EditDroid

The science magazine Discover explores the emerging phenomenon of digital filmmaking with a cover story about Lucasfilm's revolutionary "EditDroid"— a machine that heralds the beginning of non-linear editing. The article also discusses Lucas's other pioneering projects: An audio signal processor (ASP) for sound editing, and Pixar, a computer graphics machine for creating digital images.

George Lucas grasps a lightsaber as well as the future of filmmaking. He says, "Anybody who's worked with film realizes what a stupid 19th century idea it is."



WARE

Choosing or Losing?

Marvel Comics' Star Wars #90 (cover date December) is published. Written by Mary Jo Duffy, "The Choice" centers on Luke and Leia as they try to cool rising tensions among their Rebel friends. In doing so, they miss the First Conference of Free Peoples, chaired by Admiral Ackbar and Mon Mothma, thus losing their opportunity to make decisions as part of the new galactic government.



A Voyage of Discovery

August 30: The *Discovery* space shuttle blasts off from Kennedy Space Center, Florida. Its first mission—STS-41-D—is the 12th of NASA's Space Shuttle Program.

SEPTEMBER

Enter

Children's computer and technology magazine Enter runs a feature on the pioneering special effects developed by Lucasfilm and ILM, focusing on the effects mastery displayed in the Star Wars films.

September 21: Until September is released. The romance is directed by Return of the Jedi director Richard Marquand, and stars Karen Allen, who starred as Marion in Raiders of the Lost Ark.

Badge of Honor

At the 42nd World Science Fiction Convention (aka L.A.con II), badges reading, "I Sat Through the Trilogy," are handed out to those who watch a marathon *Star Wars* screening.

1,100 dedicated fans receive the badge after watching the entire trilogy back to back.

TRILOGY

TRILOGY

SEPT. 2-3, 1984 * LA. con ll

OCTOBER

Terminator Begins

October 26: The science-fiction movie The Terminator is released. It begins the now classic story of a time-traveling cyborg assassin whose mission will go on to feature in three more films with visual effects by ILM.

> Arnold Schwarzenegger as the eponymous cyborg from a future where robots battle humanity.

THE EWOKS



NOVEMBER

Book Tie-In With TV

To coincide with the two-hour television special, The Ewok Adventure, which airs this month on ABC, Random House publishes an adaptation of the story in a book called The Ewoks and the Lost Children.

The novelization of the movie is written by Amy Ehrlich, an author of over 30 books for young readers.

Home Video Technology

CBS/Fox Home Video releases The Empire Strikes Back on VHS cassette. The tape is priced at \$79.95 and shoots up the sales charts, where it alternates with Police Academy for the number one spot. Although CBS/Fox paid \$15 million for the video cassette rights, it benefits from a home video boom: Of the 17 million home VCRs in the US at the time, more than 40 percent are less than a year old.

Landslide for Reagan



November 6: In the US presidential election, Ronald Reagan defeats Walter Mondale with 59 percent of the popular vote. Reagan carries 49 states in the Electoral College; Mondale wins only his home state of Minnesota and the District of Columbia.

Cartoon Time

Everything is animated as production begins at Canada's Nelvana Studios on two new animation shows to premiere the following year. Star Wars: Ewoks presents more tales of the Ewoks while Star Wars: Droids follows the adventures of R2-D2 and C-3PO. Each episode is 30 minutes long and the two shows will air back-to-back, creating one full hour of Star Wars animation every Saturday morning. The initial order is for 13 episodes of each show.







Drew Struzan's poster concept art for The Ewok Adventure— ABC's highest rated movie of the season and the second highest rated movie on all networks for the whole of 1984.

As Easy as ABC

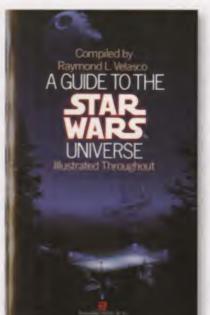
On set: (L-R) Catarine Towan

(Fionnula Flanagan), Kaink (Mangarita

Cindel Towani (Aubree Miller), Logray

Fernandez), Cindel Towani (Aubree Miller), and Jeremitt Towani (Guy Boyd) November 25: The Ewok Adventure airs as "The ABC Sunday Night Movie" to great success. The feature is directed by John Korty. Eric Walker—who plays young castaway Mace Towani—tells Star Wars Insider magazine: "A lot of people don't realize Lucas directed the reshoot... When he was on the set, the pace was a hundred times faster." The Ewok Adventure ushers in a wave of Ewok-themed merchandise and spin-



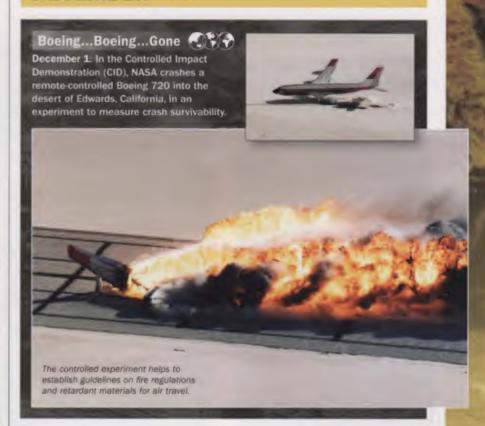


An Encyclopedic Universe

Fans take an encyclopedic look at everything Star Wars when Ballantine publishes A Guide to the Star Wars Universe by Raymond L. Velasco. It is the first guide to incorporate elements of spin-off material such as the novel Splinter of the Mind's Eye and the Han Solo novels by Brian Daley. To resolve how to list strange alien monikers, the book lists all characters alphabetically by their first names.

The 215-page book has nearly 1,000 entries and combines both in- and out-of-universe references.

DECEMBER



Also in 1984...



Star Wars Cereal

There's "a new Force at breakfast" with the first Star Wars-branded breakfast cereal: C-3PO's from Kellogg's. Ewoks and glue are a match made in heaven when the Italian company UHU gives



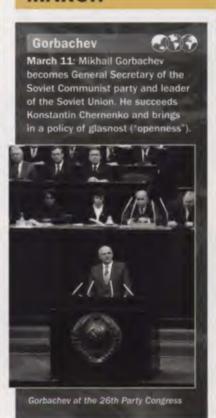
away free Ewok figurines with its glue sticks.

1905

Kenner releases its final action figures. Meanwhile, Star Wars continues its move onto the small screen with three separate television projects. The TV movie Ewoks: The Battle for Endor excites fans with a blend of fantasy and action, while the twin Saturday morning cartoon series Droids and Ewoks breathe new life into Star Wars via the medium of animation. Things come full circle when Droids and Ewoks provide inspiration for new toy lines from Kenner.

"The effects we did were pretty primitive... George just told us to go out there and have some fun." Joe Johnston on making the live action Ewoks movies

MARCH



March 26: Keira Knightley is born in England. She will play Sabé, Padmé Amidala's decoy Queen, in Episode I.

Triple Bill

For the first time since the private screening at L.A.con II, the entire *Star Wars* trilogy is screened on a triple bill. The event is held at nine theaters across the US as well as in Canada, the UK, France, Germany, and Australia.





Strategic Star Wars

In his remarks at the National Space Club Luncheon, President Reagan says, "The Strategic Defense Initiative has been labeled 'Star Wars,' but it isn't about war; it's about peace. It isn't about retaliation; it's about prevention. It isn't about fear, it's about hope. And in that struggle, if you'll pardon my stealing a film line: The Force is with us."



APRIL



Victory over Coke

April 23: Coca-Cola changes its formula and releases "New Coke." Consumers respond negatively to the sweeter concoction and rivals Pepsi seize the opportunity to declare "V-C Day," for Victory over Coke. A humbled Coca-Cola brings its original formula back in less than three months.

ner dissatisfaction with New Coke" two months

May 25: Return of the Jedi is re-released to theaters.

May 27: Basketball superstar Kareem Abdul-Jabbar leads the LA Lakers to victory over their arch-rivals, the Boston Celtics, in the NBA Final.

JUNE



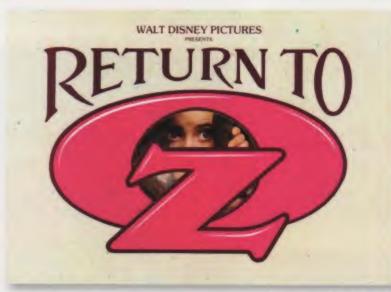


MAY



Cocoon

June 21: Ron Howard's warm-hearted sci-fi movie Cocoon debuts, with visual effects based on designs by Ralph McQuarrie. McQuarrie, Ken Ralston, Scott Farrar, and David Berry receive an Academy Award* for Best Visual Effects for ILM's work on the film.



Press kit cover for Return to Oz

Return to Oz

June 21: Return to Oz, a semi-sequel to the 1939 classic, The Wizard of Oz, is released. The directorial debut of Lucas's USC classmate Walter Murch, the sound designer on THX and Graffiti, Return features Brian Henson, son of Muppets creator Jim Henson. During production, Lucas assists when the film runs over budget, commuting between San Francisco and London for no salary or credit.

Back to the Future July 3: USC alumnus Robert Zemeckis's Back to the Future is released. Produced by Steven Spielberg, the time-travel adventure features effects work by ILM. In one scene, where Marty McFly is stranded in 1955, he poses as an alien visitor named "Darth Vader." Back to the Future becomes the most successful film of 1985.

AUGUST

Japan's National Space Development Agency reveals its first astronauts.

Takao Doi, Chiaki Mukai, and Mamoru Mohri are selected as payload specialist candidates for one of NASA's upcoming space shuttle missions.

Real Droids

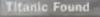
August 5: Fortune
magazine publishes a story
on Lucasfilm's EditDroid
and SoundDroid, which
automate film and sound
editing with software
designed to replace
traditional editing tools.
The SoundDroid retails for
\$175,000 and the EditDroid
for \$93,000. Also mentioned
among Lucasfilm's new



The EditDroid has three screens and a controller called the Touchpad.

ventures is Pixar, a computer animation company (named after the Pixar Image Computer), which is under consideration for a public offering.





August 31: Oceanographer Robert Ballard finds the wreck of the RMS Titanic, which has lain undiscovered in the North Atlantic since 1912.



Over 5,000 artifacts are recovered from the rediscovered wreck of the Titanic.

SEPTEMBER

The Ewoks and Droids Adventure Hour shows repeat episodes of Ewoks and Droids.

Ewok and Star Wars Droids Adventure Hour

September 7: The *Ewoks* and *Droids* Adventure Hour premieres on ABC's Saturday morning cartoon block. The first installment consists of the *Ewoks* episode "The Cries of the Trees" and the *Droids* episode "The White Witch." Produced by Canadian animation studio Nelvana, *Droids* is inspired in part by the art of French comic artist Moebius, while the influences on the *Ewoks* animators include Walt Kelly's *Pogo*, *The Lord of the Rings*, and Carl Barks's *Uncle Scrooge*. Peter Sauder and Ben Burtt write the majority of the *Droids* episodes, while Paul Dini and Bob Carrau tackle most of the scripts for *Ewoks*.



ABC press release for potential advertisers



The Main House of Skywalker Ranch

Home Sweet Home

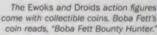
Realizing Lucas's dream of an independent filmmaking retreat, the Main House group of buildings at Skywalker Ranch is finally completed. Lucasfilm officially moves its headquarters from San Anselmo to the Ranch, beginning the process during the first week of September and

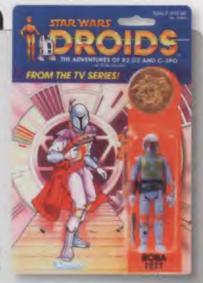
finalizing the move in early October. Approximately 100 employees in the marketing, publishing, licensing, legal, and administrative divisions occupy the Main House and four ancillary buildings. Still operating in their own buildings in San Rafael are Sprocket Systems, ILM, and Lucasfilm Games.

Also in 1985...

Kenner Releases New Figures

Kenner launches a new line of action figures tying in with the animated Droids and Ewoks episodes. The Droids figures include all-new characters such as Thall Joben and Tig Fronun, as well as animation-styled interpretations of C-3PO and R2-D2. Kenner rebrands its A-wing vehicle under the Droids brand. Ewoks figures include King Gorneesh, Wicket Warrick, and the Dulok Shaman.





As we rehearse our upcoming adventures for ABC-TV, the original adventure returns to a theatre near you.

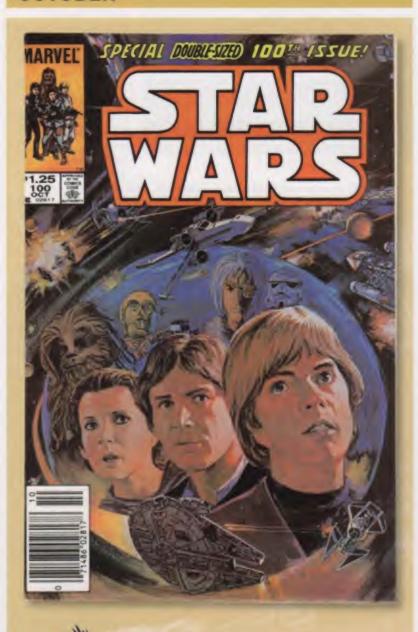
RETURN OF THE JEDN returns below Law charter and a second returns to a construction of the second re

ABC markets its new Star Wars programming with a reference to Jedi's forthcoming markets

Speeder racer Thall Joben is the new owner of the droids after they become separated from Raymus Antilles.

Stephen Oulmette narrates the Droids cartoon series.

OCTOBER



100th Issue

Marvel Comics' Star Wars series hits a centennial milestone with issue #100. The story, "First Strike," involves an attack on the Rebel base on the Forest Moon of Endor by a new threat—the extragalactic invaders known as the Nagai.

Luke fights

Maccabree during the

Two Zeitrons have second thoughts about aiding the Rebel Alliance.



Mishima

October 4: Mishima: A Life in Four Chapters, produced by George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, is released. Directed by Paul Schrader, it tells the story of famed Japanese writer Yukio Mishima, who committed a ritual seppuku (suicide) in 1970. Mishima's suicide is suggested through the imagery of blood on paper optically composited with titles by ILM.



NOVEMBER

Spreading the Magic

November 5: ILM takes center stage in an episode of the PBS series *Nova* entitled "The Magic of Special Effects."

Leaders Meet

November 19: In a significant step towards the end of the Cold War, President Ronald Reagan meets with Soviet leader Mikhail Gorbachev for the first time. Their meeting in Geneva results in a pledge to seek a 50 percent reduction in nuclear arms.





Magazine advertisement for Ewoks: The Battle for Endor

Battle for Endor

November 24: The two-hour Ewoks: The Battle for Endor debuts on ABC. A sequel to 1984's The Ewok Adventure (also known as Caravan of Courage), it features a darker tone, with the family of Cindel Towani being killed off at the start of the film and a gigantic ground battle with an army of evil Marauders. Directed and co-written by brothers Jim and Ken Wheat, the film stars Wilford Brimley (of the summer hit Cocoon) as a gruff spacer. Joe Johnston is the movie's production designer and second unit director, while Phil Tippett is the creature supervisor. Many of the monsters in The Battle for Endor, including a winged condor dragon and a number of dinosaur-like blurrgs, are brought to life through traditional stop-motion animation. ILM's Michael McAlister wins an Emmy for Outstanding Visual Effects on The Battle for Endor.

Strategic Defense Lawsuit

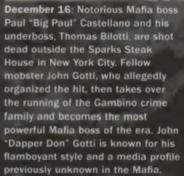
November 25: Lawyers representing Lucasfilm meet with US District Judge Gerhard Gesell to seek a preliminary injunction stopping groups from using the phrase "Star Wars" in advertisements about President Reagan's Strategic Defense Initiative. Lawrence Hefter states, "Star Wars, your Honor, is a fantasy. It's something that doesn't exist." Hefter also claims that ads which associate the film series with the missile program "will cause children and parents to tend to shy away from Star Wars."

DECEMBER

Stained-Glass Knight

December 4: Barry Levinson's *Young Sherlock Holmes* is released. Working with Lucasfilm's Pixar Computer Animation Group, ILM creates its first-ever computer-generated character. The stained-glass knight. Final composites of the CG knight's animated shadows and a background stained-glass matte painting are printed directly onto film with a laser scanner. Other effects, including a swarm of attacking harpies and an array of living pastries, are achieved through go-motion and puppetry. Dennis Muren, Kit West, John Ellis, and Dave Allen are nominated for a Visual Effects Academy Award.

Mafia Shake-up



Paul Castellano (left) and Thomas Bilotti (right) in New York City, February 1985

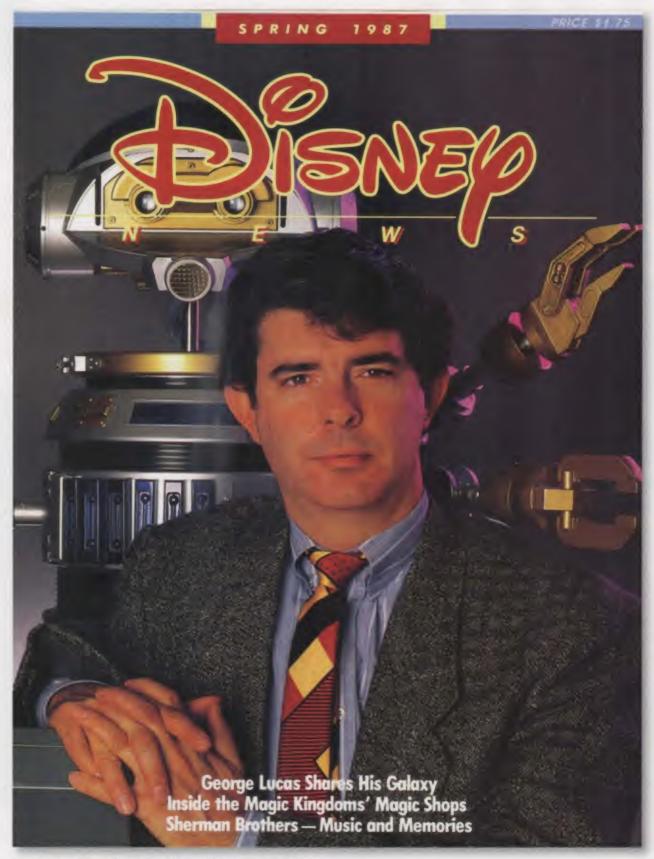




Star Wars has had an immense cultural impact over the decades, as demonstrated by its coverage in a wide range of magazines. Star Wars related subjects have graced the covers of everything from Dirt Bike to Disney News.



Dirt Bike, October 1977



A rare glimpse of George Lucas without his beard: Disney News, Spring 1987

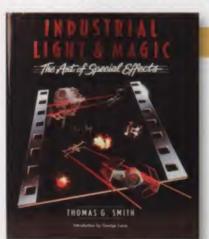
STAR WARS SHOWS signs that it is beginning to fade from the public consciousness and revenue from Star Wars toys and merchandise continues to decline. Lucasfilm sells off its Pixar division. The long-running Star Wars comics



Logo for the 3-D film starring Michael Jackson

series folds, and new Lucasfilm ventures like Howard the Duck fizzle. But bright spots remain, including the 3-D film Captain Eo at Walt Disney World.

"If I hadn't been identified with the project, the reviews might have been a little gentler at least." George Lucas on Howard the Duck



JANUARY

Magic Book

Del Rey publishes Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special Effects by Thomas G. Smith (ILM manager). The first of its kind, the book features an introduction by Lucas.

Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special Effects takes an in-depth look at the history of the company since its formation in 1975.

An Ewoks on Ice segment is included in the Ice Capades, a traveling entertainment show directed by Robert Turk, which features theatrical skits set to ice skating.





FEBRUARY

February 1: The Empire Strikes Back premieres on HBO.

Birth of Pixar

February 3: Apple CEO Steve Jobs purchases Lucasfilm's Computer Division for \$10 million. He renames the graphics company Pixar, after their most promising piece of technology, the Pixar Image Computer.

Halley's Comet



February 9: Halley's Comet reaches its perihelion, the closest point to the sun, during its second visit to the solar system in the 20th century

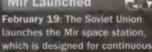
Also in 1986...

The first Star Wars soundtrack is released for the compact disc format by Polydor Records. It includes 75 minutes of the original 88-minute soundtrack.



Alec Guinness publishes his autobiography, Blessings in Disguise.

Mir Launched





Return of the Jedi on VHS February 25: Return of the Jedi is released on video cassette. It is priced at \$79.98 and is advertised to the public through full-page magazine ads, which call it "The Movie Everybody's

Been Waiting For."

MARCH

March 7: The modern-day fantasy Highlander is released, starring Christopher Lambert and Sean Connery and featuring Hugh Quarshie (Captain Panaka) as the immortal Sunda Kastagir.

March 24: Peter Cushing: An Autobiography is published.



APRIL

Pixar's Premiere

The Pixar Image Computer is introduced at the National Computer Graphics Conference. The computer has a medical application—producing high-resolution 3-D images for analysis and diagnosis.





Droids Comic

Under its kid-focused Star Comics imprint, Marvel publishes Star Wars: Droids, based on the successful cartoon series. The first issue carries an April cover date and details the adventures of R2-D2 and C-3PO.

Star Wars: Droids runs for eight issues.

April 13: "Hell Toupee," an episode of the Steven Spielberg-produced television anthology series Amazing Stories, airs on NBC. The episode is directed by The Empire Strikes Back's Irvin Kershner.

MAY

Final Issue

Marvel Comics ends its Star Wars series with issue #107 (cover date September). Titled "All Together Now," the comic hastily wraps up an extragalactic invasion plotline that has been running for the better part of a year. The end of the series brings about a hiatus in Star Wars comics publishing.



a warehouse and brings back several characters

JUNE

The Great Heep

June 7: The *Droids* cartoon returns to television in the form of the primetime special *The Great Heep*. The program is written by Ben Burtt, directed by Clive A. Smith, and executive produced by Miki Herman (unit production manager on *Return of the Jedi* and production coordinator on *The Empire Strikes Back.*) Airing on ABC, the one-hour special pits R2-D2 and C-3PO against a monstrous droid the size of a

from the 1985 animated series.

The Great Heep sees C-3PO and R2-D2 travel to Bilitu and take on the evil android called the Great Heep.

The titular Great Heep is designed by Joe Johnston.

Labyrinth

June 27: Jim Henson's *Labyrinth* premieres, starring David Bowie as the sinister Goblin King. The dark fantasy adventure is executive produced by Lucas and features performances by Frank Oz and *Return of the Jedi*'s Warwick Davis. Shot at Elstree Studios, it proves to be Henson's final film. Says Davis, "It was a very crazy shoot. The script was written one way, but once the puppeteers added their input and all the crazy things they could do with their characters, it would change. But Jim Henson was a true master of the art, and that's the way he liked to work, to recognize the ad-libs."



David Bowle as the Goblin King and Jennifer Connelly as Sarah in Labryinth

AUGUST



Howard the Duck movie poster

Howard the Duck

Howard the Duck is released, directed by Willard Huyck and co-written by Gloria Katz, the duo who have helped Lucas write several scripts. Produced by Universal Studios and Lucasfilm, the adaptation of the Marvel comic book created by Steve Gerber is poorly received at the box office, earning only \$16 million against its estimated \$37 million production budget. Though Lucas expressed reservations about the story and the direction in which Universal wanted to go, he stayed on board in the hope that he could help his friends Huyck and Katz. "The die had been pretty much cast when I got involved," says Lucas, "so I endeavored to help Bill bring his version to the screen."

SEPTEMBER

Captain Eo (Michael Jackson) and his fellow space travelers are captured by the Supreme Leader (Anielica Huston) on her dark, unwelcoming planet. Using music as a weapon, Eo and gang transform the Supreme Leader Into a beautiful woman, and her planet into a lush paradise.



Captain Eo

September 12: The 3-D film Captain Eo premieres at Walt Disney World's EPCOT Center. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and produced and co-written by Lucas, the 17-minute movie stars Michael Jackson in the title role and Anjelica Huston as his nemesis, the Supreme Leader. Two original Jackson songs, "We Are Here to Change the World" and "Another Part of Me," are performed as Captain Eo defeats his enemies through music. The film costs \$10 million, which, in light of its short running time, makes it one of the most expensive films per minute ever made. The Los Angeles Times reports, "According to one Disney executive, [George Lucas] stuffed more special effects into these 17 minutes than there were in two hours of Star Wars."

The All New Ewoks

September 13: Featuring an all-new introductory sequence and theme song, the Ewoks television cartoon returns for its second season on ABC. Now called The All New Ewoks, it launches with a Paul Dini episode, "The Crystal Cloak." Overall the second season of the series feels more child-friendly, with character motivations simplified and plotlines shortened. A total of 13 half-hour episodes are aired, ending on December 13 with Stephen Langford's "Malani the Warrior."



On A Plate

The Hamilton Collection company releases its collectible Star Wars plates. Han Solo is the first in the initial set of eight. Images on the plates include Princess Leia, Darth Vader, and a montage of other Star Wars characters.

> The Han Solo collectible plate depicts the smuggler in the Mos Eisley Cantina.



Also in 1986...

Darth Vader Cathedral

Lucas receives word that a sculpture of Darth Vader's head is to become a gargoyle on the north-west tower of the National Cathedral of Washington, DC.

> The Vader gargoyle, sculpted by Jay Hall Carpenter and carved by Patrick J. Plunkett. awaits installation.



Also in 1986...

Ewok Toys

Ewok toys are released worldwide with products differing by country.

> This Chief Chirpa mask is sold in France by César.



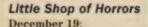


These Ewok figures, sold by Kehl in Germany, make a sound when squeezed.

DECEMBER

Lucasfilm sends out its last Star Wars-themed Christmas card until 1994. It depicts three Ewoks building and decorating a snowman.

Lucasfilm is well-known for sending out special holiday cards that feature various characters from the Star Wars films.



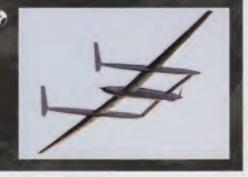
The movie version of the off-Broadway musical Little Shop of Horrors opens. Directed by Frank Oz, the film stars Rick

Moranis and the carnivorous plant Audrey II, built by the Jim Henson Company.



Voyager Returns 💽 😽

December 23: The aircraft Voyager, piloted by Dick Rutan and Jeana Yeager lands in the Mojave Desert, California, having completed the first nonstop circumnavigation of the Earth by air without refueling in 9 days, 3 minutes, and 44 seconds.



AS THE STAR WARS phenomenon turns 10 years old, Star Tours at Disneyland becomes the first theme-park attraction to be set in a galaxy far, far away. Disney head Michael Eisner praises the motion-simulator, calling Lucas "the next generation of a 'Walt Disney," and fans line up to be among the first to rocket to the moon of Endor. Meanwhile, the first official fan convention takes place amid a flood of anniversary-themed merchandise including metal coins, plates, mugs, posters, and pins.

"I wanted to make sure that it was done right, and it was maintained right, and that it was operated correctly. Disney is the only place in the world where that can happen." George Lucas on Star Tours

JANUARY



Star Tours Opens

January 9: Star Tours opens at California's Disneyland theme park. George Lucas and Michael Eisner cut the ribbon at the opening ceremony, and the ride attracts record-breaking lines. Eisner jokingly describes the opening crowds as "Nine thousand people who should be in school!" The ride contains ILM's longest visual effects shot to date—four and a half minutes of continuous effects footage simulating an uninterrupted view through the StarSpeeder viewport. Star Tours features the conceptual work of George Lucas, Disney Imagineers Tom Fitzgerald and Tony

Baxter, and ILM's Dennis Muren. In celebration of the debut, Disneyland remains open for a 60-hour marathon from 10 a.m. on January 9 to 10 p.m. on January 11.

On opening day, thousands of Star Wars fans turn up to see George Lucas and Michael Eisner (with red tie) open the Star Tours attraction

FEBRUARY

Farewell to Bantha Tracks

Bantha Tracks publishes its final issue with #35, At this point, Fan Club membership has dwindled to about 5,000. Lucas says, "Lucasfilm has taken a break from the Star Wars Saga to complete new film projects. The Fan Club is going to take that break, too."

> The final issue of Bantha Tracks takes an in-depth look at the ew Star Tours ride.





Principal photography begins on *Tucker: The Man and His Dream* in Marin County, California. Lucas puts up the initial money for Francis Ford Coppola to begin production, with Paramount as the backer and distributor.

April 27: Alec Guinness is honored by The Film Society of Lincoln Center at its 16th Annual Tribute to Film Achievement. Film Society President Alfred R. Stern says, "Over the years, no one has given us more pleasure than Sir Alec Guinness." Prior to the event, Carrie Fisher and Mark Hamill join Guinness at the restaurant Tavern on the Green in New York City.

MAY

Seasons of Change

May 21: George Lucas talks in the *The New York Times* about the anniversary of *Star Wars* and his new fantasy adventure *Willow*. The film opens on Memorial Day (the last Monday of May); two weeks earlier than is usual for blockbusters. Tom Sherak, president of distribution at Twentieth Century Fox, says, "George Lucas effectively moved the summer forward two weeks, from the middle of June to the end of May. The Wednesday before Memorial Day is called George Lucas Day."

First Celebration

May 23–25: In conjunction with Starlog magazine, the first Lucasfilm-sanctioned fan convention is held at the Stouffer Hotel in Los Angeles. The three-day event honors the Saga's first 10 years. In addition to an exhibit of Star Wars models and artifacts, ILM's Lorne Peterson, Bruce Nicholson, Steve Gawley, and Dave Carson make presentations on special effects. Guest speakers include Howard Roffman for Lucasfilm and Kim Strub for THX. In addition, special

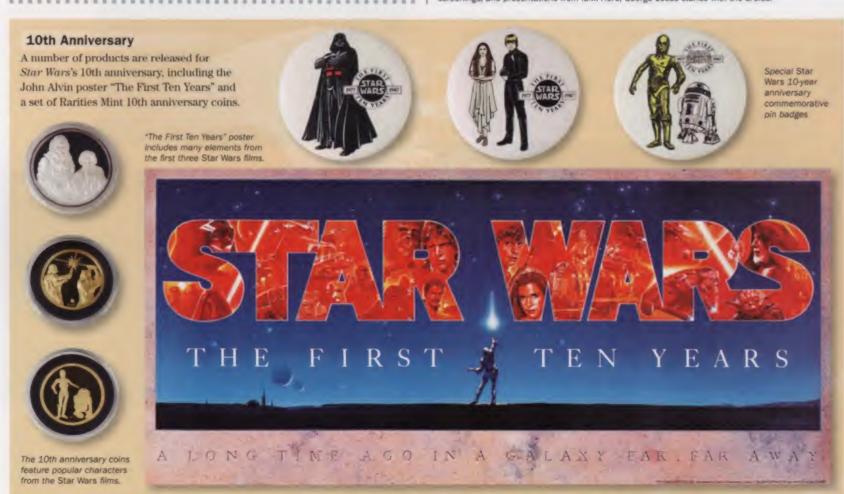


Pin celebrating the first 10 years of Star Wars

appearances are made by Anthony Daniels and George Lucas, plus R2-D2 and Darth Vader, who appear in character. Paying special tribute to George Lucas are *Star Trek* creator Gene Roddenberry, Irvin Kershner, Lucasfilm VP Sid Ganis, Lucasfilm marketing director Charles Lippincott, and producer Gary Kurtz.



The Star Wars 10th anniversary convention includes personal appearances, film screenings, and presentations from ILM. Here, George Lucas stands with the droids.



JUNE

Spaceballs

June 24: Mel
Brooks's Spaceballs
is released. The
satire spoofs the
Star Wars trilogy
with such
characters as Dark
Helmet and Pizza
the Hutt. The
production team
sent a copy of the
script to George
Lucas, who was
happy to approve it.



Bill Pullman, Daphne Zuniga, Lorene Yarnell, and John Candy in Spaceballs

Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back, and Return of the Jedi are re-released on video for the 10th anniversary of Star Wars.

June 31: The Living Daylights, the 15th installment in the James Bond movie series, reinvigorates the Bond franchise and introduces Timothy Dalton as the agent known as 007.

JULY

Innerspace

July 1: Joe Dante's *Innerspace* is released, starring Martin Short and Dennis Quaid. The comedy involves a miniaturized trip through a human body, a concept popularized by 1966's *Fantastic Voyage*. ILM's work on the film earns Dennis



A pod carrying a miniaturized human travels through the body of its host in Innerspace.

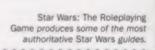
AUGUST

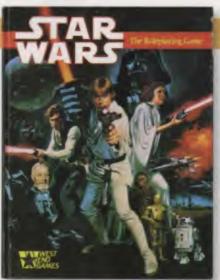
Carrie Fisher publishes *Postcards from the Edge*. The bestselling book tells the story of an actress struggling with drug addiction and the stresses of Hollywood, and is drawn from Fisher's own life.

OCTOBER

Star Wars Roleplaying

Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game is published by West End Games. A wealth of sourcebooks and adventure modules associated with the game soon follow, providing fans with new details on the aliens, starships, and planets of Star Wars.





Maniac Mansion

Lucasfilm Games releases the graphical adventure Maniac Mansion for the Commodore 64 and Apple II. Developed by Ron Gilbert and Gary Winnick, it tasks the player with investigating a mansion and rescuing a kidnapped cheerleader. Praised for its puzzles, humor, and multiple possible endings, Maniac Mansion uses Lucasfilm Games's proprietary SCUMM (Script Creation Utility for Maniac Mansion) engine, which proves to be a strong foundation for similar graphical adventure games under development.



Screen shot from Maniac Mansion

Joseph Campbell Dies 🐼

October 31: Mythologist and lecturer Joseph Campbell dies at the age of 83.

First Fan Club Magazine

The premiere issue of the Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine is released. With a cover featuring C-3PO holding a cake for Star Wars's 10th birthday, the issue features an interview with Anthony Daniels and an advance look at Willow.

First edition of the Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine.



Also in 1987...

Thomas Knoll, brother of ILM's John Knoll, develops a computer program to display grayscale images. His work attracts the attention of his brother John, and the two collaborate on developing the program that becomes the massively influential Adobe Photoshop.

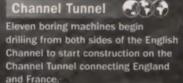
The Star Wars Sourcebook

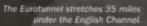
The Star Wars Sourcebook is published by West End Games. As the first-ever sourcebook published on the Star Wars Saga, it introduces a wealth of new background material on the trilogy for gamers hoping to flesh out their roleplaying campaigns. Among the secrets revealed in the book are profiles of alien species from the Mos Eisley Cantina, statistics on Imperial walkers and TIE fighters, and a blueprint of the interior of the Millennium Falcon. Concept art from the Star Wars trilogy is used throughout.



The Star Wars Sourcebook is written by Curtis Smith and Bill Slavicsek.

DECEMBER







Treaty Signed

December 8: In a step of thawing relations in the Cold War, the Intermediate-Range **Nuclear Forces Treaty** is signed in the East Room of the White House by Ronald Reagan and Soviet General Secretary Mikhail Gorbachev. It eliminates a mid-range class of ground-launched, nuclear and conventional, ballistic and cruise missiles.



3-D Comic



Rebels located the site for their frozen base in The Empire Strikes Back. The comics are released with little fanfare and many fans are unaware of their existence, making them a rarity for collectors.

Also in 1987...

Star Tours Milk

Carnation Milk releases a limited edition milk carton in partnership





A spread from the Star Wars 3-D comic

WITH FEW NEW PROJECTS in the pipeline, Star Wars goes back to explore its mythological roots. A television documentary series, featuring the late Joseph Campbell, explains how George Lucas's Star Wars characters sprang from the universal monomyth, which includes a hero who wins a victory over supernatural forces. The magic of myth has its appeal in other projects like Lucas's epic Willow that demonstrates many of the same ideals within a world of mysticism and monsters.

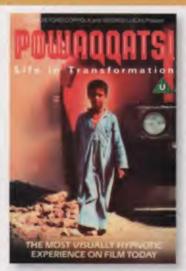
"It's not a simple morality play. It has to do with the powers of life and their inflection through the actions of man." Joseph Campbell

MARCH

Physicist Stephen Hawking publishes the seminal A Brief History of Time. which explores the origins of the universe and the underpinnings of time and space



APRIL



Powaggatsi

April 29: Godfrey Reggio's Powaggatsi is released. The dialogue-free documentary is executive produced by George Lucas and Francis Ford Coppola, and serves as a sequel to 1982's Koyaanisqatsi. Featuring a score by Philip Glass, Powaqqatsi (a Hopi word meaning "life in transformation") focuses on the effects of industrialization on the third world. Lucas helped Reggio obtain distribution for the project through Cannon Films.

The poster for Powaggats

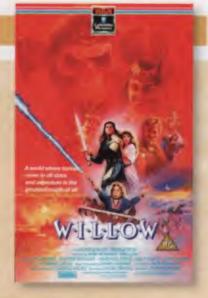
Also in 1988...

The article "Star Wars: An Imperial Myth" by Koenraad Kuiper is published in the spring issue of the Journal of Popular Culture.

C-3PO and R2-D2 appear in Robots in Space, a special program for New York's Hayden Planetarium. The short film, which takes visitors through a tour of the galaxy, is shot at ILM with Skywalker Sound mixing the dialogue and adding the sound effects.

MAY

May 5: The fantasy adventure Willow kicks off the summer movie season. Produced and co-written by Lucas and starring Jedi's Warwick Davis, the movie is directed by American Graffiti's Ron Howard. Says Lucas, "I wanted somebody with a sense of humor and somebody who would be good with the human side of this. It's so easy to get overwhelmed with the effects and the logistics." Other members of the cast include Val Kilmer, as the roguish Madmartigan, and Jean Marsh, as the villainous



Queen Baymorda. Shot on location in Wales and New Zealand, the film features postproduction work by ILM. Dennis Muren calls it "an awful lot of work under the most difficult possible conditions," though ILM is able to complete the first computer morphing sequence in which a goat is transformed on screen into an ostrich, a turtle, a tiger, and finally a human.



Above: Ron Howard and Lucas join the cast of Willow for a photo opportunity. Top: VHS cover art





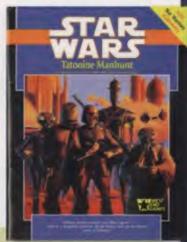
Windows 2.1

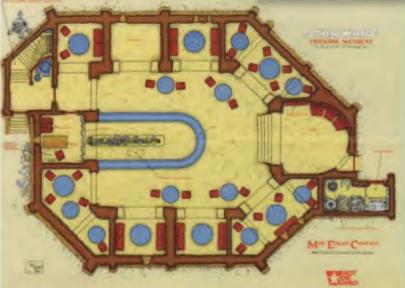


May 27: Microsoft releases Windows 2.1; a new operating system that is specifically designed to take advantage of the new Intel processors.

The adventure scenario Tatooine Manhunt is published by West End Games. Featuring four bounty hunters, it includes the first-ever map of Mos Eisley and the interior layout of the Mos Eisley Cantina.

Cover art (right) is a recycled McQuarrie painting.





Map of the Mos Eisley Cantina

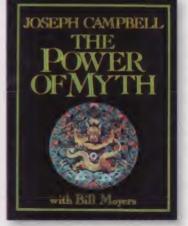
JUNE

Strike Force: Shantipole is released for West End Games' Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game. In the adventure, gamers delve into the development history of the B-wing starfighter.

Cover of Strike Force: Shantipole



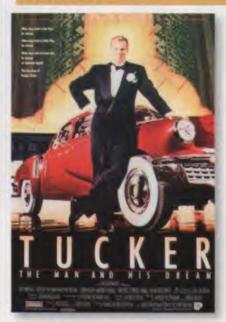
The Power of Myth



June 21: The six-part documentary series Joseph Campbell and the Power of Myth premieres on PBS. It incorporates interviews with Bill Moyers filmed at Skywalker Ranch prior to Campbell's death. In the first episode of the series, "The Hero's Adventure," Moyers and Campbell discuss the characters of Star Wars and how they are echoes of the archetypes presented in Campbell's most famous work The Hero With a Thousand Faces. Other episodes include "The First Storytellers" and

"Sacrifice and Bliss," both of which deal with humanity's relationship to the Earth. A companion book, *The Power of Myth* (above), is released by Doubleday at the same time and covers the topics in more detail.

AUGUST



Marlon Brando was originally going to play the lead role, Preston Tucker.

Tucker

August 12: Tucker: The Man and His Dream premieres. Directed by Francis Ford Coppola and executive produced by Lucas, the biographical film stars Jeff Bridges as Preston Tucker and Martin Landau (Space: 1999) as financier Abe Karatz. The story of Tucker's fight against the Big Three automobile manufacturers, as he struggles to bring the 1948 Tucker Sedan to market, is shot in California's Marin County. Tucker receives positive critical reviews and lukewarm box-office results, though Landau does earn an Academy Award nomination for Best Supporting Actor. Lucas acquires one of the surviving Tucker automobiles for his own personal collection.

> Only 51 Tucker 1948 Sedans were ever made.



OCTOBER

Assault on Hoth is released by West End Games. This board game re-creates the epic struggle of Rebel snowspeeders versus Imperial walkers.

Assault on Hoth is a two player Star Wars board game.



NOVEMBER

Tibet

A group of Tibetan monks visit Skywalker Ranch to use the Scoring Stage's unique acoustics to record an album of chants. The 21 monks are members of the Gyuto order.



Gyuto order of Tibetan monks during their visit to Skywalker Ranch

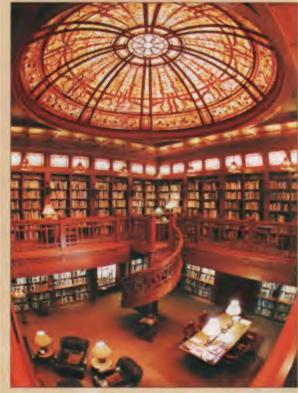
SEPTEMBER

Star Walking (the Star Wars appreciation society of Australia) is launched.

Discovery

September 29: Following 1986's Challenger disaster, NASA finally resumes space shuttle missions with the successful launch of the space shuttle Discovery.



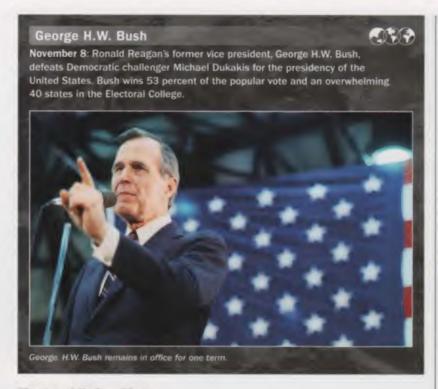


The ceiling of the Skywalker Library is a 12 m (40 ft) stained glass dome.

Skywalker Library

The Skywalker Ranch Research Library acquires
Paramount's own library when the studio can no longer
maintain the budget for proper library maintenance. The
acquisition triples the overall size of the Skywalker Ranch
collection. The Ranch library also acquires the personal
audio tape collection of Joseph Campbell, which contains
lectures recorded throughout his career.





The Land Before Time

November 18: The animated dinosaur adventure The Land Before Time is released to theaters. Directed by Don Bluth and executive produced by Lucas and Spielberg, the film follows five young dinosaurs on a quest to reach the safety of the "Great Valley." Bluth, a maverick who had left behind the Disney studio system to open up his own competing animation shop, had previously collaborated with Spielberg on 1986's An American Tail. Says Lucas, "Steve had an idea about baby dinosaurs and he wanted me to executive produce it with him." Since its first release there have been 12 Land Before Time sequels.



Spanish release poster for The Land Before Time, which grosses over \$84



DECEMBER

December 14: Frank Oz's Dirty Rotten Scoundrels is released. The dark comedy stars Steve Martin and Michael Caine, and features Ian McDiarmid (Emperor Palpatine) in a small role.

Michael Caine and Steve Martin play two con artists in Dirty Rotten Scoundrels.



BETWEEN THE TRILOGIES

Skywalker Ranch is a filmmaker's retreat nestled in the hills of California's Marin County, all but invisible from its access point on Lucas Valley Road (which was named "Lucas" long before George Lucas expressed an interest in the land). Most cars are hidden from view in underground parking lots, and its contemplative settings include an observatory, a fitness center, a vineyard, state-of-the-art editing and screening facilities (in the Tech Building, right), and even its own fire department.



The Main House is the centerpiece of Skywalker Ranch.



The Brook House at Skywalker Ranch



The Skywalker Ranch Fire Brigade was organized in 1985 and has 12 full-time firefighters as well as volunteers.



The Inn at Skywalker Ranch houses guests in themed, modern rooms.





The whimsically named Lake Ewok highlights the Ranch's harmony with the natural environment.

WHILE ALL IS quiet on the Star Wars front. ILM is busier than ever. The visual effects specialists lend their talents to a number of 1989 films, including



Sean Connery (center) among the cast of The Last Crusade in the role of Indy's scholarly, obstinate father,

Lucas and Spielberg's Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, which provides opportunities to test new technologies for future projects.

"There's a certain discipline that is established when you get into sequels. It's like a sonnet or a haiku." on Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade

EORGE LUCAS'S approach to the Indiana Jones sequel gives a hint of how he might approach the Star Wars prequels: "I prefer to roam around creatively, but once you develop a certain style and genre you have to be faithful to it."

JANUARY



OBE for Cushing Peter Cushing (Grand Moff Tarkin) is made an Officer of the Order of the British Empire (OBE) by Queen Elizabeth II for services to film.

Peter Cushing poses as the mad scientist Victor Frankenstein from Curse of Frankenstein (1957).

Miniatures Battles

West End Games releases the core rulebook for Star Wars Miniatures Battles. The game wins the 1991 Origins International Game Expo award for "Best New Miniatures Rules."



FEBRUARY Galaxy Guide 1

West End Games releases Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope for the Star Wars roleplaying game. It is the first sourcebook to explore one of the Star Wars films in detail.

West End Games releases new information for its roleplaying game, becoming one of the biggest publishers of Star Wars material.



February 2: The satellite television service Sky Television plc is launched in Europe. The four-channel service, part of media mogul Rupert Murdoch's News International, initially competes with rival British Satellite Broadcasting, but later merges with it.

ess than two years after its launch, Sky Television will merge with British Satellite Broadcasting to create British Sky Broadcasting.

February 8: Lucas shoots a two-minute video explaining the magic of editing to be shown during the "Backstage Tour" at Disney-MGM Studios.

February 14: The first of 24 Block II Global Positioning System (GPS) satellites is placed into orbit.

MARCH

Dreams

Ken Ralston and an ILM crew travel to Japan to shoot background plates for Akira Kurosawa's film Such Dreams I Have Dreamed, or Dreams. The occasion marks the first time Kurosawa has worked directly with ILM.



Above: Kurosawa (top left) directs Dreams. The poster (right-Spanish version), by Intralink Film Graphic Design, shows a matte painting by ILM,





March 4: Warner Communications and Time Inc. announce plans to merge.

March 5: Jake Lloyd is born in Fort Collins, Colorado. The child actor goes on to play Anakin Skywalker in Episode I.



Exxon Valdez

March 24: The oil tanker Exxon Valdez spills 10.8 million gallons of oil after running aground in Alaska's Port William Sound, covering around 2,080 kilometers (1,300 miles) of coastline.

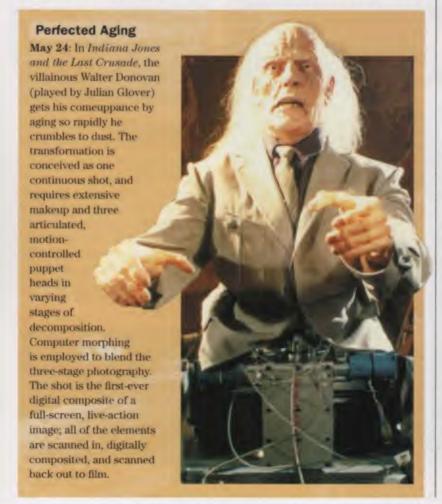
The Exxon Valdez is en route from Alaska to California when it strikes Bligh Reef.

APRIL

Lucasfilm Commercial Productions opens its doors. Its first advertisement is a spot for USAir.

MAY

May 21: Lucas is interviewed by *The New York Times* on film technology and the development of interactive educational systems. "I'm going to devote more and more of my time to that now," he says. "I'm trying to create programming for television that hasn't been invented yet."



JUNE

Ghostbusters II

June 16: This sequel to the smash 1984 supernatural comedy features the return of director Ivan Reitman and the original cast, as well as 180 effects shots from ILM under the supervision of Dennis Muren. The film's finale shows a living Statue of Liberty—a performer in a suit filmed against miniatures and bluescreen backgrounds.



Ghostbusters II has one of the biggest grossing opening weekends in cinema history.

Batman

June 23: Tim Burton's Batman is released, starring Michael Keaton as the caped crusader and featuring Billy Dee Williams (Lando Calrissian) as district attorney Harvey Dent.

in Batman lore, Harvey Dent eventually becomes the scarred, psychotic Two Face.

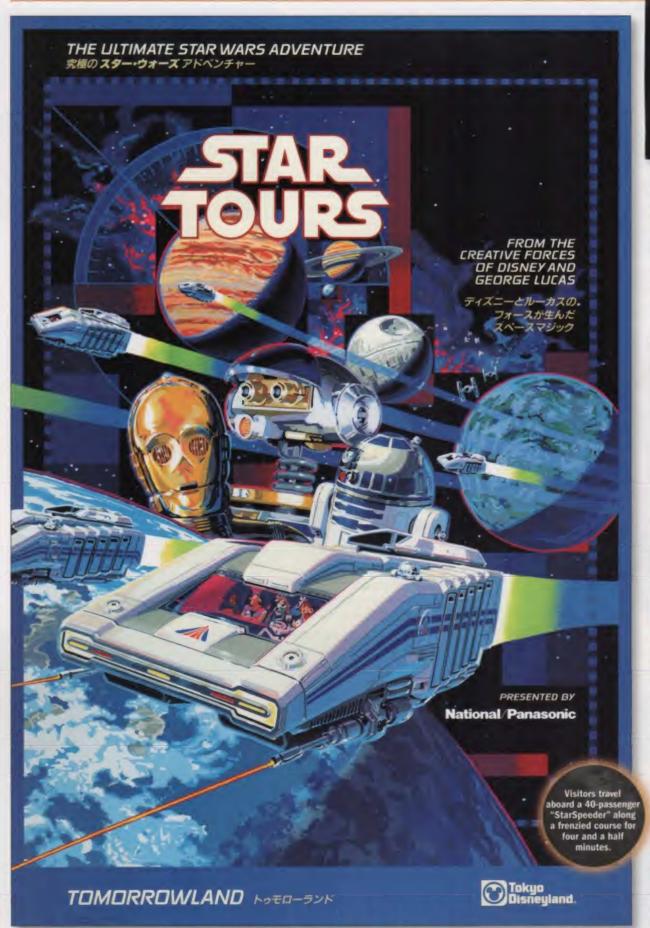
Panasonic

Several Star Wars characters, including Chewbacca, the Ewoks, and even George Lucas, appear in television ads for Panasonic that air in Japan.



Advertisements, such as this one with C-3PO and R2-D2, are not distributed internationally and become rare curiosities for many fans.

JULY



Depicted on the Japanese poster for Star Tours Tokyo is the StarSpeeder 3000 vehicle and pilot droid RX-24, flanked by the familiar faces of R2-D2 and C-3PO. Although Star Tours promises "convenient daily departures to the Forest Moon of Endor," the poster seems to depict Earthly neighbors Jupiter and Saturn in the background.



The Star Tours press kit bag

Star Tours Tokyo

July 12: Star Tours opens at Tokyo Disneyland in Urayasu, Chiba. The Tokyo site incorporates six simulators—two more than the the Disneyland attraction in Los Angeles—plus a "Pan Galactic Pizza Port" that features an animatronic alien chef named Tony Solaroni.



AUGUST

The Opening of The Abyss

August 9: James Cameron's underwater sci-fi adventure *The Abyss* is released. A watery pseudopod created by ILM for one scene is considered the first entirely CG three-dimensional character. For their efforts, Hoyt Yeatman, Dennis Muren, John Bruno, and Dennis Skotak go on to win the Academy Award® for Best Visual Effects.



ILM's new computer graphics department worked for eight months to produce a total of 20 effects shots on The Abyss.



Voyager 2



August 25: NASA's Voyager 2 probe makes its closes pass to the planet Neptune and its moon Triton.

Due to Voyager 2's flight path, Neptune is the last object the spacecraft can visit on its way out of the solar system.

SEPTEMBER

Making History at the National Film Registry

September 19: Star Wars is one of the first 25 films to be inducted into the National Film Registry by the Library of Congress. Star Wars is the most recent movie to be included on the list, which includes D.W. Griffith's 1916 silent film Intolerance (the oldest film on the list) and classics such as Citizen Kane, Casablanca, The Searchers, The Wizard of Oz, and Walt Disney's Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs.

Lucas meets McCallum

Star Wars and Indiana Jones producer Robert Watts introduces Rick McCallum to Lucas during discussions about The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles. McCallum says about the meeting, "The question for Young Indy was, can you make a series as a normal network TV show on location, with huge production values, and be able to shoot three times as long?"

NOVEMBER

Timothy Zahn

November 6: Novelist Timothy Zahn receives a phone call from his agent confirming that he has been hired to write an authorized tale of the post-*Jedi* adventures of the *Star Wars* heroes. He begins work on *Heir to the Empire* shortly after.



DECEMBER

Skywalker Sound

Skywalker Sound leases 30,000 square feet and commences groundbreaking work on a state-of-the-art sound facility in Santa Monica's Lantana Center.

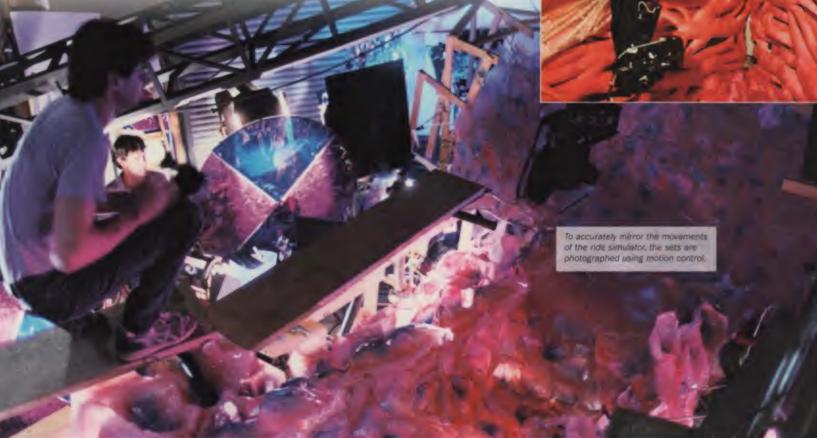
OCTOBER

More ILM at Disney World

The Body Wars simulator attraction opens at Disney World's EPCOT Center. The ride, which takes visitors on a tour through the human respiratory and circulatory system, features effects work by ILM.

The ILM model shop tackles Body Wars after making a similar biological journey with their effects work on Innerspace in 1987.





APART FROM A NEW venue for Star Tours and a few commemorative items for the 10th anniversary of The Empire Strikes Back, Star Wars is a thing of the past to the general public by 1990. However, comments by George Lucas and Irvin Kershner in The Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine encourage the probability-not just the possibility-of more Star Wars movies. While some fans are wondering what to do with their Star Wars toys, others are still avidly collecting.

"Now people can stop asking. They can just come and ride Star Tours all day long."

on fans who keep asking him when the next Star Wars movie will be released

JANUARY



Doug Norby is president of

Lucasfilm Ltd

This early LucasArts logo didn't last long and was soon supplanted by the popular 'gold guy.



LucasArts Entertainment

January 11: Lucasfilm president Doug Norby announces that Lucasfilm Ltd. has consolidated nine of its business units under a new subsidiary named LucasArts Entertainment. The new organization is made up of Industrial Light & Magic, the THX Group, LucasArts Licensing, the Skywalker Group, LucasArts Attractions, LucasArts Luminaire, Lucasfilm Commercial Productions, Lucasfilm Games, and Lucasfilm Learning Systems.



concept art illustrates a spacecraft simulator, in which guests are taken on a galactic tour by a droid guide.

Star Tours

January 13: Walt Disney World's new Disney/MGM Studios Theme Park celebrates the grand opening of the third Star Tours attraction. Like the Tokyo attraction, the Disney World version features six simulators, but its entrance is decorated by an Ewok village dominated by a 10.5-meter (35-foot) AT-AT walker. The grand opening's special guests include Lucas, Mark Hamill, Carrie Fisher, and Anthony Daniels. Says Disney CEO Michael Eisner, "Walt Disney is not here anymore, and none of us pretend to be as creative as he was. Today it is imperative that we make relationships with people like George Lucas, otherwise we will not move forward." Asked during a press conference when the next Star Wars film will be made, Lucas answers, "Five or six years."

The Saturn Award

January 21: The Saturn Award for Best Special Effects is awarded to Ken Ralston and ILM for Back to the Future II.

EditDroid

January 25: The EditDroid staff hosts an open house to demonstrate its digital editing system at the Santa Monica office and training facility, attended by more than 500 producers, directors, editors, and studio heads.

Burgers in



January 31: The first McDonald's in Russia opens in Moscow. The restaurant breaks McDonald's world record for the most customers served on opening day.



Stealing Ewok

on a Calgary writer who has accused Lucas of stealing the name and concept for the Ewoks. Lucas responds that he created the Ewoks in his original 1974 draft of The Star Wars, and came up with the name by reversing the syllables of the character he called a Wookiee and rhyming it with the northern California Indian tribe known as the Miwok (pronounced me-walk)



MARCH

First Digital Recording

March 19-20: For a recording at Skywalker Sound, Lucasfilm's state-of-the-art recording facility at Skywalker Ranch, John Williams conducts the Skywalker Symphony Orchestra—a newly-formed group of 95 musicians from the Bay Area—in a performance of Williams's Star Wars music. Using 20-bit technology for "high definition sound," the recording is released as John Williams Conducts John Williams: The Star Wars Trilogy by Sony Classical. It is the first digital recording of the Star Wars music.



APRIL

Lucas vs. Luke

April 20: Entertainment Weekly reports on a \$300 million trademark infringement lawsuit filed by Lucasfilm against Luke Skyywalker, aka Luther Campbell, leader of the controversial Florida rap group 2 Live Crew. Lucasfilm's attorney says, "The confusion could be very damaging to the company." The rapper later gives up the name and pays Lucasfilm an undisclosed sum.

Alex McCrindle

April 20: Alex McCrindle (General Dodonna) dies aged 78.



Alex McCrindle as General Dodonna in Star Wars. Dodonna is the first character in the Saga to use the phrase, 'May the Force be with you."

Hubble Problems April 24: The space shuttle Discovery places the Hubble Space Telescope into orbit. After failing to achieve sharp focus, it is discovered that the telescope's primary mirror has been ground incorrectly. The Hubble Space Telescope is the only telescope that can be serviced while in space

MAY

Jurassic Park

Based on Steven Spielberg's interest, Universal acquires the movie rights for Jurussic Park, Michael Crichton's science-fiction novel about a theme park populated by cloned dinosaurs. Crichton is inspired by the dinosaur drawings of William Stout, an uncredited storyboard artist on Raiders of the Lost Ark.



Lawrence Noble

To honor the 10th anniversary of The Empire Strikes Back, an unused piece of artwork by Lawrence Noble-originally designed for the first Empire poster campaign—is brought back and printed as a Fan Club exclusive.



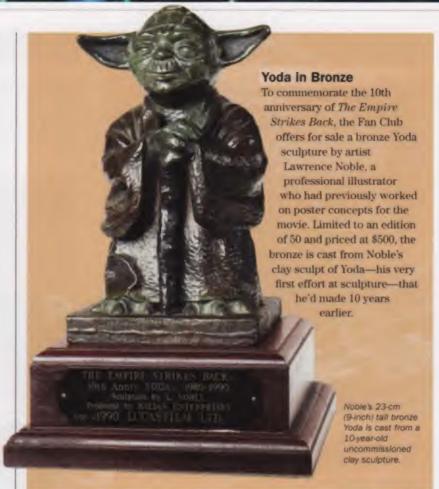
"Style B"

May: The "Style B" silver mylar *The Empire Strikes Back* 10th anniversary poster features Luke riding on a tauntaun inside a stylized number 10.

Jim Henson May 16: Jim Henson, the creator of the Muppets, dies of an infection by streptococcus pyogenes in New York City. At his memorial services in New York and London, attendees are distributed programs carrying a message from Henson, "Please watch out for each other and love and forgive everybody. It's a good life, enjoy it." Henson's legendary creations. from both Sesame Street and

zo, Miss Piggy, Ernie





JULY

Williams Celebrates the Discovery

July 4: John Williams conducts the Boston Pops Esplanade Orchestra in the premiere of his composition *Celebrate Discovery*, which commemorates Christopher Columbus's arrival in America.

From Game to Screen

July 23: Lucasfilm Ltd. Television joins with Atlantis Films Limited and The Family Channel to start production on Maniac Mansion, a comedy series based on Lucasfilm Games' 1987 computer adventure. It is produced by Eugene Levy and stars Joe Flaherty, who are both alumni of the SCTV comedy troupe. After its September premiere, the program is hailed by TIME magazine as the "looniest, sweetest family comedy of the year."

The show is not directly based on the game of the same name, but is inspired by its mad-scientist vibe and offbeat humor.



Presumed Innocent

July 27: Alan J. Pakula's drama *Presumed Innocent* is released.

Starring Harrison Ford, it features a musical score by John Williams.

AUGUST

August 2: Iraq invades Kuwait, overrunning its military in only two days. The action leads directly to the Gulf War.

Darkman

August 24: Sam Raimi's Darkman is released, starring Liam Neeson (Qui-Gon Jinn) in the title role. This film brings the 38-year-old Neeson much wider public recognition.

> Movie poster for Darkman, designed by John Alvin.



Red Talls

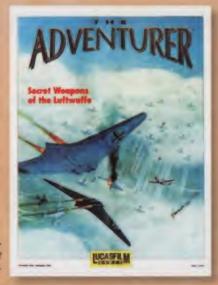
Issue #12 of the Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine announces that Lucasfilm will soon begin production of the motion picture Red Tails. The movie will tell the story of the Tuskegee Airmen-a group of African-American fighter pilots who provided escort for bombing missions in Europe during World War II. According to the article, the movie is "scheduled for release sometime in 1992."

Lucasfilm Fan Club #12 also contains features about Maniac Mansion and Back To the Future II.



The first issue of Lucasfilm Games' magazine The Adventurer is released. The ongoing mag provides information about upcoming products and company news for customers and fans. The first cover story shines a spotlight on the WWII flight simulator Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe.

> The first issue includes a teaser version of Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe.

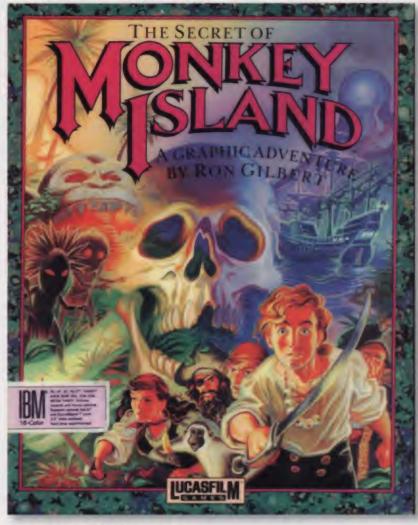




The Adventurer provides advance looks at a number of early games, including Star Wars for the Nintendo Entertainment System

OCTOBER

The Secret of Monkey Island is the first in a series of five graphical adventure games.



The Secret of Monkey Island

Lucasfilm Games releases the graphical adventure game The Secret of Monkey Island, designed by Ron Gilbert. It wins accolades for its humor, as the player controls young Guybrush Threepwood through a series of challenges that pit him against the villainous ghost pirate LeChuck. Monkey Island employs an updated version of the SCUMM engine originally introduced for Maniac Mansion. Lucasfilm Games also releases the fantasy adventure game Loom at the same time, and several references to Loom are included as in-jokes in the Monkey Island storyline.

Jurassic Park



Michael Crichton's novel Jurassic Park hits bookshelves. Universal's decision to snap up the movie rights in May is justified when the book becomes a



Blue Planet

The IMAX feature Blue Planet premieres. Directed by Ben Burtt and produced by the IMAX Space Technology Corporation for the National Air and Space Museum, it features views of the Earth filmed from orbit on space shuttle missions. The narrative, written by Toni Myers, focuses on our planet's origins and its ecological fragility.

TIMOTHY ZAHN'S novel Heir to the Empire surprises everyone by going to the top of The New York Times bestseller list. The book taps into a reservoir of fan enthusiasm that many were convinced had long since dried up, and it paves the way for what will take shape as the modern Star Wars Expanded Universe. In theaters, ILM wows moviegoers by conjuring up Terminator 2, and Star Wars makes a return to the comics medium in the visually stunning epic Dark Empire.

"The only rules they gave me was that I was to start three to five years after Jedi, and that I could use anybody who had not been killed in the movies." Timothy Zahn

JANUARY



The Gulf War

January 17: The Gulf War officially begins with Operation Desert Storm. The United States and other allied nations launch an air campaign against Iraqi radar sites and other strategic targets. More than 1,000 air sorties are launched per day during the massive assault

FEBRUARY

Hasbro Tonka

February 1: Hasbro acquires the Tonka Corporation for \$516 million in the wake of Tonka's dismal holiday sales. This gives Hasbro control of Kenner Parker Toys, which had been purchased by Tonka in 1987. The Kenner Products and Parker Bros. divisions bring with them such venerable names as Clue and Monopoly.

Star Wars Echo

The FidoNet Star Wars Echo is established. This early method of online communication involves a network of dial-up bulletin board systems (BBS) linked through the "echomail" message forum. The Star Wars Echo is one of the first electronic methods for discussing and encouraging Star Wars fandom.

Return of the Star Wars

President Bush reveals in his State of the Union address a revision of the Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars") missile defense system. The new Global Protection Against Limited Strikes (GPALS) will include 1,000 space-based "Brilliant Pebbles" interceptors, 750 to 1,000 long-range ground-based interceptors at six site space-based and mobile sensors, and transportable ballistic missile defenses. It will never be deployed, and will lose funding once Clinton becomes President.



MARCH

March 1: Dark Horse Comics secures publishing rights for spin-offs of Star Wars, Indiana Jones, and The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles. Dark Horse has already had great success with spin-offs of other popular movies, including Alien, Predator, and Terminator.

MAY

Heir to the Empire

Set five years after Return of the Jedi, Timothy Zahn's Heir to the Empire introduces charismatic villain Grand Admiral Thrawn. Lucas Licensing had previously vetoed Zahn's idea to include an insane clone of Obi-Wan Kenobi and to name his alien Noghri assassins "the Sith."

The book's cover illustrated by Tom Jung. is reproduced in this

Backdraft

In Ron Howard's *Backdraft*, ILM produces a quarter-scale rooftop model and matte painting for a shot of a chemical plant inferno.



STS-40

1991

June 5: The space shuttle Columbia goes on its 11th mission, carrying the Spacelab research module into orbit. The module is for spacelab sciences and is the first of its kind to be solely dedicated to biology.

Space shuttle Columbia on launch day

launch day

JUNE

Jungle Fever

June 7: Samuel L. Jackson (Mace Windu) appears in *Jungle Fever* as a crack cocaine addict. Having struggled with drug use in the past, he had urged director Spike Lee, "Don't recast me—I've done all the research." His performance is so acclaimed that the 1991 Cannes Film Festival awards a special Supporting Actor jury prize just for him.



Samuel L. Jackson as Gator Purify in Jungle Fever



this historical adventure is adapted from the comics by Dave Stevens. ILM's Ken Ralston leads the visual effects effort, which includes

a 10-m (34-ft) scale zeppelin.

COLLAPSE OF YUGOSLAV STATE TO

JULY

Terminator 2: Judgment Day

July 3: James Cameron's Terminator 2: Judgment Day is released, starring Arnold Schwarzenegger, Linda Hamilton, and Robert Patrick, who, as a liquid-metal T-1000, is occasionally portrayed as a computer effect. Industrial Light & Magic is responsible for the revolutionary CG work on display in scenes where the T-1000 reforms its body from shards and morphs into view after disguising itself as black-and-white floor tiles. For their efforts on the film, Dennis Muren, Stan Winston, Gene Warren Jr., and Robert Skotak win the Academy Award for Best Visual Effects.





Also called T2, the film becomes a Schwarzenegger smash,

Also in 1991...

Comic Strips

Limited-edition copies of Al Williamson and Archie Goodwin's 1981-1984 black-and-white Star Wars newspaper comic strips make their way into collectors' hands via a three-volume hardbound set from Russ Cochran.







The Russ Cochran set reproduces the newspaper strips in their original format, included is the tale of "The **Bounty Hunter** of Ord Mantell," first published in early 1981 (below).





AUGUST

Super Nintendo August 13: The Super Nintendo Entertainment System (SNES) is released, shipping to stores with

the game Super Mario World. The 16-bit console is the next-generation replacement for the Nintendo Entertainment System (NES), which is still widely in use.



The SNES (European version—above) is an advantage for Nintendo in the console wars with Sony and Sego.

SEPTEMBER



UFOs Caught on Camera

September 15: A camera positioned on the cargo bay of the space shuttle Discovery records footage of supposed UFOs. NASA says the objects are ice particles, but others claim their movements suggest controlled craft. One news headline reads, "Star Wars Over Australia?

OCTOBER

951 Gaspra October 29: The American Galileo spacecraft makes its closest approach to the asteroid 951 Gaspra, becoming the first probe to visit an asteroid.

JVC's gameplay is light years more sophisticated than the Star Wars games for the Atari platform.

NOVEMBER



Star Wars enters the side-scrolling action game genre.

JVC Star Wars

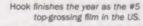
Lucasfilm Games' Star Wars is released by JVC for the Nintendo Entertainment System (NES), Sega Master System, Game Boy, and Sega Game Gear. It is the first Star Wars game that allows

players to play as the main characters, including Luke, Han, and Chewbacca. Its plot closely follows the events of Episode IV A New Hope, with levels that involve fighting Sand People on Tatooine, piloting the Millennium Falcon to the Death Star, and rescuing Princess Leia from the space station's detention block.

DECEMBER

Hook

December 11: Steven Spielberg's Hook is released. The tale of a grown-up Peter Pan is one that Spielberg had long wanted to tell, and the movie stars Robin Williams as Peter and Dustin Hoffman as Captain Hook. Among ILM's visual effects work is a breakthrough camera shift, achieved by texture-mapping a matte painting of Neverland Island onto a 3-D wireframe model.





A Dark Empire

Dark Empire #1 is published by Dark Horse Comics. The six-issue series by writer Tom Veitch and artist Cam Kennedy portrays a bleak post-Jedi galaxy ruled by Emperor Palpatine in a cloned body. Luke Skywalker gambles that he can turn to the dark side and defeat it from within, and Boba Fett reappears because the Sarlacc found him "somewhat indigestible." Dark Empire was originally scheduled for a late '80s release from Marvel Comics, but instead becomes the first Star Wars comic published by Dark Horse in its capacity as Lucasfilm's new comics licensee. "Cam Kennedy was the perfect artist for Dark Empire," says Dark Horse publisher Mike Richardson. "He had spectacular painted scenes of the ships, characters, and action. It was gorgeous, like watching a Technicolor film



All six issues feature painted covers by Dave Dormar



December 26: The Supreme Soviet dissolves the Soviet Union of Socialist Republics following the resignation of President Gorbachev the day before.

1992

LUCASFILM'S BIGGEST TV project to date debuts in 1992 with *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, which follows Indy—aged 10 and in his late teens—as he interacts with famous figures of the early 20th century. The result of Lucas's desire to create educational and engaging television, *Young Indy* makes use of digital replications of extras, digital matte paintings, and digital compositing, which earn the series an Emmy Award for visual effects, and pave the way for a relaunch of *Star Wars*.

"I think people need to be exposed to all kinds of information, hopefully in entertaining form, so they have an opportunity to understand the larger world of ideas."

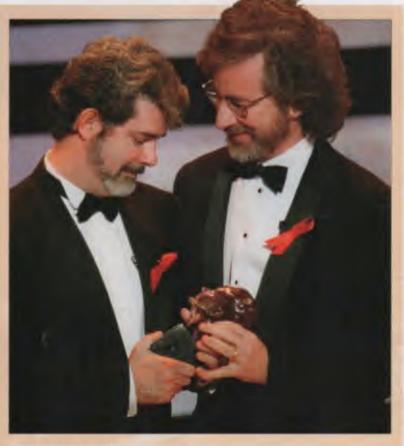
George Lucas On The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles

FEBRUARY

Defenders of Dynatron City

February 22: An animated TV special, *Defenders of Dynatron City*, airs on Fox Children's Network. The project is spearheaded by LucasArts Licensing, working with concept creator Gary Winnick of Lucasfilm Games and producer DiC Entertainment. The special follows a group of oddball superheroes including Ms. Megawatt, Jet Headstrong, and Monkey Kid as they protect their eponymous home. Though it does not get picked up as a regular series, the special is released on VHS in October. Lucasfilm Games releases a game version for the Nintendo NES in July.





Thalberg Award

March 30: At the 64th Academy Awards ceremony, Spielberg presents Lucas with the Irving G. Thalberg Life Achievement Award from the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. The award is given only in years when the Board feels there is a deserving recipient. Noting that Lucas's leadership in encouraging motion picture exhibitors to upgrade their sound and projection quality is an incalculable service to motion picture art, Academy governors praise Lucas for carrying the producer's role "beyond the postproduction phase of movie-making into the theaters."

APRIL

Windows 3.1

The Windows 3.1 operating system is released by Microsoft. Partly thanks to a TV advertising campaign, the Windows platform becomes the most widely adopted graphical operating system.



Euro Disney

April 12: Euro Disney (later known as Disneyland Resort Paris) opens in Marne-la-Vallée, France. Its version of the Star Tours attraction features an animatronic character named ROX-N in the post-ride area, who is capable of speaking English, French, and Italian.



Celebrations at the opening of Euro Disney

MAY

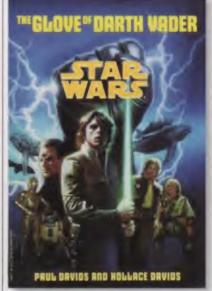
A Second Season for Indy

May 13: Principal photography begins for the second season of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*. Shooting locations include Africa, Italy, England, Israel, Ireland, and Czechoslovakia.

JUNE

The Glove of Darth Vader

The Glove of Darth Vader is the first book in a new series of Bantam novels aimed at young readers. Set after Return of the Jedi, the six-book series introduces colorful characters including Palpatine's mutant heir and the devious (and bearded) father of Jabba the Hutt.



Cover art by Drew Struzan



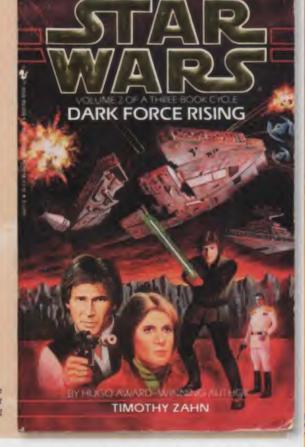
Patriot Games

THE #1 BESTSELLING SAGA CONTINUES!

June 5: Harrison Ford stars in *Patriot Games*, replacing Alec Baldwin as CIA agent Jack Ryan in the latest film based on the novels of Tom Clancy. The movie also features James Earl Jones and Samuel L. Jackson.

Dark Force Rising

Bantam publishes Timothy Zahn's bestselling novel Dark Force Rising. the sequel to Heir to the Empire and the second book in the Thrawn trilogy. The plot thickens and the New Republic's fate becomes increasingly dire as **Grand Admiral** Thrawn gets his hands on a fleet of Clone Wars-era warships.



Dark Force Rising cover art by Tom Jung



AUGUST

JULY

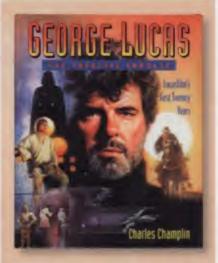
Death Becomes Her July 31: Death Becomes Her debuts. Directed by Lucas's USC classmate Robert Zemeckis, the film marks the first time that CG effects capture realistic human skin texture. ILM's work is recognized when Ken Ralston, Doug Chiang, Douglas Smythe, and Tom Woodruff Jr. receive the Academy Award for Best Visual Effects.

Meryl Streep is nominated for a Golden Globe for her performance in Death Becomes Her.



others, who easily win gold.

SEPTEMBER



Lucas's Creative Impulse

Abrams publishes George Lucas: The Creative Impulse. Written by Charles Champlin, the hardcover book chronicles Lucasfilm's first 20 years, and includes a filmography and a look at Skywalker Ranch.

Indy Back on the Small Screen

September 21: Season two of *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* opens with the episode "Austria 1917," detailing Indy's misadventures as a spy during World War I. The 17 subsequent episodes are a mix of both new installments and episodes produced for the first season, and take Indy from Ireland to Princeton to Petrograd. Among the historical figures crossing paths with Indy in season two are Pablo Picasso, Eliot Ness, Sigmund Freud, and Ernest Hemingway.



Sean Patrick Flanery stars as the teenage Indy working undercover in Austria, 1917.





End of the Empire

Dark Horse Comics completes the initial six-issue series of Dark Empire. Sales are so strong that the company commissions the same writer/artist team for a sequel.

Dave Dorman's cover of a lightsaber-wielding Leia

A Book to Collect

Chronicle Books releases Steve Sansweet's Star Wars: From Concept to Screen to Collectible. Its rare artwork and photos of unproduced toys tap into a resurgence of interest in Star Wars collecting.



NOVEMBER

Super Star Wars

Super Star Wars is released for the Super Nintendo Entertainment System. The side-scrolling platform game incorporates John Williams's musical score (in an improvised 16-bit style) and Mode 7 effects to create a sense of 3-D during the vehicle sequences, and to smoothly scale backgrounds for scenes like the approach on the Death Star. Loosely based on Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope, players can control Luke, Han, and Chewie, with the game culminating in a Death Star trench run. Super Star Wars quickly becomes a best-selling game, and Electronic Gaming Monthly names it the Best Action/Adventure Game of 1992.



Super Star Wars's gameplay is smooth but unforgiving. with tough and no save features.

Clinton for President

November 3: Democrat Bill Clinton defeats incumbent Republican George H.W. Bush and Independent challenger Ross Perot for the presidency of the United States. In his victory speech, he promises to tackle "the conversion of our economy from a defense to a domestic economic giant."



Bill Clinton, Vice President elect Al Gore, and Hillary Clinton celebrate at an election night rally



The Voice of Hamill

November 13: Mark Hamill makes his voiceover debut as the Joker in "Christmas with the Joker," a season-one episode of Batman: The Animated Series (co-produced by Ewoks's Paul Dini).



The Letterbox Trilogy

Twentieth Century Fox Video releases the Star Wars Trilogy Special Letterbox Collector's Edition. Packaged in a slipcase with a hologram of the original movie poster adorning the front, the set contains letterbox VHS cassettes for each of the Star Wars films, a fourth cassette of From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a Saga, a 48-page special edition of the book George Lucas: The Creative Impulse, and a certificate of authenticity featuring a message from Lucas.

DECEMBER

Pinball Wizard

A Star Wars pinball machine is launched by Data East. It features speaker cutouts in the shape of the Death Star and an animated R2-D2.



1993

STAR WARS BEGINS to dominate electronic entertainment in 1993, as LucasArts moves into new territory. Critical and commercial smashes X-Wing and Rebel Assault excel at original storytelling. X-Wing is marketed as a "space combat simulator," and uses the same game engine as popular flight simulator Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe. Rebel Assault is LucasArts' first game exclusively on CD-ROM and features a new proprietary video streaming engine.

"Robin Williams called once. He said he and his son were playing, and he wanted to ask for some hints."

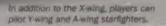
Amanda Haverlock
LucasArts receptionist, on the public appeal of Rebei Assault

FEBRUARY



Star Wars: X-Wing

LucasArts' Star Wars: X-Wing is released on floppy disc for PC. Programmed by flight simulator expert Larry Holland, the game uses a fully 3-D graphical engine and asks players to pilot their way from flight training to the attack on the Death Star. Among its innovations is the iMUSE dynamic music system, which changes the background score to reflect victories, losses, and the arrival of enemies. With the success of X-Wing, LucasArts releases two expansion discs—Imperial Pursuit and B-Wing—that continue the story and introduce new classes of the ships.





The dame has a steep learning curve, requiring careful management of lasers, engines, and shields.

World Trade Center

February 26: In New York City, the explosion of a van bomb damages the North Tower of the World Trade Center, killing six and injuring more than a thousand.





MARCH

The Return of Young Indy

March 13: After a five-month hiatus, *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles* returns with the episode "Young Indiana Jones and the Mystery of the Blues." Its framing sequence (set in 1950) features Harrison Ford, who is bearded due to his work on the movie *The Fugitive*. "George called Harrison and he agreed to do it if we could shoot at his home," says Rick McCallum. "We shot it in a day." Seeing Ford again, Lucas gets an idea for an *Indy IV*, set in the 1950s.



Harrison Ford and George Lucas on a chilly Young Indiana Jones set



Pentium Chip

March 22: Intel ships the first Pentium computer chips. The revolutionary chip greatly increases the capabilities of personal computers, including their utility as gaming platforms.

The Pentium replaces the 1486 chip as the computing standard

APRIL

Super Live Adventure

April 27: George Lucas's Super Live Adventure, a \$25 million liveentertainment show, opens in Japan. Produced by Kenneth Feld (of Ringling Brothers fame), the production features 60 performers in sequences referencing American Graffiti, Willow, and the Star Wars and Indiana Jones trilogies. Movie clips, crashing bridges, laser lights, and audience participation help "good triumph over evil." Despite the fact that the cast had only two months to rehearse, the show debuts in Yokohama and tours four Japanese cities over the course of 22 weeks. At launch, half a million tickets have already been sold for the 7,000-seat Yokohama auditorium.

This inclusive poster touches on all Super Live Adventure elements.



The Last Command

Timothy Zahn's *The Last Command* wraps up the popular *Thrawn* trilogy by revealing the fates of villains Grand Admiral Thrawn and Jornus C'baoth. It also features the birth of Han and Leia's twins, Jacen and Jaina. Former Imperial assassin Mara Jade emerges from the trilogy as a romantic foil for Luke Skywalker.

All volumes in the Thrawn trilogy feature painted covers by Tom Jung.

JUNE



June 1: Super Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back is released for the Super Nintendo. Like its predecessor, it offers 12 megabits of action and advanced Mode 7 technology for its vehicular sequences.

Luke fights Vader in a final boss battle.

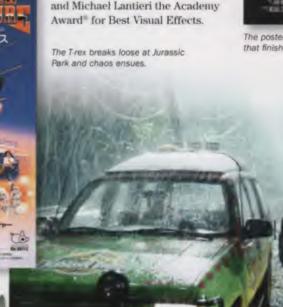
Jurassic Park

June 11: Spielberg's Jurassic Park is released, stunning moviegoers with raptors, brachiosauruses, and a T-rex brought to life through ILM's pioneering use of CG. For the first time, digital technology is able to render realistic skin and muscles and animate movements that look truly natural. Software breakthroughs permit unprecedented freedom in compositing these CG creations with live action film—for the first time in ILM's

history, all restrictions on camera movement are removed thanks to such tools as Softlmage. The Jurassic Park effects win Dennis Muren, Stan Winston, Phil Tippett, and Michael Lantieri the Academy Award for Best Visual Effects.



The poster for the monster-sized hit movie that finishes 1993 in the #1 spot



The Super Live Adventure special edition light-up lightsaber is available only at the show in Japan.

AUGUST

Bend-Ems

Just Toys releases a set of Star Wars Bend-Ems figures, the first new Star Wars figures to be released since the Power of the Force line in 1985. Toy-hungry collectors snap these up, as Hasbro still has not announced anything regarding plans for a new wave of action figures.



The Bend-Ems release includes figures of Luke. Leia, Obi-Wan, Chewie, R2-D2, and others.



Mars Unobserved

August 22: In a disappointing setback, NASA loses contact with the Mars Observer before it can enter orbit above the red planet.

The Mars Observer was to study the planet's geography and climate

SEPTEMBER

Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) makes his television debut on the Canadian television series Family Passions aged 12.

Twentieth Century Fox releases the laserdisc set Star Wars Trilogy: The Definitive Collection, which comes with a hardcover edition of the book George Lucas: The Creative Impulse.

Abrams publishes Monsters and Aliens from George Lucas. Written by Bob Carrau (The Ewok Adventure), the book provides humorous back stories for creatures illustrated in concept art.

> Some of the aliens profiled in the book Include Gamorreans and Ithorians.

September 24: Entertainment Weekly reports on the prequels, speculating that a new trilogy will be released "between 1995 and 2000" and will tell the story of Obi-Wan and Anakin "from their days as friends and fellow Jedi Knights."



OCTOBER

May The Delta Force Be With You

October 3: Between 1983 and 1985, the US Defense Department had employed Chris Majer to try different techniques to improve the Special Forces' morale and training. In an unpublished interview, Majer said, "They wanted to be seen as the first incarnation of Jedi Knights." Their motto was "Vi Cit[Sit] Teccum"-or "May the Force Be With You." After achieving very good to spectacular results, the units were broken up. On October 3, 1993, two of the trainees-Master Sergeant Gary Gordon and Sergeant First Class Randy Shughart—are part of the 1st Special Forces Operational Detachment-Delta (1SFOD-D), or "Delta Force," sent into Mogadishu, Somalia. After two Black Hawk helicopters are downed, Gordon and Shughart, in the third helicopter, insist upon being inserted into the desperate situation in order to save surviving troops. Despite their incredible heroism, skill, and fight, both men are killed by overwhelming numbers. On May 23, 1994, Gordon and Shughart posthumously receive the Medal of Honor.

Also in 1993...

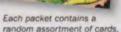
Cards are the Topps

Topps releases the Star Wars Galaxy set of trading cards. Among the card images are concept sketches, rare poster art, and original illustrations from top comics professionals.



The trading cards are purchased in packets of eight.





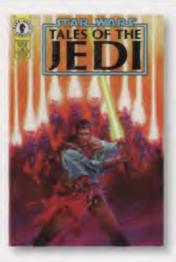




Packaging for a retailer box that contains packs for individual sale

Tales of the Jedi

The first issue of Tales of the Jedi is published by Dark Horse Comics. Written by Tom Veitch with art by Chris Gossett, it takes place 4,000 years before the events of the Star Wars movies—the first time that any Expanded Universe story has been set in such an exotic timeframe. Tales of the Jedi introduces Jedi Knight Ulic Qel-Droma and kicks off a string of related comics projects set during the history of the Old Republic.



Editing the Future

Avid Technology acquires the EditDroid and SoundDroid technologies, joining forces with Lucasfilm to develop and produce the next generation of digital picture and sound editing systems. Ultimately, the Avid Media Composer system will become the standard in digital editing.

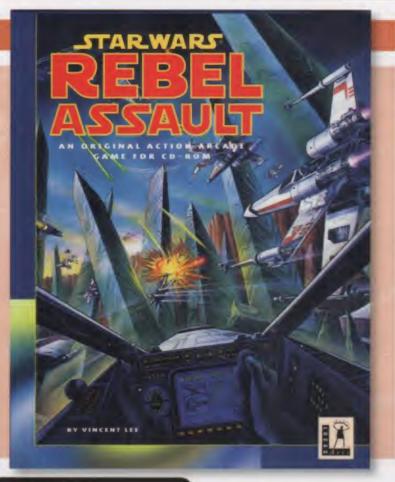
NOVEMBER



In addition to its flight sequences, Rebel Assault includes several ground-combat missions.

Rebel Assault

LucasArts releases Rebel Assault on CD-ROM for the PC. The space shooter is the company's first CD-ROM game and can store more than 500 megabytes of data, allowing for extensive speech and digitized movie footage. Rebel Assault features the proprietary video streaming engine INSANE (or Interactive Streaming Animation Engine). Although the "on rails" gameplay doesn't allow the player to veer away from a predetermined flight path, the superb graphics and mission variety are hits with fans. Within two months of its release, Rebel Assault becomes the best-selling CD-ROM entertainment title to date, with over one million units sold worldwide.





Anthology

November 23: After the Star Wars movie soundtrack licenses revert to Lucasfilm, a comprehensive re-issue of them is released through Twentieth Century Fox Film Scores. Under the name Star Wars Trilogy: The Original Soundtrack Anthology, the four-disc set consists of the complete soundtrack from each of the three films and a disc of rare bonus tracks and source music, all packaged inside a collectible box.

Also included in the Soundtrack Anthology is a booklet with an essay on Williams's music by Nicholas Meyer.

Also in 1993...

MicroMachines

Galoob introduces the Star Wars MicroMachines line, which features small plastic models of the Millennium Falcon and other ships. The toys help feed the growing fan demand for new Star Wars merchandise.

> A Star Wars MicroMachines 3-Pack with the Millennium Falcon, a Star Destroyer, and an X-Wing



DECEMBER

December 10: The wildly popular first-person shooter Doom hits the computer games market. Produced by id Software, its first nine levels are made available as free shareware.

> Doom's action centers on a space marine who is thrown into battle against ferocious demons while defending Phobos, one of the moons of Mars.

December 15: Schindler's List is released, starring Liam Neeson (Qui-Gon Jinn) as German businessman Oskar Schindler in Spielberg's Holocaust drama.



1094

THE FIRST STEPS toward the Prequel Trilogy renew public interest in *Star Wars* and the franchise moves up a gear with new novels, comics, and games. Producer Rick McCallum and production designer Gavin Bocquet embark on recces for film locations and rumors that Lucas may direct the films—something he hasn't done since 1977—fuel industry excitement. As one studio executive says, "Somebody else doing *Star Wars* means nothing. George Lucas doing it means everything."

"I've got the stories done, but I have to write the screenplay-

so that's a deterrent."

George Lucas on the Star Wars Prequel Trilogy

JANUARY

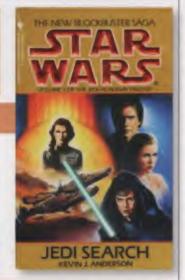
January 22: The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles television series receives a 1993 Golden Globe nomination for Best Dramatic Series, but loses out to the police drama NYPD Blue.

FEBRUARY

Jedi Search

The first novel of the Jedi Academy trilogy by Kevin J. Anderson, is published by Bantam. Set seven years after Return of the Jedi, it chronicles Luke Skywalker's attempt to rebuild the Jedi Order.

Admiral Daala debuts in Jedi Search as an Imperial villainess.



APRIL

Dark Horse Droids # 1

April 1: The first issue of Dark Horse's Star Wars: Droids debuts. The series stars R2-D2 and C-3PO as they bounce between masters in adventures. The stories are written by Anthony Daniels (C-3PO), Jan Strnad, Dan Thorsland, and Ryder Windham.

Issue #1 of Star Wars: Droids—"The Kalarba Adventures"



MARCH

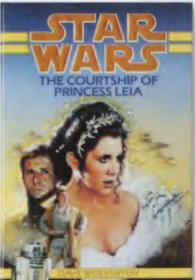
A Fair Parody

March 7: in Campbell v. Rose Music Inc., the US Supreme Court rules that parodies of an original work are generally covered under "fair use."



March 21: At the 66th Annual Academy Awards^a, Schindler's List wins seven Oscars, including Best Picture, Best Director for Steven Spielberg, and Best Actor for Liam Neeson.

"The best drink of water after the longest drought of my life."—Spielberg wins his first two Oscars in one night.



A Match Made at Bantam

Bantam's novel *The Courtship of Princess Leia* by Dave Wolverton is published. Set four years after *Return of the Jedi*, it ends with the wedding of Han Solo and Princess Leia. The union between the two is a crucial development in the Expanded Universe, and their three children will star in their own adventures.

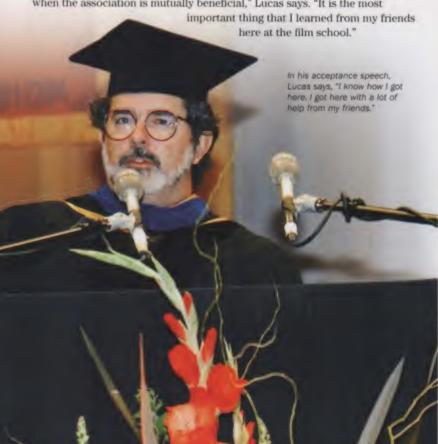
Han and Leia's relationship is threatened by the presence of Prince Isolder. Abducting his beloved, Han plunges them both into danger on the planet Dathomir.



May 6: Ewan McGregor (younger Obi-Wan Kenobi) makes his feature film debut in Bill Forsyth's comedic drama Being Human, starring alongside Robin Williams.

Doctor George Lucas

May 6: George Lucas receives an honorary Doctor of Fine Arts degree from the University of Southern California, the school where he met a slew of future filmmakers, including Walter Murch and John Milius. In his acceptance speech, Lucas uses the theme of a symbiont circle to illustrate how his friends shaped his career. "Symbiosis is two dissimilar organisms living together, especially when the association is mutually beneficial," Lucas says. "It is the most



JUNE

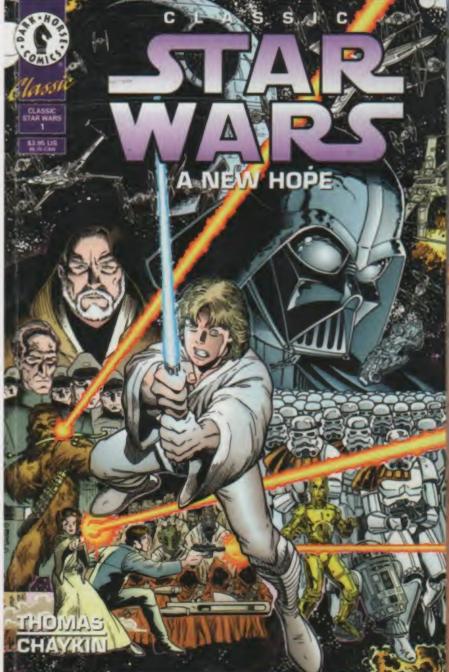
Super Star Wars: Return of the Jedi is released by LucasArts for the Super Nintendo system, wrapping up the trilogy of titles in the popular Super Star Wars series.

TURNSHED

Classic Star Wars

June 28: Issue #1 of Classic Star Wars: A New Hope is published by Dark Horse Comics. This two-part series reprints the original 1977 Marvel movie adaptation.

The first planning meeting takes place to discuss the multimedia project Shadows of the Empire, which is slated to become Lucasfilm's tent-pole property for 1996.

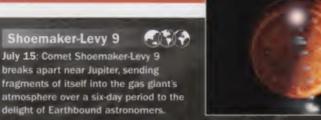


The all-new cover for issue #1 of the reprint series is illustrated by Arthur Adams.

JULY

Shoemaker-Levy 9

July 15: Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 breaks apart near Jupiter, sending fragments of itself into the gas glant's





Star Wars: TIE Fighter

Star Wars: TIE Fighter is released on floppy disk for PC and Macintosh. A space-combat sequel to 1993's X-Wing, it features extensive combat missions and new craft, including TIE defenders and missile boats. For the first time in a Star Wars story, the plot is told from the Empire's perspective. Players control a TIE recruit as he rises through the ranks and uncovers treachery from Imperial factions that wish to overthrow Emperor Palpatine. TIE Fighter is warmly welcomed by fans and critics, receiving a perfect five out of five review in the September issue of Computer Gaming World.

TIE Fighter spawns two expansions: Defender of the Empire and Enemies of the Empire.

Time Warner Audio Books releases the Dark Empire audio dramatization on cassette, with plans to do the same for the Tales of the Jedi comics.

July 31: Tomart Publications releases the first edition of its Price Guide to Worldwide Star Wars Collectibles.

AUGUST

August 11: Peter Cushing dies at the age of 81. In addition to his role as Grand Moff Tarkin, Cushing is remembered for playing Victor Frankenstein and Van Helsing in the Hammer horror films.

Dark Horse Classics

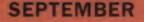
Dark Horse releases the first installment of Classic Star Wars: The Early Adventures. The nine-issue, full-color comic book series collects the 1979-1980 newspaper strips by the influential Russ Manning and reprints them for a new audience.



Issue #1 features an original cover by Mike Allred.

Kenner releases Action Masters, a line of small die-cast metal figurines.

Among the 1994 releases are figures of C-3PO, Princess Leia, R2-D2, and Obi-Wan Kenobi.



In light of the growing interest in Star Wars, the Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine is renamed Star Wars Insider with issue #23.

The Star Wars Insider debut features an Expanded Universe timeline and an interview with Denis Lawson (Wedge Antilles).

OCTOBER



Tarik, a black bear whose grunts were recorded by Ben Burtt for use in Chewbacca's vocalizations, dies of congestive heart failure, liver disease, and cancer at Happy Hollow Zoo in San Jose.

The first issue of Tales of the Jedi: Dark Lords of the Sith is published by Dark Horse. This six-part series recounts the rise of villain Exar Kun.

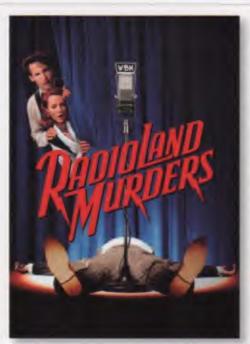
Cover art by Dave Dorman

Young Indiana Jones Season Three

October 15: The third and final season of The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles premieres with the episode "Young Indiana Jones and the Hollywood Follies." Unlike previous seasons, season three consists of four television movies, which air on the Family Channel between 1994 and 1996. Unlike previous formats, the television movies do not feature the "Old Indy" bookend segments. Looking back over the Young Indy experience, producer McCallum remarks, "We ended up shooting over 170 weeks-more than three years—on locations in 25 countries." This made the series the longest sustained period of shooting in the history of film or television.







Radioland Murders

October 21: Radioland Murders is released. Produced and co-written by Lucas, this 1939 murder mystery had been on Lucas's mind since the filming of American Graffiti. "I wanted to do something off-the-wall and crazy, in the tradition of Abbott and Costello," he remembers. The trailblazing production of Young Indy permits Lucas to scale up similar techniques for use on a feature film. Despite disappointing box office numbers, Lucas remains upbeat. "I still enjoy Radioland a lot. It's lively, it's funny, and it's about a subject I like."

Radioland Murders employs budgetstretching visual tricks including digital sets and computer-cloned crowds.

NOVEMBER

November 1: After dropping his kids off at school, Lucas arrives at his home office to begin writing the screenplay for Episode I.

November 3–4: More than 50 *Star Wars* licensees and international agents converge at Skywalker Ranch for the first-ever *Star Wars* Summit. The two-day conference, held in the Technical Building, outlines Lucasfilm's future plans for the franchise.

November 18: Aged 13, Natalie Portman (Padmé Amidala) makes her feature film debut as a child who befriends a middle-aged assassin in Luc Besson's *Léon* (also known as *The Professional*).

> Jean Reno plays hitman, Léon, in Luc Besson's acclaimed film.





Doug Chiang, an ILM art director who had been submitting sketches to Rick McCallum in his free time, officially begins work as the design director for Episode I.

Chlang is responsible for much of the film's craft, including the Naboo starfighter and the Queen's ship. Here, he talks to Lucas and Fay David, the art department coordinator.

Brainstorming

An early Shadows of the Empire brainstorming session takes place between Lucasfilm, LucasArts, and Bantam Books. Novelist Steve Perry introduces a new character, Dash Rendar, who will star in the 1996 project. After the meeting, a 25-page story outline circulates between Skywalker Ranch and Bantam editor Tom Dupree's New York offices.

DECEMBER

The novel *The Crystal Star* by Vonda McIntyre, is released by Bantam. The storyline prominently features Han and Leia's children Jacen, Jaina, and Anakin.

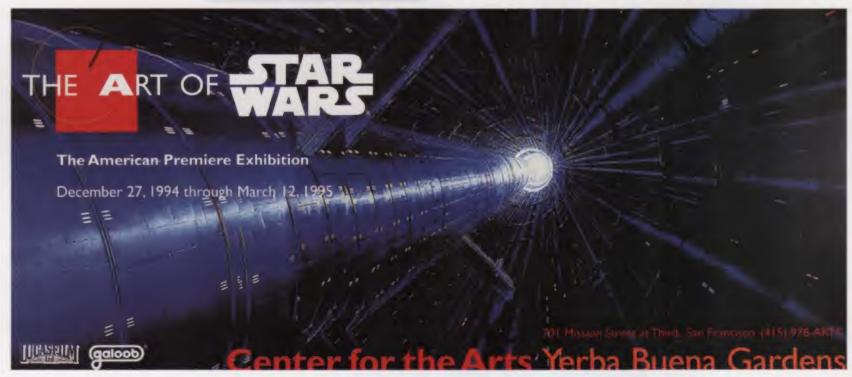
December 23: Sebastian Shaw (the figure of Darth Vader in *Jedi*) dies aged 89. His body of work includes films dating back to 1930. Aboard a space station, the heroes face off against the other-worldly Waru.



The Art of Star Wars

December 27: The Art of *Star Wars* opens at the Yerba Buena Center for the Arts in San Francisco. The exhibit of props, costumes, artwork, and models is the first major presentation of Lucasfilm artifacts in the United States and follows a year-long tour in Japan. By the time the doors open, more than 1,200 people are waiting, some of them in line since 5:00 a.m. By early afternoon, there is a one-hour wait just to get into the gift shop. The next morning *The Today Show* devotes a segment to the exhibit and its popularity. Says Renny Pritikin, the facility's artistic director, "Popular culture is tremendously influential. People who don't take this stuff seriously are cheating themselves."

A matte painting of the Death Star's core shaft adorns the Art of Star Wars's exhibit poster.



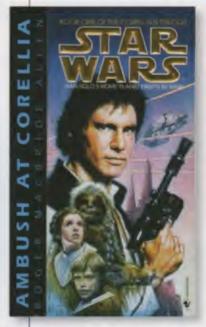
STAR WARS TOYS STRIKE BACK! Though

the Preguel Trilogy is still a far-off dream for fans, Hasbro taps into the renewed enthusiasm with the first Star Wars action figures, vehicles, and playsets since the mid-1980s. Dark Forces makes a splash among gamers, while the launch of new fiction finds appeal among young and old readers. As work proceeds on Episode I, fans are given one last chance to own the original versions of the Original Trilogy on home video during a promotional blitz.

"There's a very definite older market for action figures." F.A.O. Schwartz store manager

during 1995's action-figure mania

FEBRUARY



Ambush at Corellia cover art by Drew Struzan

New York Toy Fair

February 13: Star Wars makes a splash at New York's annual Toy Fair. Using the event to mark the rebirth of the Saga as a toy license, Star Wars licensees put products on display in more than a dozen showrooms. At Kenner's display, an Imperial officer escorts buyers into what resembles a Death Star conference room, while MicroMachine maker Galoob reports that their showroom has quadrupled in size from the previous year.

Ambush at Corellia

Ambush at Corellia by Roger MacBride Allen debuts and spends six weeks on the New York Times bestseller list. As volume one of the Corellian trilogy, it represents the first time that any Expanded Universe source has explored Han Solo's home planet in detail.

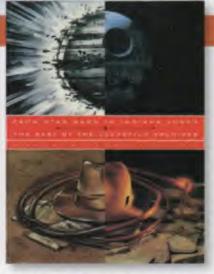
JANUARY

beefed-up muscles,

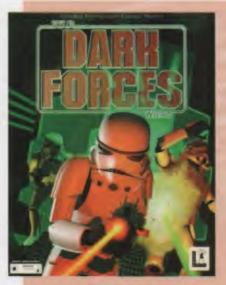
a feature toned down in later sculpts

From Star Wars to Indiana Jones: The Best of the Lucasfilm Archives is published by Chronicle Books (reprinted from the Japanese edition published by Hata). All-new photographs document everything from the Emperor's cane to the Ark of the Covenant.

The book's first half features props from the Star Wars trilogy, while its second half spotlights the Indy trilogy.







Dark Forces villains include stormtroopers sewer-dwelling dianoges, and Boba Fett.

Star Wars: Dark Forces

February 15: Star Wars: Dark Forces is released for the PC platform. This first-person shooter action game, following in the footsteps of groundbreaking shooter Doom, introduces Kyle Katarn on his quest to uncover and shut down the Empire's plan to build an army of robotic Dark Troopers. Dark Forces uses LucasArts' Jedi game enginedeveloped specifically for this release-and has a number of new features, including the ability to jump, crouch, and look in all directions. It becomes one of the year's best-reviewed and most successful games, with LucasArts reporting 300,000 copies accounted for at launch.

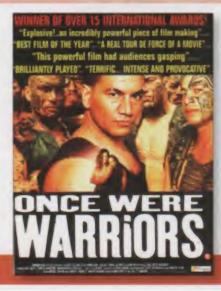


Boba Fett as he is rendered on screen in Star Wars: Dark Forces.

Once Were Warriors

February 24: Lee Tamahori's Once Were Warriors has its US premiere. Starring Rena Owen and Temuera Morrison (Jango Fett) as urban Maoris, the movie is a smash and becomes the top-grossing film in New Zealand's history.

> Movie poster for Once Were Warriors



MARCH

A Unique Experience

The adventure ride Indiana Jones and the Temple of the Forbidden Eye opens at Disneyland in Anaheim, California. "For those ride aficionados who have been going to parks across the country, it will be different from anything they've ever experienced," promises Lucas, who came up with the concept. "It is not a rollercoaster and it's not a simulated movie. It's a unique experience."

A Night at the Cantina

March 3: In conjunction with the successful Art of Star Wars exhibit, a charity fund-raiser is held at the Center for the Arts at Yerba Buena Gardens in San Francisco, California, Labeled "A Night at the Cantina," the gala's \$250-per-plate proceeds go to the Center for the Arts' Arts and Education program. The event is attended by Lucas, Kenny Baker, Anthony Daniels, and Ralph McQuarrie.

Indiana Honors

March 11: The Museum of Television honors The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles at the Television Festival in Los Angeles, where it joins other programs selected for artistic value, cultural impact, or historical significance. The ceremony, which is attended by Lucas and Rick McCallum, includes a screening of the episode "Paris 1919,"

APRIL

Location, Location, Location

Archaeologist and fan Dr. David West Reynolds travels to Tunisia to track down the original filming locales used for Tatooine in the Star Wars trilogy. Armed with a knowledge of French, Arabic, and Berber, Reynolds finds the sites for the Lars Homestead, Mos Eisley's downtown, and the "Star Wars canyon" where the Jawas ambushed R2-D2. His efforts attract the attention of Rick McCallum.



Chott el Jerid, a salt lake in southern Tunisia, is the location for the Lars Homestead exterior.

Children of the Jedi by

Barbara Hambly is published by Bantam and remains on the New York Times hostseller list for four weeks



Cover art by Drew Struzan

Skywalker Summit

April 20: Lucasfilm holds a second Star Wars Summit at Skywalker Ranch for its licensees. Lucas jokes that he's been "dragged from my writing room," tells attendees about his progress on the Prequel Trilogy, and announces that he might direct the first one.

Full Throttle

April 30: LucasArts releases Full Throttle, a computer adventure game developed in-house using the SCUMM game engine. Mark Hamill provides voiceover work for the game's main villain, Adrian Ripburger.

Also in 1995...

Star Walking

Issue #23/24 of the Australian Star Wars Fan Club newsletter has Boba Fett on the cover.



MAY

Spielberg is honored with a Lifetime Achievement Award by the American Film Institute. Lucas speaks at the ceremony, calling his friend the "T-rex of directors."

JUNE

Young Jedi Knights: Heirs to the Force, by Kevin J. Anderson and Rebecca Moesta, is Lucas Licensing's first young adult novel to make the New York Times bestseller list.

Cover art by Dave Dorman



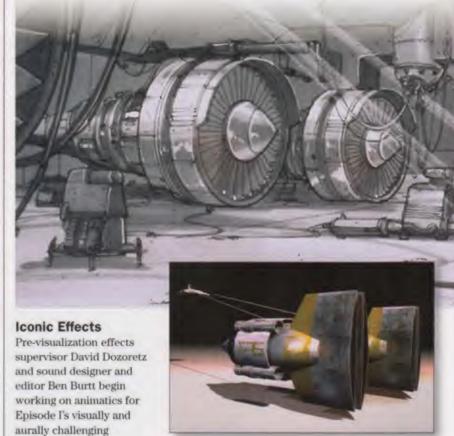
JULY



The debut storyline is titled "The Rebel Opposition."

The first issue of the new comic Rogue Squadron (written by X-Wing novelist Michael Stackpole) is

book series X-Wing published by Dark Horse.



The Podracers—seen here in an animatic model—were developed after a research visit by the design team to a jet lunkvard.



The landspeeder mode features shift-action-running gear and a pop-open hood.

> Chewbacca comes packaged with heavy blaster rifle

The Princess Lela Organa figure features a molded plastic cape.





Luke's "Red 5" Xiwing comes with weathering and battle damage.

Power of the Force

Podrace sequence.

Hasbro's Power of the Force collection hits stores and becomes the topselling boys' toy of 1995. The first wave of figures includes Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Chewbacca, Darth Vader, R2-D2, Ben (Obi-Wan) Kenobi, C-3PO, Princess Leia Organa, and a stormtrooper. Many of the figures are much more muscular than their original Kenner counterparts, and the lightsaber accessories have unusually long blades that are shortened in subsequent assortments. Also released are an X-wing fighter, TIE fighter, landspeeder, Imperial AT-ST, and an electronic Millennium Falcon.



Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina is published by Bantam. This short-story anthology provides backstories for the bizarre barflies from Episode IV A New Hope, including Greedo the bartender, and the members of the band.



Cover art by Stephen Youll

Star Wars Website

July 15: To promote the upcoming re-release of the Star Wars trilogy on home video, Twentieth Century Fox launches the first official Star Wars website. At www.tcfhe.com/starwars. visitors can view video clips and scripts, brush up on filmographies of the stars, download images of props, preview an interview with Lucas, and participate in trivia quizzes. The site's URL is prominently featured on billboards promoting the re-release, and serves as a test for future web-based projects.

San Diego Comic-Con

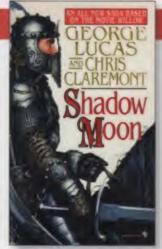
July 28: At the San Diego Comic-Con, Friday is designated "Star Wars Day." An estimated 30,000 attendees take in the Star Wars displays on the show floor, including teasers for next year's Shadows of the Empire project and a giant Apple Jacks cereal box, which is at the booth of Dark Horse Comics to promote a special mail-in offer for an X-wing comic book.

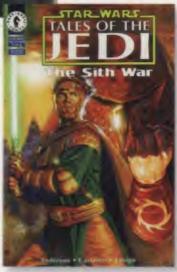
AUGUST

Shadow Moon

Shadow Moon, the first book in the Shadow Wars trilogy, is published in hardcover by Bantam. With a story by Lucas and Chris Claremont (known for his work on Uncanny X-Men), it continues the adventures of the characters introduced in the movie Willow, and is followed by Shadow Dawn and Shadow Star.

> In Shadow Moon, Willow Ufgood returns from a life of farming to become a hero.





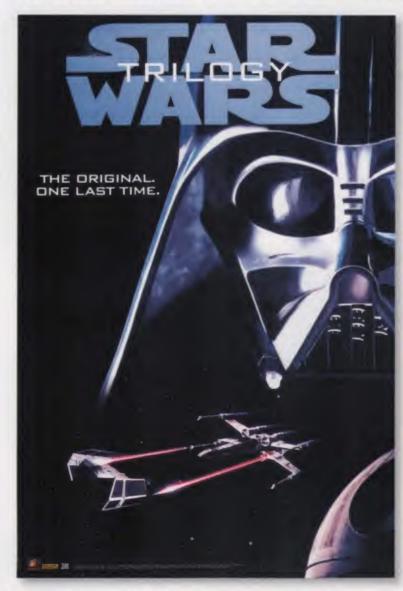
The Mandalorians fight on the side of the Sith in this saga from Kevin J. Anderson and artist Dario Carrasco, Jr.

Tales of the Jedi: The Sith War #1 is published by Dark Horse. This six-issue limited series represents the first time a battle between the ancient Jedi and Sith is depicted in the Expanded Universe.

Star Wars Trilogy Re-Released

August 29: Twentieth Century Fox re-releases the Star Wars trilogy on home video. Star Wars, The Empire Strikes Back, and Return of the Jedi are the first home videos to feature the THX Digital Mastering Process, making the audio and video quality as close to the original motion picture experience as possible. Those who purchase the trilogy as a set also receive a three-part interview between Lucas and film critic and historian Leonard Maltin that provides inside information about the development of the Prequel Trilogy. Jeff Yapp, president of Fox Home Entertainment states, "The quality of the tape the consumer is getting is the best that's ever been available." The huge initial sell-through has Fox projecting overall sales of 13 million units.

> Half-face art is used to promote each film: Vader for A New Hope, a stormtrooper for The Empire Strikes Back, and Yoda for Return of the Jedi.



August 30: ILM alumnus Ken Ralston is named president of Sony Pictures Imageworks, the studio's visual effects branch.

SEPTEMBER

Hasbro releases toy vehicles scaled for its new action figure line, which re-uses the vintage tooling from the original line of Kenner toys.

OCTOBER

Junior Jedi Knights: The Golden Globe is the first installment in a six-book series intended for junior readers, starring Anakin Solo, the 11-yearold son of Han and Leia.



Nancy Richardson writes the first three volumes. with Rebecca Moesta finishing the series.

The first issue of the two-part Empire's End is published by Dark Horse comics. Wrapping up the Dark Empire saga, Empire's End features the final death of the cloned Emperor.

Artist Jim Baike replaces Cam Kennedy for Empire's End.

Essential Characters

Obi-Wan is made of a near solid

available to fans through an

exclusive mail-in offer.

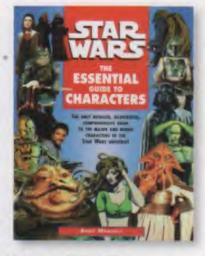
piece of

plastic.

translucent

The Essential Guide to Characters is published by Del Rey. The 200-page book covers everyone from Luke Skywalker to Expanded Universe creations such as Prince Isolder, and is the first in a series of guidebooks to explore the in-universe underpinnings of the Star Wars galaxy.

> Written by Andy Mangels, the guide covers characters from Ackbar to Zuckuss.



Kellogg's Promotion

Cereal boxes from Kellogg's promote a Star Wars mail-in offer for an exclusive "Han Solo in Stormtrooper Disguise" action figure.



The figure comes with a removable helmet, but no gun.





Energizer Wars

A new television commercial for Energizer batteries is unveiled. In this Star Wars crossover, Darth Vader attempts to defeat the unstoppable Energizer Bunny, but is foiled when his lightsaber runs out of power due to his reliance on an inferior battery brand. It is the first new Star Wars moving image in almost 10 years, and the first time a Star Wars character has been used to sell a non-licensed product in the US.

October 29: For its work on Dark Forces, LucasArts receives the 1995 Sci Fi Universe Reader's Choice award for Best Achievement in Multimedia in a ceremony at the Universal Hilton in Los Angeles.

NOVEMBER

Darksaber, by Kevin J. Anderson, is published by Bantam Spectra and becomes a bestseller. It centers on a plot by the Hutts to build their own Death Star.

Darksaber sees Luke's romance with Callista develop.



Mardji, the Asian elephant from Marine World Africa, who starred as the bantha in Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope, is euthanized at the UC-Davis veterinary center after suffering from chronic bone inflammation.





November 17: The new James Bond movie Golden Eye is released after legal disputes forced a six-year hiatus in the series. Pierce Brosnan debuts as the new Bond.

Brosnan is the fifth screen Bond after Sean Connery. George Lazenby, Roger Moore, and Timothy Dalton.

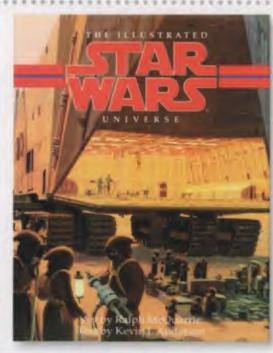
Toy Story

November 22: Pixar's Toy Story is released during the Thanksgiving holiday. Directed by John Lasseter, it is the first feature film to use only CG animation. Toy Story makes household names out of its buddy-comedy stars Buzz Lightyear (Tim Allen) and Woody the Cowboy (Tom Hanks). It features the voice of The Empire Strikes Back's John Ratzenberger (Bren Derlin) as Hamm the Piggy Bank. Made for an estimated \$30 million, the film grosses more than \$360 million worldwide and earns Lasseter a Special Achievement Academy Award .

Illustrating the Universe

The Illustrated Star Wars Universe is published. Written by Kevin J. Anderson, it features profiles of planets throughout the galaxy accompanied by many new artworks by Ralph McQuarrie.

The Illustrated Star Wars Universe (right) includes new artworks by McQuarrie that illustrate previously unseen aspects of the Star Wars galaxy, including a snowy base on Hoth (below) and the interior of Jabba's Palace on Tatooine, where Bib Fortuna, Salacious Crumb, and a Twi'lek are visible (bottom).







Rebel Assault II

LucasArts releases Rebel Assault II: The Hidden Empire, the sequel to 1993's Rebel Assault. The gameplay is built around a plot by Imperial forces to develop a cloaking device, and contains 15 land, air, and space missions with a variety of Star Wars vehicles, including speeder bikes and a Millennium Falcon-style transport. Rebel Assault II features the first live-action in-universe Star Wars footage to be shot since Return of the Jedi, incorporating props and costumes borrowed from the Lucasfilm Archives.





Protagonist Rooke One is played by lamison Jones In the live-action

DECEMBER

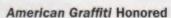
More from Hasbro

A second wave of action figures is released from Hasbro, including Lando Calrissian, Luke in X-wing gear, and the ever-popular Boba Fett.



Jumanii

December 15: Jumanji, directed by Joe Johnston, debuts. It features another breakthrough for ILM in the form of the first realistic CG hair and fur.



December 27: American Graffiti is honored by the Library of Congress as an inductee to the National Film Registry for its "cultural, historic, or aesthetic significance." Other films inducted in 1995 include Alfred Hitchcock's North by Northwest (1959) and the sci-fi classic The Day the Earth Stood Still (1951).



1996

SHADOWS OF THE EMPIRE is the "movie without a movie" in a year that sees many of Lucasfilm's key licensees unite to tell the story of what happened between Han Solo's carbonite-freeze in The Empire Strikes Back and his thaw in Return of the Jedi. A novel, comic book series, video game, soundtrack, trading card set, action figure line, and other elements tell different parts of the story, propelling the multilayered tale of smuggler Dash Rendar and his efforts to help Leia, Luke, Lando, and Chewbacca outwit Prince Xizor.

"Xizor is a classic villain; he's like the Godfather with a reptilian overlay."

Howard Roffman

vice president of Lucas Licensing, on the villain of Shadows of the Empire

X-WING ROBUS SERIES

In a break from the norm, the X-Wing covers feature space battles rather than character portraits.

JANUARY

X-Wing: Rogue Squadron

X-Wing: Rogue Squadron, the first installment in a new series of X-wing novels, is published by Bantam. Written by Michael A. Stackpole, the book puts minor movie character Wedge Antilles at the head of Rogue Squadron during the New Republic's liberation of Coruscant and the ongoing war against renegade Imperial warlords. Two more novels (Wedge's Gamble and The Krytos Trap) follow in 1996, and The Bacta War is published in early 1997.

Silicon Graphics Onyx

LucasArts, at work on the Shadows of the Empire video game, learns that an actual Nintendo 64 won't be on hand until July. Instead they write software using Silicon Graphics Onyx systems to emulate the Nintendo 64's capabilities. "It was an interesting challenge developing a game for a machine that didn't exist," says technical lead Eric Johnston.

Brian Daley

February 11: Brian Daley, writer of the NPR radio adaptations of the *Star Wars* films, dies of pancreatic cancer at age 49. Friend and author James Luceno scatters some of his ashes in Palengue, Mexico.

Joel McNeely

A Shadows of the Empire recording session takes place in Scotland with conductor Joel McNeely and the Royal Scottish National Orchestra and Choir. One unusual addition is an Imperial language created by Ben Burtt. "Ben came up with an ancient epic poem, the words from which I used for the lyrics of the nusic.

I asked Ben to make the language Germanic with hard syllables, very harsh and guttural," explains McNeely. The recording sessions are mastered at England's Abbey Road Studios.

Joel McNeely (right) conducts the Royal Scottish National Orchestra at the Shadows of the Empire recording session.



Record VHS Sales

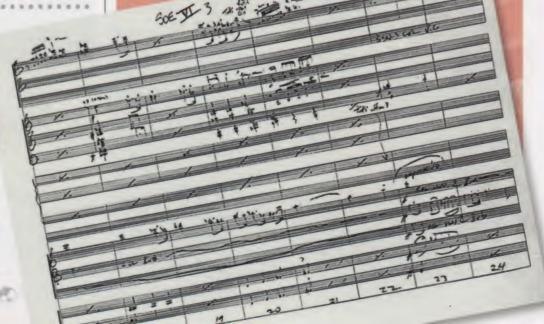
January 31: On the last date for retailers to order videos of the original version of the *Star Wars* trilogy, 22 million cassettes are shipped in North America with another 8 million shipped to other countries.



FEBRUARY

Deep Blue

February 10: IBM computer Deep Blue defeats world chess champion Garry Kasparov for the first time in their multigame matchup.



♥ DUNBLANE SCHOOL MASSACRE

MARCH Inlike the 1980 igure, this Yoda doesn't come with a snaki Third Wave of New Action Figures The third wave of Hasbro's new Star Wars action figures hits shelves. The figures include Yoda, Luke in Dagobah Fatigues, Han in Hoth Gear, and a TIE Fighter Pilot.



Cinefex

Issue #65 of Cinefex is a 20th anniversary salute to ILM. It features a year-by-year filmography and overview of the company's effects work as well as extensive interviews with both Lucas and Dennis Muren.

March 19: Barack Obama, running unopposed on the ballot, wins the Democratic nomination for state Senator from Illinois's 13th District.



Before the Storm

Michael P. Kube-McDowell's Before the Storm is released. The first book in the Black Fleet Crisis trilogy, it features a subplot in which Luke Skywalker searches for his birth mother. The object of Luke's focus proves to be an imposter—a resolution that sidesteps any potential conflicts with the upcoming Prequel Trilogy.

> The Black Fleet Crisis trilogy's plot revolves around a brushfire war with the alien Yevetha

BEFORE THE STORM

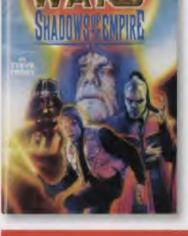
MICHAEL P KUBE-McDOWELL





Shadows of the Empire Novel

Steve Perry's Shadows of the Empire novel hits bookstores. The book is the heart of a multimedia Shadows narrative that extends through a comic book series and a game. "Part of the idea of using three different media was not to simply retell the same story but to look at the events from different perspectives," says Lucasfilm's Howard Roffman. "The novel looks at things from the overall Rebel-Imperial situation, the comics have more of a bent for Boba Fett and the bounty hunter side of the story, and the game focuses on the action sequences. Basically, it was a case of looking at which aspect of the story best suited each medium."



MAY

Dragonheart May 31: Rob Cohen's Dragonheart is released. ILM's proprietary facial animation software is used to bring the digital character of Draco to life, incorporating the voice and facial physique of Sean Connery. It is the most sophisticated CG character realized to date.

JAVA PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE RELEASED



Sourcebook

West End Games releases the Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook, a roleplaying guide to the people, places, and things of Shadows. Written by Peter Schweighofer, the sourcebook doubles as an encyclopedia for non-gaming fans of the Star Wars Expanded Universe.

N64 Released

The Nintendo 64 gaming system is released in Japan, with a North American release following in September. The N64, named after its 64-bit CPU,

replaces the company's previous Super Nintendo console.





JULY

TALES OF THE JE DI The Golden Age of the Sith

Age of the Sith

The preview issue #0 of Tales of the Jedi: The Golden Age of the Sith appears.
This advance peek at an all-new era of Star Wars history is set 5,000 years before the events of the first movie and introduces brother and sister hyperspace explorers Gav and Jori Daragon.

Landing on the Sith tombworld of Korriban, the Daragons drop into a nest of infighting as the Sith Lords vie for supremacy.

New Footage for Board Game

Parker Bros. enlists \$2-year-old cinematographer Gilbert Taylor to capture new footage for *Star Wars: The Interactive Video Board Game*. The shoot uses the film's original costumes and props, and David Prowse dons Vader's suit once more. James Earl Jones records new lines for Vader's speaking parts.



Gilbert Taylor (above, left) was director of photography for the original Star Wars film.

Independence Day

July 3: Roland Emmerich's alien invasion movie *Independence Day* is released. It is produced and co-written by Hollywood producer Dean Devlin. The film is a big hit at theaters, becoming one of the top-grossing movies of 1996.



Dolly the Sheep



July 5: Scottish researchers at the Roslin Institute near Edinburgh are the first to clone a mammal, Dolly the Sheep, from an adult cell.

Hasbro Figures with Removable Clothes A new line of 12-inch figures are released from Hasbro. These figures contain removable clothing and accessories such as weapons and gun belts. The initial release includes Luke Skywalker, Han Solo, Darth Vader, and Obi-Wan Kenobi. Each 12-inch figure comes packaged in a special

Life on Mars



August 6: NASA announces that the Mars meteorite ALH 84001 could contain evidence of primitive life, after electron microscope scanning reveals structures that could be fossilized bacteria.

window box.



Gavin Bocquet

Gavin Bocquet and a small art department arrive at Leavesden Studios in London. There, they begin the actual construction of the production elements for Episode I.

Royal Divorce



August 28: Charles, Prince of Wales, and Princess Diana officially divorce.

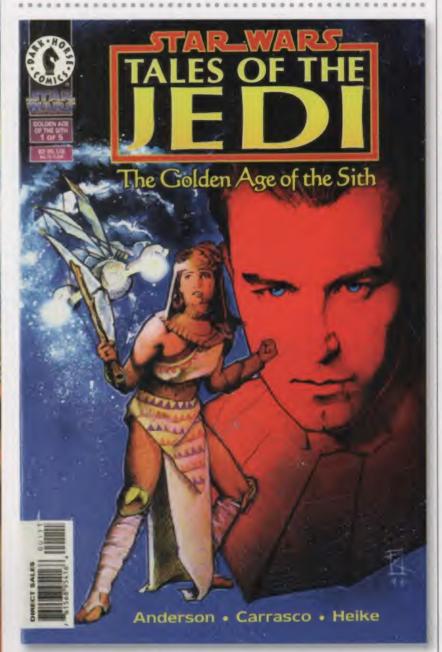


Gavin Bocquet and Lucas examine a set model at Leavesden Studios.

OCTOBER

Radio Series

The Return of the Jedi Original Radio Drama airs on NPR. The script, an adaptation and expansion of the movie storyline written by novelist Brian Daley before his death, includes scenes deleted from the original cut of the movie, such as the sandstorm as the Millennium Falcon departs Tatooine. Produced by Highbridge Audio, the radio drama features Ed Asner as Jabba the Hutt and Ed Begley, Jr. as Boba Fett.



THE THE OPERATE DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF

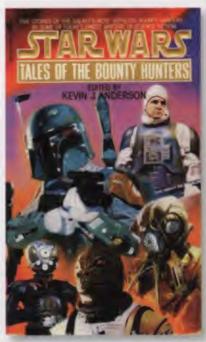
Golden Age of the Sith

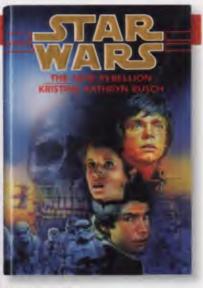
The first issue of *Tales of the Jedi: The Golden Age* of the Sith is published, kicking off a six-part mini-series with art by Dario Carrasco, Jr.

ILM Goes Digital

Del Rey publishes *Industrial Light & Magic: Into* the Digital Realm by Mark Cotta Vaz, which chronicles the history of ILM and its evolving body of work in the booming field of digital effects.

NOVEMBER





New Novels

Two new Star Wars novels hit the shelves: Kristine Kathryn Rusch's The New Rebellion and the short story collection Tales of the Bounty Hunters, edited by Kevin J. Anderson.



Bill Clinton Re-Elected

November 5: Incumbent Bill Clinton defeats Republican challenger Bob Dole to win re-election to the US presidency. With a margin of more than 8 million in the popular vote, Clinton becomes the first Democrat since Franklin Delano Roosevelt to win presidential re-election.

Star Wars: Dark Forces is released by Sony for the PlayStation platform.



used by Vader, Obi-Wan, Luke in A New Hope, and Luke in Return of the Jedi.



Trading Card Set

A trading card set and a book by renowned fantasy artists, the Brothers Hildebrandt, are released for Shadows of the Empire.

Lucas Kenner Figure

At a Star Wars licensee summit, Kenner presents Lucas with a one-of-a-kind 12-inch doll of himself, made in appreciation of Kenner's long-standing toy license with Lucasfilm. The figure



The Millennium Falcon and Prince Xizor's Virago

is actually a 12-inch Obi-Wan Kenobi with a unique sculpted head. In addition, a customized Han Solo is presented to Lucasfilm president Gordon Radley, and a customized Luke Skywalker is given to vice president of licensing Howard Roffman.



Star Wars Website Launch

November 26: StarWars.com is launched. The site is initially quite sparse, with basic facts about the Original Trilogy films, trivia questions, screenshots, descriptions of locales and characters, and printout coloring pages for kids. Interest on the site grows for the Special Edition—restored versions of the Star Wars films featuring updated special effects, to be released in 1997.



Shadows becomes a must have holiday game for the new Nintendo 64 console.

DECEMBER

Shadows of the Empire The Shadows of the Empire video

game debuts for the Nintendo 64 home console. Players control Dash Rendar through shooter and vehicle modes that feature such enemies as IG-88 and Boba Fett.



Dash Render watches the Fricon blast off after battling his way through Hoth's Echo Base.

Card Game Tournament

Decipher Games invites the world's best Star Wars customizable card game players to Vail, Colorado, for the first annual SWCCG World Tournament. Out of 32 regional finalists, winner Raphael Asselin of Quebec receives a paid trip with Dr. David West Reynolds to visit the original Star Wars filming sites in Tunisia.



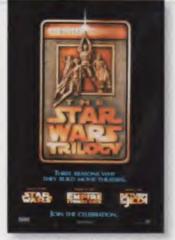


1997-2005 1997-2005 1997-2005

THE RETURN OF the original *Star Wars* trilogy to theaters exceeds all box office expectations. Fans cheering these old favorites, and their spirited discussion regarding the changes made to the Special Edition cause *Star Wars* to make headline news around the world once again. But the re-release is only the start. In 1997, Lucas returns to the director's chair for the first time since 1977 for a new trilogy of *Star Wars* movies that, among other things, teaches the world the definition of the word "prequel."

1007

INDUSTRY INSIDERS do not know what to expect: They know Star Wars has a devoted following, but considering how many homes across America own VHS copies of the trilogy, will a theatrical release make any sizable impact on the usually sedentary months of the first-quarter box office?



Poster advertising Special Edition theatrical release.

"The idea of film as a dynamic, ever-changing medium puts it in the same category as all other art forms." George Lucas Star Wars Insider #33

THE MARKETING CAMPAIGN rightly heralds the Star Wars films as "three reasons why they build movie theaters." An entire generation has grown up watching Star Wars on television. The promise of a big screen picture, digitally revamped surround sound, and newly enhanced visual effects proves irresistible. Its opening weekend take is an impressive \$35.9 million. Once again Hollywood execs have underestimated the Star Wars Saga, while Lucas rightly banked that audiences would return to a galaxy far, far away....

JANUARY



The first few installments of the Galaxy of Fear series feature 3-D hologram covers, an eye-catching gimmici used frequently to draw attention in the late 1990s.

TITIOL CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY

Scare Wars

January 1: In the spirit of R.L. Stine's Goosebumps series of juvenile horror books, Bantam Books publishes the first Star Wars: Galaxy of Fear novel, Eaten Alive, Pre-teen Alderaanian siblings Tash and Zak Arranda encounter Force ghosts, carnivorous planets, zombies, and mutated clones in the 12-book run.



January 31:

Original footage with human Jabba (Declan Mulholland) standin



Wireframe model of where digital Jabba will appear



Star Wars: Special Edition

January 31: Star Wars: Special Edition opens on 2,104 screens in the US. The re-release requires a concerted restorative effort to keep the original negative from degrading. Despite the best archival storage procedures, the film had suffered from extensive dirt damage, and some 62 shots had been recorded on defective stock. With film restoration experts from YCM Labs, Pacific Title, and Twentieth Century Fox, Lucasfilm is able to save the movie, as well as address visual effects shortcomings that have long rankled Lucas. ILM animators add droids and creatures to Tatooine. Han Solo meets with a slithering Jabba the Hutt. Newly animated digital X-wing and TIE fighters boast improved aerobatics, and Greedo shooting first in the Cantina sparks endless online fan debate. Accompanying this release is a renewed effort to move Star Wars to the forefront of the public consciousness with new merchandise celebrating 20 years of the Saga.



Albin Johnson

January 31: Fan Albin Johnson wears full stormtrooper armor to a Star Wars premiere. The reaction he receives sparks his interest in gathering armored fans to form a Legion known as the 501st.



FEBRUARY

Star Wars Chronicles

February 1: Chronicle Books imports (and translates) an impressive Japanese tome filled with rare behind-the-scenes production and prop stills, and presents it as the lavish coffee-table book, Star Wars Chronicles.

Time of Your Life

February 10: Star Wars once again graces the cover of TIME magazine. Inside is an interview with Lucas and McCallum about the return of the Saga.

Ewoks and Droids

February 11: Fox Video makes available edited versions of the Ewoks and Droids animated series cut together into VHS movies: The Pirates and the Prince and The Haunted Village.

E.T. vs. R2-D2

February 14: As the Special Edition release continues to bring in money, Spielberg acknowledges-with a Drew Struzan-illustrated ad in Variety-that





Cloud City

February 14: The Empire Strikes Back: Special Edition premieres. New scenes include expanded wampa cave footage and a dramatic flight into Cloud City. Its \$22.3 million opening weekend sets a February record.



Dolly the Sheep

February 22: Scientists in Scotland announce the successful birth of a cloned sheep, Dolly. Actually born in July of 1996, Dolly's public introduction as the first mammal to be cloned from an adult somatic cell sparks a media frenzy and endless rounds of debate-both informed and otherwiseon the merits and perils of cloning.

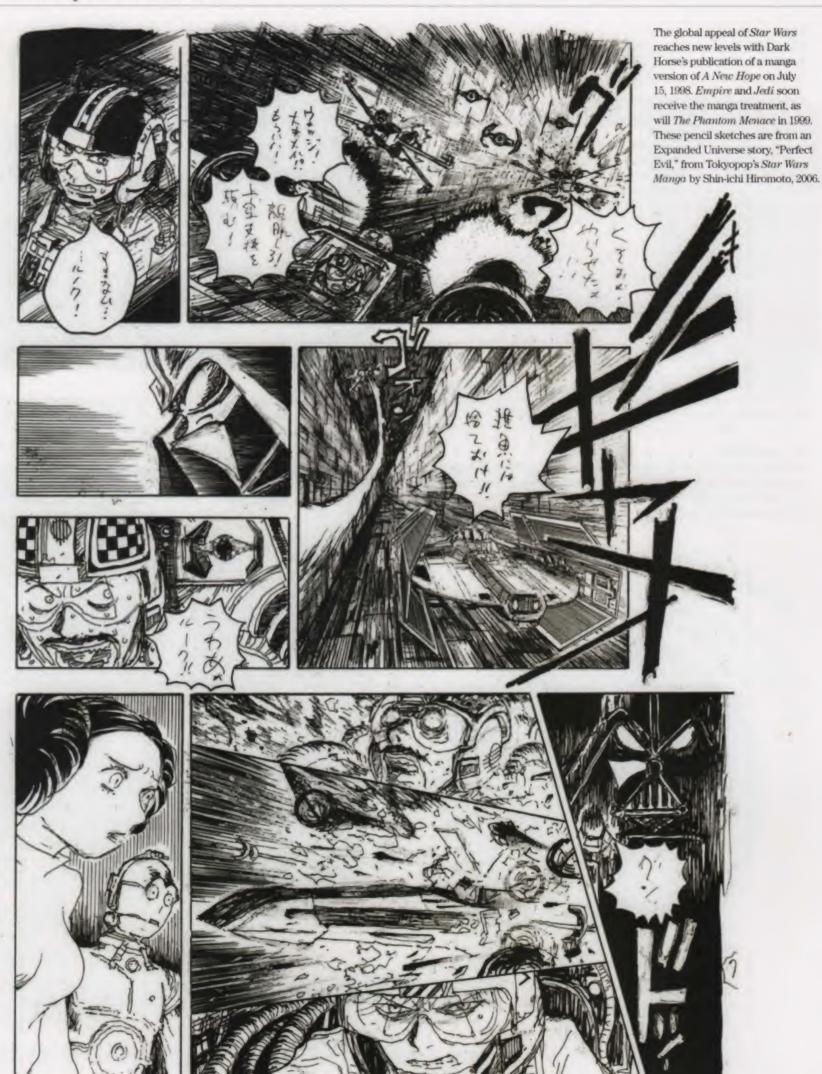
Disneyland Star Tours

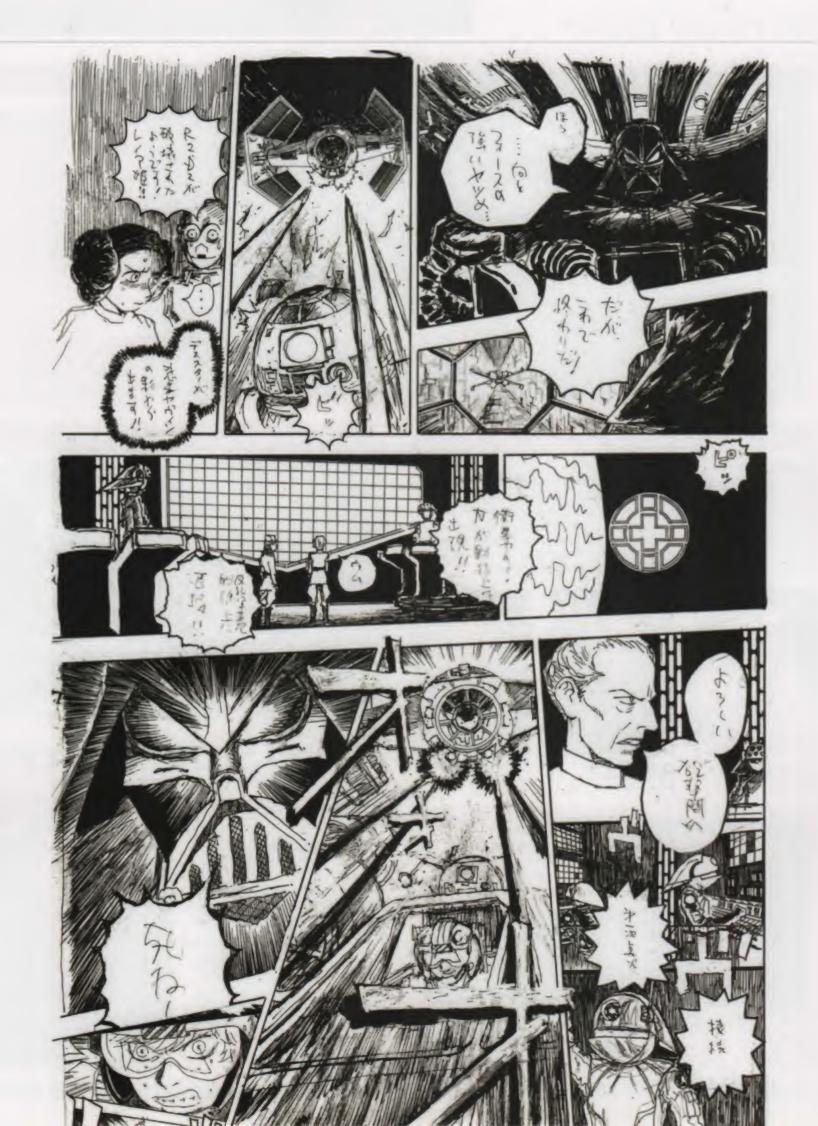
February 28: During a 10th anniversary celebration at Disneyland in Anaheim, officials mention a hoped-for revamp of Star Tours (something that would prove to be very slow to materialize).



Spectators watch the fireworks over Disneyland during the 10th anniversary of Star Tours

FEMALE SECRETARY OF STATE IN THE US *







MARCH

Coruscant Celebration

March 14: Return of the Jedi returns to theaters. Updated visuals include a new Sy Snootles musical number, a more animated Sarlacc, and a planethopping celebration with the first cinematic look at the city-planet Coruscant.

The Coruscant cityscape is screened as part of a montage of various alien worlds celebrating the fall of the Empire.

APRIL

Casting Rumors

Reports circulate throughout the entertainment press and online that actors Liam Neeson, Ewan McGregor, and Natalie Portman are in the top spots as leads in the new, untitled *Star Wars* Prequel. Though Lucas and casting director Robin Gurland have indeed selected the talented trio, protocol dictates that no public comments be made until the ink of final signatures on their respective deal memos are dry. As such, the actors' involvement in *Star Wars* is talked about for weeks—in some cases, months—before Lucasfilm offers any official confirmation or denial.



Liam Neeson's role is described only as a



Natalie Portman is said to be in the role of "a young queen."



Ewan McGregor is listed as young Obi-Wan Kenobi.

H-WING VS. TIE FIGHTER

Increasing online connectivity finally allows for players to dogfight in virtual space.

X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter

April 29: LucasArts releases X-Wing vs.
TIE Fighter, the third game in Lawrence
Holland's popular X-wing series. The game
is designed expressly for multiplayer combat.



MAY



The Lost World

May 23: Spielberg's *The Lost World: Jurussic Purk* features amazing effects, such as digital dinosaurs and a miniature freighter collision, supervised by ILM's Dennis Muren, Pablo Helman, and Lorne Peterson.

JUNE

Samuel L. Jackson

Entertainment Weekly reports that Samuel L. Jackson will have a "cameo" appearance in Episode I. This is a culmination of a rather public crusade of Jackson's to appear in the Star Wars prequels. On December 6, 1996, the actor said on the British TV talk show TFI Friday that "I just want to get in a room with George Lucas and tell him I'm interested!" Jackson would be cast as Mace Windu, a member of the Jedi Council, whom Lucas would describe as "an emerging character" throughout the Prequel Trilogy.



Wookiee Awards

June 10: "I know this is a clichéd thing to say, but I'm going to say it anyway. This guy is one of the reasons I became an actor," says a visibly moved Mike Myers, host of the MTV Movie Awards, as he presents the Lifetime Achievement Award to Chewbacca, beloved Wookiee hero. Then Carrie Fisher finally bestows upon Chewie the award he never got in A New Hope. The idea is the brainchild of the MTV Awards producers, and it is Peter Mayhew underneath the yak fur costume, reprising his most famous role.

The award is accompanied

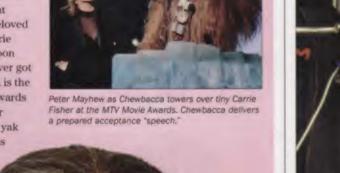
retrospective of Chewbacca's

life, set to Carly

"Nobody Does It Better."

by a video







Principal Photography

June 26: The first day of principal photography on Episode I. After a lengthy hiatus, cameras once again roll on Star Wars with George Lucas back in the director's chair. At this early stage, the movie is only known as "The Beginning." The production has leased the entirety of the 286-acre Leavesden Studios—a former Rolls Royce aircraft engine factory—for two-and-a-half years. This allows for sets to remain standing during the lengthy postproduction stage and be revisited for pick-up photography. For months, production designer Gavin Bocquet's art department has been preparing for this day with the construction of sets, while costume designer Trisha Biggar's team has created an unprecedented wardrobe for the galactic citizenry. The first scene captured revolves around Sith Lords Darth Sidious and Darth Maul as they conspire on a Coruscant balcony.

JULY

Men in Black

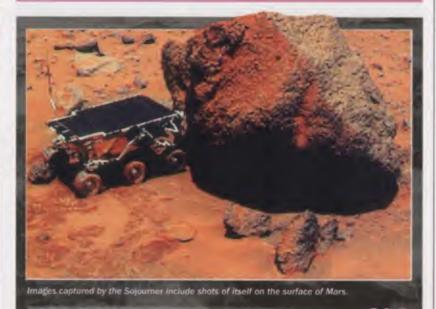
July 2: Memorable digital aliens, including a man-sized cockroach, feature prominently in the action-comedy movie, *Men in Black*, the result of Rob Coleman's animation team, along with other departments at ILM.

Men in Black's movie poster depicts Tommy Lee Jones and Will Smith in their roles as, respectively, Agent K and Agent J, two top-secret government officials who track down Earth-dwelling allens and erase the memories of all human witnesses.

THE FIRST HARRY POTTER BOOK IS PUBLISHED *



JULY

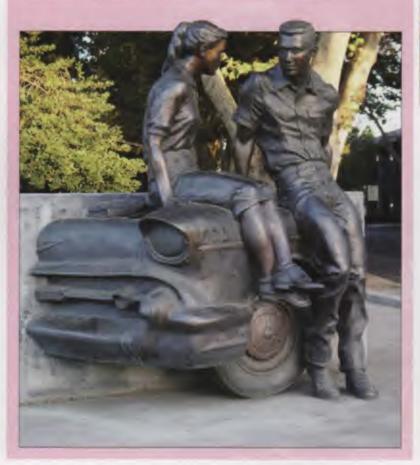


July 4: After a seven-month voyage, the Mars Pathfinder lander arrives on Mars and its Sojourner rover explores the alien landscape. NASA's public website, which tracks the mission, becomes one of the most heavily visited in this early period of the Internet.

Lucas Plaza

Pathfinder

July 11: Modesto, California, honors hometown hero George Lucas by dedicating a downtown plaza to him, complete with a bronze sculpture depicting two fun-loving American teens reclining on a fender of a '57 Chevy. Lucas's teenage years spent driving about Modesto inspired his first smash hit, American Graffiti. Oakdale sculptor Betty Saletta returns the inspiration in kind with her tribute in the Lucas Plaza.



Lost Scenes Screened

July 19: Lucasfilm director of fan relations Steve Sansweet hosts a special 20th anniversary Star Wars presentation at Comic-Con International in San Diego, California. The fan audience is eager for any news about Episode I, but Lucasfilm remains tight-lipped about the production. Instead, Sansweet offers a treat from the past: The first ever—and only—public screening of the fabled lost Biggs Darklighter scenes at the Anchorhead power station from A New Hope.



Luke Skywalker (Hamili) and Biggs Darklighter (Garrick Hagon) in the cut scenes.



The Naboo Palace, Italy

July 22: The Episode I production moves to Caserta, Italy, to shoot interiors for the Naboo Royal Palace scenes. While there, Lucas holds the first press conference about Episode I.

The Reggia di Caserta is the largest 18th-century palace in Europe.



Lucas directs Silas Carson as Nute Gunray in the Reggia di Caserta.

Desert Storm

July 29: The Episode I production moves to Tozeur, Tunisia, where it is met by a ferocious thunderstorm. Early the next day, the crew discovers that the Mos Espa and Podrace arena sets are devastated. Dressing room tents have been ripped apart, equipment trucks battered, and props and costumes tossed about by gale-force winds. Rick McCallum's production team scrambles to rearrange the shooting schedule to allow for these assets to be repaired and rebuilt, while Lucas continues shooting on the areas of set that remain intact. Thanks to the resilience and resourcefulness of the crew, the production stays on schedule. Ever-optimistic, Lucas remarks to McCallum that the same thing happened over 20 years ago in Tunisia during the original Star Wars shoot-so it is a sign of good luck.

Casting Confirmed

Star Wars Insider #34 compiles casting information and confirms Jake Lloyd as young Anakin and Pernilla August as his mother, Shmi. The magazine lists some supporting roles, including Ray Park, Terence Stamp, and Adrian Dunbar (whose role as Bail Organa is ultimately cut from the finished film, and later recast).

AUGUST

Digital Dewbacks

August 11: StarWars.com, the official Lucasfilm site, begins streaming Anatomy of a Dewback, a five-part behind-the-scenes daily documentary on the making of the digital creatures for the Special Edition release of A New Hope. This is one of the first behind-the-scenes video series produced by a movie studio specifically for Internet distribution.



Online fans have to wait for their dial-up connections to stream the latest installments of the new StarWars.com web video series, Anatomy of a Dewback.

The cinematic sandstorm (left) is nothing compared to the real tempest that ravages the Episode I set in Tunisia (below).

August 26: Lucasfilm and Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment release The Star Wars Trilogy: Special Edition on VHS in both widescreen and pan-and-scan format. As an extra incentive, they announce that the sets will be available at retail for only 97 days.



SEPTEMBER

Photography Wraps

September 29: The first phase of principal photography wraps on Episode I, though stunt coordinator Nick Gillard continues to shoot second-unit action scenes.



OCTOBER

Shadow Boxing

LucasArts adds more Star Wars games to its roster. The fighting game, Masters of Teräs Käsi, pits characters against one another in hand-to-hand combat. Hero Kyle Katarn returns in Jedi Knight: Dark Forces II, a PC release that incorporates live actors and full motion video cutscenes. Also available is the rather tardy PC release of the Shadow of the Empire video game, a port of the 1996 Nintendo 64 game.





Only in Masters of Teràs Käsl would Luke Skywalker fight a Tusken Raider on Hoth

Ray vs. Ewan

October 1: On the FS1 Stage at Leavesden Studios, Ewan McGregor (Obi-Wan Kenobi) and Ray Park (Darth Maul) film their incredibly fast-paced lightsaber duel under the supervision of stunt georginator Nick Gillard



Future of Toys

October 14: Lucas Licensing announces a long-term partnership with Hasbro, Inc. and Galoob Toys, Inc. for the creation of toys tied to the *Star Wars* Prequel Trilogy. This agreement allows Hasbro to continue production of action figures, adding new prequel characters to its already robust line of Original Trilogy toys. Galoob's agreement covers small-scale figures, vehicles, and playsets—a continuation of its current license that saw the creation of popular MicroMachines incarnations of *Star Wars* characters and vehicles. By the following year, both companies would produce preview toys for Episode I.

Future of Novels

October 15: Lucas Licensing grants Ballantine Publishing Group the rights to publish all the new adult fiction as well as a major portion of the nonfiction books stemming from the Star Wars prequels. In addition to the Prequel Trilogy novelizations, Ballantine's imprint, Del Rey Books, will publish spin-off Star Wars novels featuring Original Trilogy characters. Prior to the Ballantine run, Bantam had held the license for Star Wars novels since 1991.

Star Wars Exhibition

October 29: Star Wars: The Magic of Myth exhibition opens at the Smithsonian's National Air & Space Museum in Washington, DC. It showcases not only the mythic underpinnings of the Star Wars Saga and their connections to real world cultures, but also the ingenuity required to realize Star Wars on the screen. Over 200 props, costumes, and models from the Lucasfilm Archives are placed on display, along with interpretive text that compares the fantastic elements with their real-world historical counterparts. A Tusken Raider gaffi stick, for example, equates to a Fijian



The companion trade-paperback book to the Magic of Myth exhibition at the Smithsonian.

war club, while the bright jumpsuit of an X-wing pilot finds an analog in a Navy crew man's "international orange" flight suit. Lucas attends the opening in Washington, which would go on to welcome over a million visitors by January 1999. A companion book, written by exhibition curator Mary Henderson, is published by Bantam Spectra.







Studio photography of some of the props and costumes on display at the exhibition.





NOVEMBER

Actor Jack Purvis, who played the Jawa chief in Episode IV, an Ugnaught chief in Episode V, and Teebo the Ewok in Episode VI, dies at the age of 60.

Starship Troopers

November 7: Paul Verhoeven's Starship Troopers opens in theaters. with some starships effects supplied by ILM. The terrifying insects are realized by Tippett Studio (founded in 1984 by Phil Tippett and Jules Roman).



DECEMBER



painted covers by Dave Dorman.

Crimson Empire

December 18: Crimson Empire #0, the first Star Wars web comic, debuts on Star Wars.com as a lead-in to the print series that soon follows. Set several years after the events of Return of the Jedi, and immediately after the events of the landmark Dark Empire comic series, Crimson Empire is written by Dark Horse Comics founders Mike Richardson and Randy Stradley and illustrated by Paul Gulacy and P. Craig Russell. Notable for its introduction of Kir Kanos, a rogue red guard, the series finally delivers on the implied deadliness





The entire world is soon swept up in the remarkable love story of Titanic.

Titanic

December 19: James Cameron's motion picture Titanic is released. Years in the making with a ballooning budget reputed to exceed \$200 million, the movie has been pegged as a potential disaster that would live up to its namesake. When unveiled to the public, however, Titanic becomes a critical and commercial success. The movie boasts approximately 500 visual effects shots, mostly supplied by Digital Domain, though ILM did contribute as well. Skywalker Sound handled the sound mix and sound editing.

Also in 1997...

Star Wars Food Promotions

A company from South Africa, called Nature's Source, runs a Star Wars promotion giving away free cardboard discs with breakfast cereal. In Spain, ice-cream company Frigo releases limited-edition plastic Star Wars popsicle sticks.

> Limited edition Star Wars popsicle sticks sold in Spain.







1998

EPISODE I CONTINUES its

lengthy postproduction phase.
Editors Ben Burtt and Paul Martin
Smith take full advantage of the
digital medium to gather disparate
takes that can then be stitched
and smoothed together. A massive



John Knoll with the "skinless" C-3PO puppet.

workload lies ahead for ILM, as the three visual effects supervisors—John Knoll, Dennis Muren, and Scott Squires—must finish 2,000 effects shots.

"Having developed this whole different way of making movies...

I decided I'd better do it first to figure it all out."

George Lucas on returning to the director's chair

ROB COLEMAN leads the animation team in creating digital thespians that must hold their own opposite flesh and blood actors, while Steve Gawley supervises construction of hundreds of practical miniatures. The inroads of digital effects have not spelled the end of the model shop. In fact, more models are built for Episode I than the entire Original Trilogy put together.



Gungan leader, Boss Nass, is perhaps one of the most challenging characters for Rob Coleman and his team to create. Because of the Gungan's heavy cloak, ILM develops a special cloth simulator that makes it move just like real fabric.



Rob Coleman, animation supervisor for Episode I. in his office





THE UNABOMBER PLEADS



Dennis Muren, visual effects supervisor at ILM, and Steve Gawley, model supervisor, with a tank from Episode I.

A controlled explosion of a Gungan shield generator carried out by ILM.

JANUARY

That's No Moon...



January 29: Space agency representatives from 15 countries sign agreements in Washington establishing the framework for design and cooperation to build the International Space Station. The US, Russia, Japan, Canada, and nations of the European Space Agency unite in this aerospace engineering effort that begins construction in November.



An artist's impression of how the finished space station will look

JEDI KNIGHT INVSTERIES PRESITH

Players Get Jaded

January 31: LucasArts releases Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith, an expansion to its popular 1997 first-person shooter. Rather than full-motion video cutscenes, this game instead relies on animation to move the story forward. The popular Expanded Universe anti-hero Mara Jade serves as the player character.

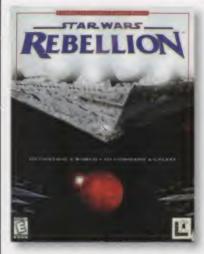
Cover art for Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith

In-game footage of Jedi Knight: Mysteries of the Sith



GUILTY AND RECEIVES LIFE IMPRISONMENT ③

FEBRUARY



Padawan Publishing

February 9: Lucasfilm announces Scholastic, Inc. and Random House as publishers of young reader *Star Wars* books. Scholastic will focus on digest-format books, including novelizations of the upcoming prequels and an original middle-grade fiction series. Random House will publish beginning reader, novelty, picture books, and other young reader fare.

The cover art to Rebellion incorporates the famously imposing overhead Star Destroyer design introduced in A New Hope.

February 28: LucasArts releases the galaxy-spanning real-time strategy game *Star Wars*: Rebellion. It goes by the name *Star Wars*: Supremacy in the UK and Ireland.

MARCH

Archie Goodwin

March 1: Comics writer, editor, and artist Archie Goodwin dies at the age of 60. While at Marvel Comics, he was known for founding the Epic imprint of creator-owned titles. He was a major contributor to the early *Star Wars* Expanded Universe, writing the long-running newspaper strip with Al Williamson as artist.



Lucas talks to the Episode I crew at Leavesden Studios.

March 2: Lucas returns to Leavesden for a round of Episode I pick-up photography. Rather than full scenes, the shoot involves mostly specific shots to fill out the story.

King of the World

March 14: Titanic breaks the \$460 million box office record set by Star Wars, which had only just retaken it in early 1997 with its re-release. This top spot has been handed back and forth between Spielberg and Lucas, as their films Jaws, E.T., and Star Wars have each held the record. James Cameron is now welcomed into this elite club by Lucas, who takes out a full-page ad in Variety—an illustration of Star Wars characters bailing from the sinking ocean liner.

The Variety ad is illustrated by Episode I concept artist Iain McCaig.

APRIL

Jar Jar's Genesis

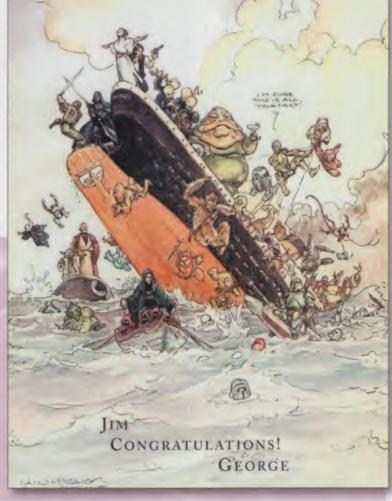
George Lucas approves the first shot of Jar Jar Binks. Throughout principal photography of Episode I, actor Ahmed Best wore a detailed rubber Jar Jar Binks suit to allow ILM the possibility of retaining his on-set performance and enhancing it with a digital Jar Jar head. Matching an animated head onto a



Jar Jar Binks as he appears in Episode I.

Fox Fanfare

April 2: Ending much industry speculation, Lucasfilm announces that Twentieth Century Fox will distribute the Star Wars Prequel Trilogy theatrically and on home video. Says Peter Chernin, Chairman and CEO of the Fox Group, "The biggest thrill of any motion picture executive is to touch greatness. At Twentieth Century Fox, it has been a tremendous joy to have been a part of George Lucas's groundbreaking Star Wars trilogy. It is one of the privileges of my career that Fox will join George Lucas and Lucasfilm to bring the first three chapters in this incredible Saga to the world." Meanwhile, traditionalist Star Wars fans breathe easy knowing that the snare drums and horns that accompany the studio logo will continue to precede each movie.



MAY





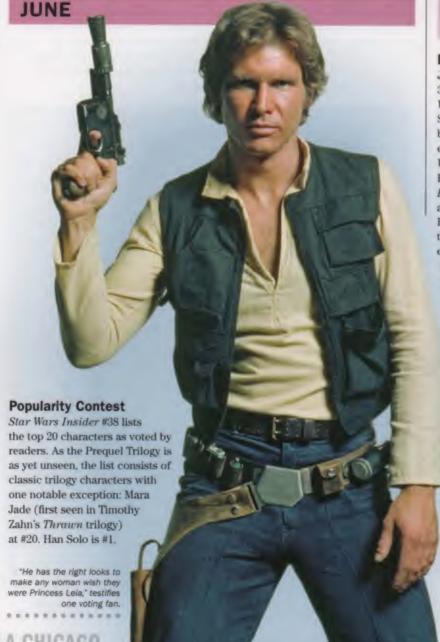
Another Brick in the Wall

Sales and fan reaction proves that LEGO and Star Wars snap perfectly together.

April 30: LEGO systems acquires its first-ever

license, bringing its world-famous building block toys to another creative property: The Star Wars Saga. The agreement grants LEGO global rights to produce construction toy sets for the Star Wars prequels as well as the original Star Wars trilogy. The first of these toys would arrive on shelves in 1999: the classic X-wing fighter. In years to come, the success of Star Wars products would prompt LEGO to seek out and acquire additional licenses, such as Harry Potter, Batman, Indiana Jones, and Toy Story sets.

May 8: ILM unleashes global destruction in Mimi Leder's *Deep Impact*, one of two asteroid-collision movies in theaters this year. Scott Farrar and Bill George serve as visual effects supervisors.



Lynne's Diaries

June 22: StarWars.com begins posting a series of behind-the-scenes production videos chronicling the making of Episode I. The short, in-depth videos start with the November 1994 moment when Lucas first sat down to write the script for Episode I. Hosted by Lynne Hale, director of publicity, and shot by documentarian Jonathan Shenk, the series lasts 11 chapters, and covers all aspects of the production, as documentary cameras are rolling throughout the making of the movie.

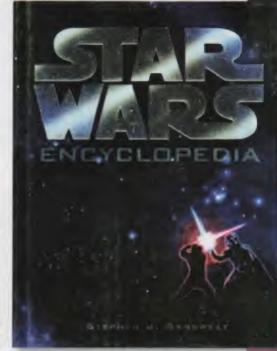


Lucas at his desk on his first day of writing the Episode I script, November 1, 1994.

Definitive Reference

June 30: Del Rey publishes the 384-page hardcover book, The Star Wars Encyclopedia by Stephen J. Sansweet. The definitive reference book of its time, it collects all the elements introduced into the Star Wars canon by two decades of Expanded Universe publishing, the Ewoks and Droids animated series, and the Original Trilogy. With the Prequel Trilogy in development, the book does include some careful edits to reflect the evolving Star Wars storyline, such as revealing that Emperor Palpatine was a Dark Lord of the Sith, and excising any reference that Owen Lars and Obi-Wan Kenobi were brothers.

> The cover art for the Encyclopedia incorporates elements from Drew Struzan's Revenge of the Jedi poster.



JULY

A Failed Role Indeed

West End Games declares bankruptcy despite the popularity of its *Star Wars* roleplaying game. For 10 years, the publisher greatly added to the Expanded Universe. The license for the tabletop game goes into limbo, leaving avid fans unsure about the future of their beloved hobby.

July 17: The Academy of Motion Pictures Arts & Sciences hosts a 25th anniversary screening of *American Graffiti* in Los Angeles, with Lucas and cast-members in attendance.

AUGUST

Filling In the Gaps

August 10: Cameras roll in Leavesden for another five days of Episode I pick-up photography. In the evolving edit, Lucas has inserted placeholder footage created by David Dozoretz's animatics team. Most of this previsualization is intended to map out ILM visual effects shots, but a small number are for liveaction elements that clarify action, cover edits, and expand new ideas. In mostly bluescreen-filled stages, Lucas shoots such scenes as the Queen telling Anakin that Padmé has been sent on an errand, and Nute Gunray and Rune Haako being marched away as prisoners.



Senator Palpatine (Ian McDiarmid) and Queen Amidala (Natalle Portman) film a Coruscant scene.

SEPTEMBER

End of an Era

September 1: Timothy Zahn's Vision of the Future is released, essentially ending the story era covered by Bantam Books. The novel finally brings Luke Skywalker and Mara Jade together after their many adventures apart, and positions them for a future as husband and wife. This union is echoed in the Empire and the New Republic signing a peace accord that brings the Galactic Civil War to a peaceful end.

The familiar Han and Luke are joined by Mara Jade and Thrawn on the novel's cover.



September 4: Google Inc., the company that would redefine how content is found on the Internet, is founded in Mountain View, California.

September 6: Legendary filmmaker Akira Kurosawa, a key influence on George Lucas, dies at age 88. His last script, *After the Rain*, is produced posthumously and released a year later.



Akira Kurosawa with Francis Ford Coppola and George Lucas on the set of Kagemusha, 1980.

The Height of Multi-Media

September 18: Before the rise of broadband Internet connections revolutionized the availability of video and other "rich media" content, interactive CD-ROMs prove a popular entertainment and educational outlet. Star Wars contributes to this arena with the definitive information trove, Star Wars: Behind the Magic. Produced by LucasArts, this two-disc set includes scene-by-scene overviews of the three films, deleted scenes from A New Hope, encyclopedic guides to characters, vehicles, and creatures, and interactive activities that explore the vastness of the Star Wars universe. The CD-ROM release is named the multimedia item of the year by Entertainment Weekly.



With the rise of the Internet and the DVD format, Behind the Magic represents a last hurrah for Star Wars CD-ROM entertainment.

A Menacing Title

September 25: StarWars.com announces The Phantom Menace as the name of Episode I, bringing an end to rumored titles, such as Balance of the Force, Children of the Force, Star Wars: Genesis, Red Tails, and Jedi Squad. Immediately, fan speculation shifts from "what is the title?" to "is that really the title?," as rumors of bogus titles, meant to throw off bootleggers, gain credence among those who cite the whole Revenge of the Jedi scenario as credible precedent. Some fan sites speculate that the revelation is really a stealthy way of testing a prospective title. The title, an oblique reference to Darth Sidious and the shadowy Sith conspiracy, comes as a surprise to many particularly when presented without the context of a story.

September 29: Hasbro Inc. buys Galoob Toys, Inc., makers of MicroMachines, adding to the toy giant's already impressive roster of acquired companies like Kenner, Playskool, Tonka and Tiger Electronics.

Also in 1998...

Bantha Figure

Kenner produces the longawaited Bantha toy for The Power of the Force action figure line, complete with Tusken Raider rider.



OCTOBER

Episode I Preview Toys

October 8: Collectors eagerly anticipating Episode I toys get an early holiday gift from Hasbro. The Mace Windu action figure is an exclusive mail-away available for \$2.99 and six Kenner proofs-of-purchase. The STAP and Battle Droid combo is available on toy store shelves. Galoob will make available a Naboo mini-playset in November.

The Single Trooper Aerial Platform (STAP) will only be briefly seen in Episode I, yet becomes the first toy from the movie.

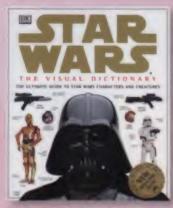
October 15: Lucasfilm and Dolby Laboratories announce the launch of a new theatrical digital 6.1-channel surround sound technology—Dolby Digital-Surround EX, with the release of *The Phantom Menace*.



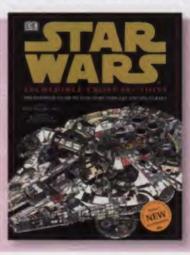
October 21: Lucas Learning launches the educational game DroidWorks. It will later receive the Codie award as the "Best New Home Education For Pre-Teens" by the Software & Information Industry.



The Visual Dictionary includes new fabrications constructed specifically for the book, including this cutaway view of a stormtrooper helmet completed by ILM modelmaker Don Bies.



Cover art for The Visual Dictionary



A Saga in Meticulous Detail

October 22: DK Publishing produces two landmark Star Wars reference books written by Dr. David West Reynolds: Star Wars: Incredible Cross-Sections and Star Wars The Visual Dictionary. The first book features painstakingly researched and rendered cutaway illustrations of famed Star Wars vehicles by artists Richard Chasemore and Hans Jenssen. The second is a detailed pictorial guide to key characters and artifacts from the movies.

Cover art for Incredible Cross-Sections





Richard Chasemore's meticulous cutaway of a Jawa sandcrawler features all the droids glimpsed in the auction sequence in Episode IV.

Also in 1998...

Expanded Universe Action Figures

For the first time, Kenner makes action figures of characters from the novels and comics in addition to new figures of movie characters. "3-D playscenes" or "Freeze Frame action slides" are bundled within the packaging.





Space Trooper action figure

EV-9D9 action figure

NOVEMBER

Poster Revealed

November 1: The Episode I teaser poster is unveiled at Mann's Chinese Theatre in Hollywood, an event covered on television by Entertainment Tonight, Designed by Ellen Lee of the Episode I Art Department under the supervision of Jim Ward, vice president of marketing, the stark image captures the idea that Episode I is the start of a larger saga, and that Anakin Skywalker will someday become Darth Vader. The poster stands apart from the previous trilogy posters as being photo-based as opposed to the older painted style.

The poster art literally foreshadows Anakin's fate. The horizontal design of the banner more naturally lends itself to the image of a cast shadow than the vertical one-sheet.



Fox Studios stands on the site of the former agricultural exhibition venue, the Sydney Showgrounds in Moore Park.

Star Wars Moving Down Under

November 3: Lucasfilm announces that Episodes II and III will be shot at the new Fox Studios Australia in Sydney. This comes after a year of discussions between Rick McCallum and the studios. Previous studio productions include The Matrix and Babe: Pig in the City.





Every Saga Has a Beginning...

November 17: After more than 15 years of waiting, the first moving images from a new Star Wars movie appear on the silver screen. The Phantom Menace trailer debuts in select theaters in 26 cities. Theaters experience a crush of attendance, and many have to implement new rules to keep viewers from simply watching the trailer, skipping the feature, and requesting a refund on admission. StarWars.com posts the trailer, generating the biggest Internet event in its short history with more than 10 million downloads. This surpasses records previously set by the Mars Sojourner website and the online posting of the Kenneth Starr report. Fan sites scrutinize the trailer in minute detail, breaking down the 70-odd shots into paragraph long examinations of their potential content and impact on the story.

EPISODEI

November 19: The Episode I trailer appears on television, on the show Entertainment Tonight. Lucasfilm insists that the trailer be shown in its entirety, unedited.

November 20: The trailer moves beyond the 26 cities and goes to theaters across North America. It most often plays in front of The Waterboy or Meet Joe Black.



Pixar's Second Hit

November 25: Pixar proves that the success of Toy Story was not a fluke with its well received follow-up, A Bug's Life. Pixar again turns to Skywalker Sound for the animated movie's rich sound design and editing, a tradition carried out with each Pixar movie henceforth

The storyline to A Bug's Life mirrors The Seven Samural in many ways, but with numerous comedic twists.

DECEMBER

Testament to its popularity, a stolen print of the Episode I trailer lands on the Internet auction site, eBay.

Star Wars #1

December 16: Eschewing the limited series format, Dark Horse begins a new Star Wars ongoing series, something absent from the comics market since the Marvel run ended in 1986. Simply called Star Wars, it is set during the prequel era and at first showcases Jedi Knight Ki-Adi-Mundi. The first arc, "Prelude to Rebellion," lasts six issues, and includes a bonus issue #0 that debuts on StarWars.com as an animated comic. The series would then concentrate on the heroes of the Jedi Council, as well as featuring the anti-hero bounty hunter, Aurra Sing.

> "Prelude to Rebellion" is written by Jan Strnad.





Luke Be A Jedi Tonight

December 20: Mark Hamill guest-stars on The Simpsons as himself. After saving Mark from a sci-fi convention gone awry, Homer finds a new career as a bodyguard. Hamill returns in the last act reprising his Luke Skywalker character in a crazed dinner theater production of Guys and Dolls. Hamill had long established himself as a prominent voice actor, having garnered acclaim as the voice of the Joker on the Batman animated series. Hamill also provides the voice of a bodyguard instructor in the episode.



As design director for Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace, Doug Chiang envisions new technologies that are familiar yet distinct, including the rolling destroyer droids and the Queen's sleek starship. Chiang explains that, for Anakin's Podracer, "taking the engines out of the context of a jet and putting them into the deserts of Tatooine made for a stunning image."



1999

WHEREAS MOST movie studios are desperate to drum up excitement about upcoming releases, Lucasfilm and Twentieth



lie-hards railied by various Star Wars fan websites line up for Episode i's theatrical release.

Century Fox are kept busy managing expectations as anticipation for Episode I becomes a worldwide media phenomenon. Avid fans begin queuing at movie theaters weeks in advance, determined not to miss out on the movie event of the decade.

"I would say it's about 90 percent of what I wanted it to be."

George Lucas

On Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace

THE OUTPLACEMENT firm Challenger, Gray & Christmas coins the term "Star Wars Flu" when it estimates that 2.2 million US workers will call in sick on May 19 in order to see the new movie. Though Episode I is the highest grossing movie of the year, its astounding \$431 million (domestic) take falls short of the colossal box office of *Titanic*, a film many predicted Episode I would finally sink.

JANUARY

All's Fair in Star Wars

Vanity Fair runs a feature article on Episode I, built around an interview with Lucas. It is illustrated with shots by renowned photographer Annie Leibovitz. This early look at the movie kicks off its publicity push, a strategy that targets fence-sitters and people with casual Star Wars interest.



Starr Wars

MAD magazine #377 compiles the 20 stupidest things of 1998. Acknowledging the ongoing Kenneth Starr investigations into Bill Clinton's improprieties with intern Monica Lewinsky, it creates a Star Wars parody poster-which inexplicably surfaces some time later as a series of postage stamps in the disputed former Soviet Union region of Abkhazia.

MAD's parody crawl describes "a period of civil lawsuits" and makes reference to "The DEATH CIGAR, a bizarre sexual prop with enough power to destroy an entire Presidency.



Whither Celluloid?

January 25: A hot topic of discussion at this year's Sundance Film Festival is the abandonment of traditional photochemical film production for digital video. Lucas has already shot one scene of Episode I sans film, and is a leading advocate for the format. The transformation is mostly occurring in the documentary camp, as filmmakers are able to capture more footage more effectively and cheaply with digital video.

FEBRUARY



February 28: X-Wing: Alliance arrives from LucasArts, the last entry in the venerable X-wing flight simulator series.

> X-Wing: Alliance allows users to operate a Falcon-like space freighter.

Encore

February 8: John Williams and the London Symphony Orchestra record the score to The Phantom Menace over an eight-day session at Abbey Road Studios. Williams introduces a tender new theme for Anakin Skywalker; fit for a 10-year old boy, but with a subtle nod to the future darkness to come.

John Williams's score includes the "Duel of the Fates" musical cue, which features a choral accompaniment

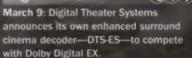


MARCH

March 7: Perhaps the greatest filmmaker of all time, Stanley Kubrick dies at age 70. His 2001: A Space Odyssey had an indelible influence on the look and feel of Star Wars.

Stanley Kubrick dies after completing Eyes Wide Shut.

Digital Theater





The Home Stretch

March 11: The full Episode I trailer debuts in theaters, focusing more on the central plot of the Trade Federation's invasion of Naboo, with more action and dialogue than the teaser trailer. The online version eniovs over 3.5 million downloads in five days on StarWars.com. Also in theaters is the movie's release poster illustrated by Drew Struzan. The collage of characters follows the format established by the Special Edition theatrical posters.

Darth Maul looms menacingly in the background of the Episode I release poster.

> Episode l's trailer features more peeks at the groundbreaking ILM visuals Episode I

EPISODE



That '90s Sitcom

March 14: FOX's popular sitcom, That '70s Show is rife with Star Wars references, given that it follows the lives of a group of teenagers living in Wisconsin in the late 1970s. In an episode titled "A New Hope," the gang rushes out to see Star Wars and becomes obsessed with the film phenomena, which fittingly airs as Episode I mania reaches a fever pitch.

March 20: At Leavesden Film Studios, the last pick-up shot for Episode I captures the moment in which Senator Palpatine meets young Anakin Skywalker.

March 25: Lucas donates \$1.5 million to his alma mater, the USC School of Cinematic Arts, for the creation of a new digital studio.

March 28: Lucas talks to Leslie Stahl on 60 Minutes about returning to Star Wars.

Keanu Knows Kung Fu

March 31: Audiences are blown away by the Wachowski Brothers' slick mix of Eastern philosophy, high-powered action sequences, and eyepopping visual effects in The Matrix. The old "Star Trek vs. Star Wars" debates are momentarily shelved as The Matrix is hailed as a worthy contender.

APRIL



Sneak Peek Gaming

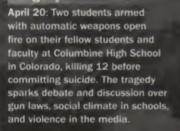
LucasArts' PC game Star Wars: Episode I-The Phantom Menace is released shortly before the movie opens. The game closely follows the film's storyline and gives players a sneak peek at the new chapter in the Star Wars Saga.

April 7: Seventeen-year-old Daniel Alter becomes the first fan in line at the Village Theater in Westwood for The Phantom Menace, a whole month before the film is due to open.

Digital Filmmaking

April 19: Sony and Panavision announce a partnership forged by Lucasfilm to develop high-definition digital cameras for Episode II. The cameras will record imagery in 24-P (progressive)—24 distinct, non-interlaced frames of imagery per second—keeping them consistent with the standards set by film projection.

The Columbine



April 21: Del Rey Books publishes The Phantom Menace novelization by Terry Brooks.

Celebration Time

STAR WARS

CELEBRATION

DENVER, COLORADO

April 30: Lucasfilm holds its first official fan convention since the 1987 10th anniversary event, Star Wars Celebration. The Wings Over the Rockies Air and Space Museum in Denver, Colorado, welcomes over 30,000 fans for three days to celebrate the past and future of the Star Wars Saga. Torrential rains could not dampen the enthusiasm of die-hard fans eager to catch their first glimpses of

Episode I scenes, actors, and behind-the-scenes production presentations. Uniting fans from far and wide, the event also raises over \$30,000 in donations to memorial funds for the victims of Columbine.







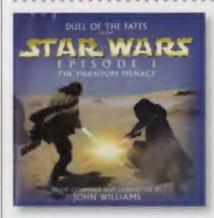


A highly coveted selection of character badges from the first Star Wars Celebration sets a trend for badge

MAY

Star Wars: Episode I Racer, a LucasArts video game re-creating the thrill of Podracing, is released for N64 and PC.

> issue #73 of Game Informer magazine covers the launch of Star Wars: Episode I Racer.



I Want My MTV

video produced for a single from the Episode I soundtrack, premieres on MTV and VH1. Featuring a John Williams orchestral score and a full

May 3: "Duel of the Fates," a music choir, it is not the usual MTV fare, but is a huge hit. The video intersperses film clips from Episode I with behind-thescenes footage of the making of the movie and the recording of the music.

Midnight Madness

May 3: Episode I merchandise arrives in stores. In response to overwhelming fan demand, a number of retailers, including Wal-Mart, Super Kmart, K-B Toyworks, F.A.O. Schwarz, and Media Play open selected stores at 12:01 a.m., coining the phrase "Midnight Madness." Among the must-have Episode I collectibles are Hasbro action figures equipped with small, encoded chips that, when read with a reader (sold separately), produce dialogue for the character; all new LEGO Star Wars sets; and a slew of tie-in books for a wide range of ages.





A customer in Los Angeles pushes a cart loaded with just-released Episode I toys.



Left: Early Battle Droid action figure with encoded chip. Above: Toys "R" Us promotion

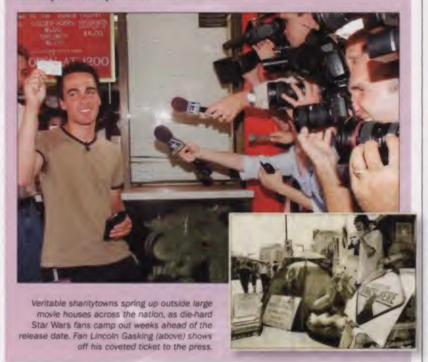
May 4: Sony Classical releases the Episode I soundtrack album. Fans trying to avoid spoilers are shocked to read tracks labeled "Qui-Gon's Noble End" and "The High Council Meeting and Qui-Gon's Funeral."

May 7: The movie The Mummy showcases ILM's cutting edge work on particle simulation through an immense sandstorm, as well as motion capture for the character of Imhotep.



Pre-Selling Episode I

May 12: In an era before online sales, Episode I tickets are made available for advance purchase at 3:00 p.m. Eastern Daylight Time at select theaters and outlets in the United States and Canada. Theater owners agree to make every reasonable effort to begin with those fans already standing in line. In a continuing effort to discourage profiteering, a maximum of 12 tickets can be purchased per customer.



Also in 1999...

Bottle Cap Collection

Pepsi releases a Star Wars bottle cap collection and a large plastic stage for its display.



Charity Screenings

May 16: Episode I premieres in 11 cities in the US and Canada—three days early—to benefit local charities devoted to children's programs. At each premiere, portions of the theater seating are made available for disadvantaged children. The screenings raise \$5.6 million.

Jake Lloyd (Anakin Skywalker) arrives for the premiere of The Phantom Menace in Westwood, organized to benefit the Elizabeth Glaser Pediatric AIDS Foundation.



The Prequel Has Landed

May 19: At long last, *The Phantom Menace* is released to theaters—an enormous production delivered on time and on budget. The long-awaited movie has the biggest opening day (\$28.5 million) and opening week (\$132.4 million) in box-office history. It also smashes opening weekend box-office records in 28 countries and ends the year with worldwide ticket sales of \$924 million, becoming the second-highest worldwide grossing film ever released. Although the movie garners mostly favorable reviews, it does weather its share of criticism, as





Star Wars in Colored Bricks

May: The first LEGO Star Wars sets are released to tie in with Episode I. The sets, including 7140 X-Wing Fighter, are the LEGO Group's first venture with a licensed property and mark the beginning of a long and successful collaboration between the LEGO Group and Lucasfilm.

Also in 1999 ...

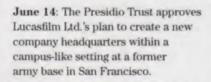
Scholastic Inc. begins publishing the *Jedi Apprentice* novel series starring young Obi-Wan Kenobi. Dave Wolverton writes the first book, *The Rising Force*, with Jude Watson penning the rest (more than 20).

JUNE

A VFX Superstar

June 3: ILM senior visual effects supervisor Dennis Muren is given a star on the Hollywood Walk of Fame, the first for a visual effects artist. At the time of the ceremony, Muren has earned an impressive eight Academy Awards® for his work at ILM.

Dennis Muren with directors James Cameron and Lucas, and R2-D2 at his 'walk of fame.'



June 15: The hour-long special From Star Wars to Star Wars airs on FOX. Hosted by Samuel L. Jackson, it focuses on ILM's work on various movies, including Episode I.

The Digital Menace

June 17: Lucasfilm, CineComm Digital Cinema, and Texas Instruments present a digital presentation of Episode I footage for members of the media at AMC's Burbank 14 theater, in southern California. A six-minute segment from the climactic lightsaber duel is projected side-by-side with film examples to demonstrate the stability, durability, and clarity of the digital image. The whole movie is then publicly



The Power of Myth

June 21: Star Wars: The Power of Myth Experience, a traveling roadshow that blends original trilogy and Episode I characters and stories with classical mythology begins a three-month 13-city European tour in Dublin, Ireland. One of the show's highlights is the full-scale Naboo starfighter prop.

DK Publishing produces a book to accompany the show.

STAR WARS THE POWER OF MYTH

MAD Maul

June 21: MAD magazine #385 features Alfred E. Neuman as Darth Maul on the cover. Inside is a movie parody titled The Fandumb Magazine.

June 23: LucasArts releases the Episode I
Insider's Guide, its last entry in the multi-media
CD-ROM market, which is being eroded by the
popularity of the Internet and DVD bonus features.

The Saga Begins

June 24: "Weird Al" Yankovic debuts the music video to "The Saga Begins," a song about Episode I sung to the tune of Don McLean's "American Pie." Yankovic goes so far as to turn his official website into a parody of StarWars.com.

JULY

A Royal Welcome

July 14: Episode I's European Premiere is at the 1999 Royal Film Performance to aid the Cinema and Television Benevolent Fund, with Prince Charles in attendance. The screening is at the Odeon Leicester Square. Lucas, Rick McCallum, and cast members appear.



Prince Charles meets Ewan McGregor and director George Lucas at the European premiere of Episode I in London.

Woman Commander

July 23: The space shuttle
Columbia's 26th flight, STS-93,
is led by Air Force Colonel
Eileen Collins, the first woman
Shuttle Commander. The
mission highlights the
deployment of the Chandra
X-Ray Observatory.



AUGUST



A Royal Ride From Hasbro

Hasbro releases the action-figure scale Electronic Naboo Royal Starship Blockade Cruiser Playset, a return to the large playsets of the Original Trilogy. The toy spans almost 92 centimeters (three feet) in length and is loaded with play features like a working droid lift, sounds, lights, and an enemy droid starfighter.

Fighter & Y-Wing.

August 3: Bantam Books publishes its final new *Star Wars* novel, *X-Wing: Starfighters of Adumar* by Aaron Allston.

X-wings set off on a diplomatic mission, which proves to be a greater challenge for the pilots than even aerial combat.

August 11: Lucas Learning releases Yoda's Challenge, an Episode I CD-ROM designed to immerse children aged six and up in math, reading, and music.

RHYS-JONES # LANCE ARMSTRONG



Also in 1999...



SEPTEMBER

September 7: Episode I props, including the full-sized Naboo fighter, are on display at the Generation 2000 Exposition in Galeries Lafayette, Paris.

September 15: LucasArts releases the *The Phantom Menace* video game for the PlayStation.

Strange Tales

WINS HIS FIRST TOUR DE FRANCE

September 29: Dark Horse Comics begins publishing *Star Wars Tales*. The quarterly anthology format allows for creative experimentation, including stories outside continuity. One popular example: "Skippy the Jedi Droid," a tale written by Peter David, reveals that the malfunctioning R5-D4, who blows his top in Episode IV, was in truth a Jedi in disguise.

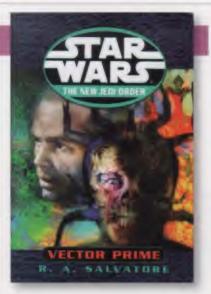


OCTOBER

Chewbacca Is Moonstruck

October 5: Del Rey publishes Vector Prime by R.A. Salvatore, the first book in The New Jedi Order series. Set 25 years after Episode IV, the series introduces the invading Yuuzhan Vong aliens as villains. In a shocking turn, Chewbacca dies in a cataclysm when an entire moon is dragged from orbit onto a planet. An outpouring of fan grief and disbelief fills up Internet message boards.

Cliff Nielsen's eerie Vector Prime cover art



A Model and Marriage for Mara

October 26: Mara Jade is played by model Shannon Baksa, who poses for official trading card photography. Her likeness is revealed on StarWars.com when the site posts the cover to Star Wars Insider #47. In November, Dark Horse tells the story of Mara's marriage to Luke Skywalker in the Union mini-series.

NOVEMBER

Casting Episode II

November 2: Casting director Robin Gurland begins work on Episode II; a casting breakdown describing the role of adult Anakin Skywalker is distributed to casting agencies. It reads, in part, "Self-determined, extremely intelligent and forthright... LEAD. Should resemble Jake Lloyd... at 19 years old." In the meantime, Ahmed Best is the first actor announced to return to Episode II on November 10.



Lucas with casting director Robin Gurland and Temuera Morrison, who is cast as Jango Fett.

Also in 1999...

Taco Bell Topper

Taco Bell sells Star Wars: The Phantom Menace cup toppers and limited edition cups for \$2.99 with every drink purchased. As well as Darth Maul, other cup toppers include Yoda and a young Anakin.

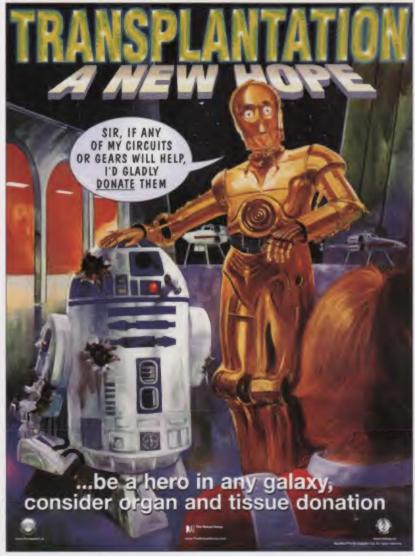


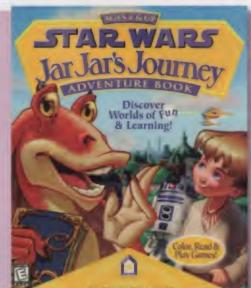
November 5: Episode I completes its staggered international release with a last major overseas stop. China.

November 7: Fox Studios Australia opens with a flashy public event that features C-3PO and R2-D2, as well as a near life-sized X-wing starfighter.

Spare Circuits or Parts?

November 11: C-3PO and R2-D2 serve as spokesdroids for the Canadian Association of Transplantation and the Kidney Foundation of Canada. A poster features the protocol droid quoting his line from Episode IV.





Jar Jar's Journey

November 15: Lucas Learning releases Jar Jar's Journey, an interactive CD-ROM storybook adventure that retells Episode I from Jar Jar's point of view, for kids aged four and up.

Jar Jar's cartoonish antics fit well with the whimsical Illustration style of Jar Jar's Journey.

Also in 1999...

Pepsi and Episode I

Pepsi-Cola Company debuts 24 limited-edition can designs across various product lines. including Pepsi (Anakin, R2-D2), Mountain Dew (Darth Maul, Obi-Wan), Diet Pepsi (Queen Amidala, Shmi), and-in limited markets-Storm (Jar Jar, Qui-Gon). Pepsi also distributes random gold Yoda cans that customers can choose to keep or redeem for a \$20 Star Wars check and a replacement can.





High Definition Delivered

November 15: At the COMDEX conference, Sony President and CEO Nobuyuki Idei announces that Sony and Panavision will soon deliver the latest generation of digital camera to Lucasfilm so that testing can commence in preparation for shooting Episode II without film. The collaboration couples the new digital camera developed by Sony with a special new series of lenses and accessories specifically developed and manufactured by Panavision to meet the needs of cinematographers.

The unprecedented collaboration between Sony, Panavision, and Lucasfilm results in the Sony HDW-F900 camera being used on Episode II.

Clear Your Mind of Questions

November 22: StarWars.com fields questions from fans via its new "Ask the Lucasfilm Jedi Council" feature. Concept design director Doug Chiang, animatics supervisor David Dozoretz, production designer Gavin Bocquet, and others offer their insights into movie production.

DECEMBER

Lost on Mars

December 3: NASA loses radio contact with the Mars Polar Lander. moments before the spacecraft enters the Martian atmosphere. Having been traveling on an Interplanetary journey since January. the lander becomes the first to explore the southern polar regions of the red planet. The lander and its probes presumably crash on the Martian surface

Back in Theaters

December 3: The Phantom Menace is re-released for one week in the US and Canada with 100 percent of the proceeds going to charities selected by theater owners, raising more than \$2.1 million. The first time the entirety of box-office revenue has been allocated for charity in a theatrical release of this scale, more than 350 cities host the return of Episode I, with over 180 charities benefitting.

December 9: Wizards of the Coast becomes a Star Wars licensee, securing the rights to publish roleplaying and miniature games, filling the void left by West End Games's departure in 1998 (see p.197).

December 17: John Dykstra (visual effects supervisor on Star Wars) serves as visual effects supervisor for Sony Pictures Imageworks on Stuart Little, a feature with a computergenerated lead character who requires exacting cloth and fur simulation.



Stuart Little stars a furry character wearing soft clothes—a digital simulation challenge.

Y2K Hysteria



December 31: Many around the world nervously await the arrival of January 1 2000. Aside from culturally rooted fears of apocalyptic events that accompany a millennial transition (even though the true millennial rollover happens at the end of 2000), the media latches onto the Y2K computer bug as a practical fear. A shortcoming in a computer's two-digit year notations can cause systems to become confused that the year "00" is supposed to follow "99." Despite prognostications of widespread chaos, the calendar rolls over with little incident.



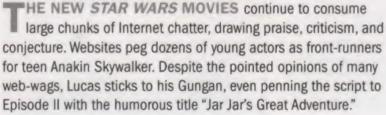
WITH THE 1900s left behind, the future has arrived. An increasingly every-day convenience, the Internet sparks a fevered rush of investment into



online companies, resulting in an economic boom that peaks in March. Leading this shifting paradigm, Lucasfilm leaves behind the photochemical legacy of film for a purely digital production of Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones.

"In order to get anything to happen you have to... go into an area where you're not sure you're going to be able to pull it off."

George Lucas on digital cinematography



JANUARY

January 4: John Williams's score to Episode I is nominated for a Grammy Award. In the February 23 ceremony, it loses to Thomas Newman's score for American Beauty.





January 27: StarWars.com launches the *Homing Beacon*, a biweekly email newsletter. It will eventually go weekly and have over two million subscribers.

FEBRUARY

Episode I Nominations

February 15: *The Phantom Menace* is nominated for three Academy Awards*. Rob Coleman, John Knoll, Dennis Muren, and Scott Squires for Visual Effects; John Midgley, Gary Rydstrom, Tom Johnson, and Shawn Murphy for Sound; Ben Burtt and Tom Bellfort for Sound Effects Editing. In all three categories, *Episode I* is beaten by *The Matrix*.

Lucas at Berkeley

February 16: Lucas is the featured guest for the Herb Caen/San Francisco Chronicle Lecture on media and journalism at the Zellerbach Hall on the campus of the University of California at Berkeley. "Some of us are in occupations and professions that allow us to have louder voices than other people," says Lucas. "And therefore we should be doubly aware of what we're saying because it does influence people, and it's especially true of the media as much as it is of the entertainment business."

Costumes on Display

February 21: A selection of Trisha Biggar's amazing Episode I costumes go on display as part of the 8th Annual Art of Motion Picture Costume Design exhibit at the Fashion Institute of Design & Merchandising (FIDM) in Los Angeles, including Queen Amidala's Senate and Coruscant gowns, Captain Panaka's uniform, Chancellor Valorum's robes, Naboo handmaiden outfits, and Darth Maul's robes.

The fan around Padmé's head in her End Parade costume (from Episode I) is designed to give the impression of an angelic halo.



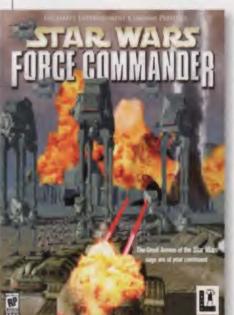
February 21: The trustees of the American Film Institute select Harrison Ford to receive the 28th Lifetime Achievement Award.



MARCH

Your Own Slice of StarWars.com

March 9: StarWars.com partners with Homestead.com to offer fans an online space with a fans.starwars.com domain name. Of the several hundred that immediately sign up, many create tribute sites to their favorite characters or their particular expression of fandom. (This service is discontinued on November 27, 2001, when the partnership terminates.)



March 9: At ShoWest, Lucas presents John Williams with the Maestro Award, an honor specifically invented to recognize Williams's achievements.

March 17: LucasArts announces that it will partner with Verant Interactive Inc. and Sony Online Entertainment to create the first multiplayer *Star Wars* online roleplaying game. The title promises to immerse thousands of game players into the classic *Star Wars* galaxy. The game will be distributed and sold at retail by LucasArts, and available for play online exclusively at Sony.

March 22: LucasArts and Ronin Entertainment release *Star Wars*: Force Commander, a 3-D real-time strategy game.

APRIL

The One to Own

April 3: Episode I begins its worldwide release on VHS. In the first 48 hours of its release, enthusiastic video purchasers snap up more than 5 million copies. The movie is available in a pan-andscan format or a deluxe widescreen collector's edition.

Lucasfilm opts for a photo collage for the video packaging of Episode I, rather than the theatrical poster artwork.





April 3: LucasArts releases *Star Wars*: Episode I Jedi Power Battles for the PlayStation. The game allows one or two players to pit Jedi characters against Trade Federation enemies.

Another Kind of Year by Year

April 4: The Essential Chronology is published by Del Rey Books. Written by Kevin J. Anderson and Daniel Wallace, it is the first narrative to attempt to put all the events of the Expanded Universe into a chronological, historical order.

The Essential Chronology features black-and-white pencil artwork by Bill Hughes.

STAR WARS ESSENTIAL CHRONOLOGY

For the Padawans

April 5: Lucas Online launches www.StarWarsKids.com, the official online destination for young *Star Wars* fans. At launch, the site includes educational articles offering insight into the history of the Saga for young new fans introduced to *Star Wars* by Episode I. It also features interactive games, letting kids customize their own Podracer or guide R2 units through mazes.



April 9: After extensive testing, Lucas signs off on the use of the Sony HDW-F900 24-P digital camera to capture the live-action photography of Episode II.

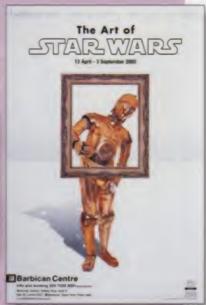
Lucas poses with Sony's revolutionary digital camera.

An International Museum Tour

April 13: While the Magic of Myth exhibit travels across the US, Europe gets its own traveling display of *Star Wars* props and costumes with the Art of *Star Wars* tour. It opens at the Barbican Centre in London.



The Art of Star Wars exhibit showcases props and artwork from all four movies (left) and its promotional poster features the inquisitive C-3PO (right).



Jonathan Hales on the set of Padmé's dining room.

A New Scribe

April 13: Screenwriter Jonathan Hales joins Episode II production to help Lucas refine the final drafts of the script. Hales had previously worked with Lucas on *The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles*, where he wrote or co-wrote "The Curse of the Jackal," "The Scandal of 1920," and "Tales of Innocence."

April 15: Lucas is one of 15 celebrity drivers in the 24th annual Toyota Pro/Celebrity Race in Long Beach, California. He doesn't win, but the event raises \$120,000 for charity.

MAY

Grand Conjunction



May 3: A rare "Grand Conjunction" occurs in the heavens, as Mars, the moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury, and Venus align in a rough line within 30 degrees of sky as seen from Earth.

Certain Points of View

May 5: Over the decades, *Star Wars* has had an enormous cultural impact, as the many books dedicated to its discussion testify. St. Martin's Griffin press publishes *The Science of Star Wars*, an unlicensed book by astrophysicist Jeanne Cavalos. This is an early example of a cottage industry that arises during the Prequel Trilogy, which produces independently published works that use *Star Wars* as a springboard for academic discussion on a wide array of topics.

Further reading

Topics explored include philosophy, in The Tao of Star Wars by John M. Porter (Humanics Trade Group, June 2003), Star Wars and Philosophy edited by Kevin S. Decker (Open Court, March 2005), The Dharma of Star Wars by Matthew Bortolin (Wisdom Publications, April 2005); religion in Finding God in a Galaxy Far, Far Away by Timothy Paul Jones (Multnomah Books, October 2005), Star Wars Jesus by Caleb Grimes (WinePress Publishing, December 2006), The Gospel According to Star Wars by John C. McDowell (Westmister John Knox Press, March 2007); mythology in The Journey of Luke Skywalker by Steven A. Galipeau (published by Open Court, April 2001), Star Wars: The New Myth by Michael J. Hanson (Xiibris Corporation, April 2002); and cultural Impact In Empire Triumphant by Kevin J. Wetmore, Jr. (McFarland & Company, September 2005), Finding the Force of the Star Wars Franchise by Matthew Wilhelm Kapell (Peter Lang Publishing, July 2006), Culture, Identities and Technology in the Star Wars Films by Carl Silvio (McFarland & Company, Inc. January 2007), Wizards, Wardrobes and Wookiees by Connie Neal (IVP Books, May 2007).

The Force in Orlando

May 5: Every weekend in May, the Disney-MGM Studios theme park in Orlando, Florida, stages *Star Wars* Weekends. Special events, parades, exclusive merchandise, and celebrity guests such as Carrie Fisher, Jake Lloyd, Peter

Mayhew, and Jeremy Bulloch delight Star Wars fans in what becomes an almost-annual tradition.



The New Anakin

May 12: When word reaches the Internet that Lucas will hold test-screenings for the role of Anakin Skywalker, just about every young actor in Hollywood is rumored to be in the lead. Winning the coveted role is 19-year old Canadian actor Hayden Christensen, who is announced on StarWars.com.

JUNE

June 8: Episode I's nine-and-a-half minute Podrace sequence on Tatooine wins the Best Action Sequence award at the MTV Movie Awards.

May The Furby With You

June 14: Tiger Electronic's Interactive Yoda is unveiled at F.A.O. Schwartz in New York. In the mold of the immensely successful Furby toy, Tiger's Yoda interacts via a series of sensors and has a vocabulary of over 800 words recorded by Frank Oz.

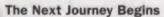
by Frank Oz.

Producer Rick McCallum on the set of Episode II.

Training in how to use the included lightsaber is provided by the Interactive Yoda himself.

The Interactive Yoda can answer questions with pearls of Jedi wisdom.

executive power.



June 26: Three years to the day after Episode I began principal photography in Leavesden Studios, digital cameras roll tape in Sydney's Fox Studios Australia on Episode II. The bluescreen draped Stage Six houses minimal set elements—a podium and a pod—that will eventually be turned into the enormous Galactic Senate chambers. In a scene cut from the final film, Ian McDiarmid reprises his role

as Chancellor Palpatine, announcing word of Padmé's apparent death in an explosion. Also shot that day is the momentous motion by Jar Jar Binks (Ahmed Best) that grants Palpatine emergency



The Mighty Quin

June 28: The ongoing Star Wars comic series starts its "Twilight" arc in issue #19. Written by John Ostrander and illustrated by Jan Duursema, the storyline focuses on rogue Jedi Quinlan Vos, who would prove to be an extremely popular recurring character.

The "Twilight" story-arc also introduces popular Twi'lek character, Aayla Secura

June 30: The Perfect Storm showcases ILM's breakthrough digital water effects. The extremely difficult work required a CG crew as big as Episode I's to deliver a fifth of the shots.

Episode II would benefit from the R&D done by ILM for The Perfect Storm.



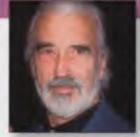
(L-R) Mas Amedda (David Bowers), Chancellor Palpatine (Ian McDiarmid), and Sly Moore (Sandi Finlay) standing on a Senate speaking platform.



JULY

Jedi Master of the Macabre

July 11: StarWars.com announces that Christopher Lee will be part of the cast of Episode II. Lee's character "Count Dooku" goes unconfirmed; he is identified only as "a charismatic separatist."



Three Musketeers, Christopher Lee is a veteran of the industry.



Senator Organa

the Episode II cast. Unlike other casting decisions, no secret is made that Smits will be playing Bail Organa, Senator of Alderaan.

Smits starred on hit TV show L.A. Law between 1986 and 1992.

July 13: Jimmy Smits is announced as part of

SEPTEMBER

Undressed To Kill





Sir Alec Guinness Remembered

August 5: Sir Alec Guinness dies of liver cancer at age 86 in West Sussex, England.

From the set of Episode II, Lucas issues

the statement. "He was one of the most

generation and brought an amazing range and versatility to his work." Guinness's

storied career spanned a variety of genres, from the classic Ealing comedies of the post-World War II era, to Shakespeare, to

David Lean epics such as The Bridge on

the River Kwai and Lawrence of Arabia.

Sir Alec Guinness on the set

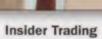
of Episode IV: A New Hope

August 25: Studio photography in Australia is completed on Episode II.

Production packs up and moves to Lake Como, Italy.

Guinness's role as Ben Kenobi in Star Wars endeared him to a new generation.

talented and respected actors of his



July 14: Star Wars Insider publishes its 50th issue. Ironically, this milestone is the last issue from Fantastic Media, which has held the Fan Club license since 1987. The magazine and club switches hands to Wizards of the Coast, which resumes publishing after a slight transitional delay.

Not Quite a Hero

July 21: Harrison Ford stars in a role against type in Robert Zemeckis's Hitchcock-inspired What Lies Beneath. Rather than a hero, Ford plays a husband with a secret that haunts his wife from beyond the grave.



Wars Insider #50 features an extensive first interview with Hayden Christensen.

AUGUST

On Location

August 1: StarWars.com starts a series of weekly video reports on Episode II called "On Location," eventually adding 30 installments hosted by Ahmed Best. Best talks to many of the on-set crew who work behind the scenes in Australia, Tunisia, Italy, and Spain throughout the shoot.



Ahmed Best Interviews a Nelmoldian extra on the set at Fox Studios Australia

SECOND INTIFADA IN THE MIDDLE EAST 3





Back to the Homestead

September 7: Production travels to the Chott El Jerrid, Tunisia, returning to the exterior of the Lars homestead. Aside from Episode II scenes, Lucas takes advantage of the location shoot to gather a single scene for Episode III—the delivery of the infant Luke Skywalker. (Lucas ultimately opts to reconstruct the scene in 2003 with actors against greenscreen.)

Hayden Christensen at the Lars homestead surface location, situated on the salt flat at Chott El Jerrid, Tunisia. September 13: Shelagh Fraser, who played Aunt Beru in A New Hope, dies.

A Welcome in Spain

September 13: Production moves to La Plaza d'España in Seville, Spain. Cast and crew are greeted by hundreds of fans who crowd round the perimeter of the plaza in the hopes of catching a glimpse of Lucas, Ahmed Best, Hayden Christensen, or Natalie Portman.



Lucas shakes hands with enthusiastic fans in Spain.

September 20: Principal photography wraps on Episode II, after four days of shooting at Elstree Studios. Production ends a day and a half ahead of schedule. Rick McCallum and Lucas's production discipline keeps the movie on time and on budget throughout its development.

The LEGO Challenge

September 22: The LEGO Star Wars Galactic Challenge World Championships brings 35 children from 18 countries to LEGOLAND California. They are given 10 LEGO sets and two hours to construct their creations. Two children—David Michon (US) and Peter Nagy (Hungary) win the grand prize: a

family trip to LEGO headquarters in Denmark, and a chance to participate in LEGO product development.



A splashy logo for the LEGO event



OCTOBER

October 13: The Art of *Star Wars* museum exhibit moves to the National Museum of Photography, Film, and Television in Bradford, England.

Eras of Adventure

October 26: LucasBooks establishes distinct "eras" in its publishing program, each with coded symbols. At launch, five eras are carved out: The Old Republic covers tales of ancient Jedi Knights and Sith Lords; The Rise of the Empire chronicles events around the Prequel Trilogy; The Rebellion covers the Original Trilogy; The New Republic chronicles events after Return of the Jedi; and The New Jedi Order, set 25 years after A New Hope, is the focus of a new series. Dates center on the Battle of Yavin in year 0, with years either before "BBY" or after "ABY" the battle.



The Old Republic Era

25,000-1,000 years before Star Wars: A New Hope.



The Rise of the Empire Era

1,000-0 years before Star Wars: A New Hope.

STAR WARS: EPISODE I The Phantom Menace - 32 years BBY

STAR WARS: EPISODE II Attack of the Clones - 22 years BBY

STAR WARS. EPISODE III Revenge of the Sith - 19 years BBY



The Rebellion Era

0-5 years after Star Wars: A New Hope.

STAR WARS: EPISODE IV A New Hope - 0 years

STAR WARS: EPISODE V The Empire Strikes Back - 3 years ABY

STAR WARS: EPISODE VI Return of the Jedi - 4 years ABY



The New Republic Era

5-25 years after Star Wars: A New Hope.



The New Jedi Order Era

25+ years after Star Wars: A New Hope.

Great Expectations

October 31: Del Rey publishes Balance Point, the second hardcover novel in The New Jedi Order series. Written by Kathy Tyers, it includes a crucial development in the story of Mara Jade: she discovers she is pregnant. Luke Skywalker will be a father.

Cliff Nielsen's cover art for Balance Point has a silhouetted Jacen Solo torn between opposing forces.



NOVEMBER

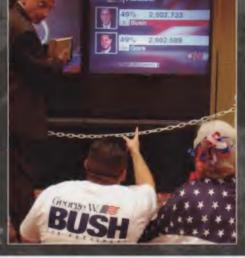
Fan Film Network

November 6: StarWars.com and AtomFilms. com partner to create the *Star Wars* Fan Film Network, giving fans a sanctioned arena to produce, display, and enter their fan films in competition for recognition by Lucasfilm. Participants are given access to a library of official *Star Wars* sound effects to include in their works, and finalists are given a share of revenue generated by site sponsorship. The partnership results in a wave of new documentaries, parodies, and animated shorts.



Too Close to Call

November 7: The US Presidential election between Republican candidate George W. Bush and Democratic candidate Al Gore proves controversially close. Premature verdicts result in a blow to the credibility of mainstream media with their inability to adapt with this changing story. The Supreme Court controversially declares George W. Bush the victor in a rare, but not unheard of situation, where the winner of the largest number of electoral votes is not the winner of the popular vote.



Republican supporters watch as the forida race painting to just 200 votes.

Sith Illustrated

November 14: Sith founder Darth Bane, introduced in the Episode I novelization, is pictured for the first time in Random House's Secrets of the Sith. The gruesome warrior has a torso covered in armored orbalisk creatures, and a cage-like helmet.





The RPG Roles On

November 11: Wizards of the Coast unveils its new Star Wars roleplaying game (RPG) line with a special gala event at Planet Hollywood in Seattle, Washington. Guests include actors Peter Mayhew and Jake Lloyd, and artists Drew Struzan and Adam Hughes.



RPG rulebook cover art by Drew Struzan



November 14: LucasArts releases *Star Wars*: Demolition, a vehicle-onvehicle combat game.

November 14: Lucas donates a lightsaber prop signed by Liam Neeson to the Movie Action for Children auction to benefit UNICEF.

November 15: Rick McCallum presents Episode II footage at the InterBEE 2000 conference in Chiba City, Japan, displaying the high quality of the digital format.

DECEMBER



December 2: The massive multiplayer online roleplaying game gets a name, *Star Wars*: Galaxies, as its official website launches.

December 14: Star Wars: Episode I The Battle for Naboo game is released by LucasArts.

The Battle for Naboo on Nintendo Gamecube

Also in 2000...

Power of the Jedi

Hasbro's Power of the Jedi series revisits many favorite characters, but also introduces some previously unseen in action-figure form, most notably Jek Porkins.

> Jek Porkins, an X-wing pilot from the planet Bestine IV, is played by William Hootkins in A New Hope.



INVASION OF THEED A Model

Role Play First

The Star Wars: Invasion of Theed roleplaying game comes with a Hasbro figure of Rhorworr.

Rhorworr is a young Wooklee from Naboo

Back on Video, Again...

November 21: Benefiting from the many new fans introduced to the Saga by Episode I, Lucasfilm releases the original *Star Wars* trilogy once again on VHS. These special-edition pan-and-scan and widescreen cassettes feature packaging designs that match the look of the recently released Episode I VHS.







The new Original Trilogy VHS packaging casts Episode V in an all black box.

2001

EPISODE II SPENDS the year in postproduction. Digital moviemaking affords Lucas unprecedented flexibility. The animatics team led by Dan Gregoire and the art department led by Ryan Church and Erik Tiemens help envision entirely new sequences that did not exist during preproduction or principal photography. Lucas then gathers the live-action elements he needs during stints of pick-up photography in England.

"When we animated him in the computer, we had to put in all those little ear jiggles and rough puppet-like actions."

Rob Coleman on making digital Yoda mirror the Yoda puppet

Episode II. Meanwhile, ILM busily toils away on its sizable workload. Despite Lucas's early suggestion that Episode II would be a smaller, more personal story, the number of effects shots increases as the galactic canvas expands.

A complex action sequence set in a droid factory is added to Episode II fairly late in postproduction, made possible through bluescreen live-action photography and digital environments

JANUARY

January 11: Tests are underway for the release of a print version of Episode II. Although the movie was captured without film, the rarity of digital projection necessitates transference to film for distribution.

Citation Needed



January 15: Larry Sanger and Jimmy Wales launch Wikipedia, a publicly editable online encyclopedia incorporating wiki software: a content-creation tool that allows users to create collaborative websites. By year's end, Wikipedia will boast 20,000 articles. January 21: Apple Inc. introduces iTunes, software for the organization and playback of digital music and video.

Concept art for Episode II depicts Anakin fighting droids in a Geonosis droid factory. It sets the tone for the sequence, detailing the fiery, mechanical, environment of the busy factory that will have to be recreated on screen.

FEBRUARY

Plan of Attack

Lucas, McCallum, and Burtt screen the first cut of Episode II. Lucas sees room for improvement. While some scenes are cut, big scenes-



Ben Burtt has access to footage, animatics and effects via his Avid work-tation

including a tense confrontation between Dooku and Obi-Wan, and an action set-piece inside a droid factory—are planned as additional photography. Throughout editorial, Burtt presents Lucas with initial iterations of scenes for examination and discussion. The Avid digital editing system enables Burtt to pull up the entire library of footage already gathered for the movie, as well as placeholder scenes constructed by Dan Gregoire's animatics team.

Faces Frozen in Data

February 11: At Toy Fair in New York, Lucas Licensing unveils busts that are amazing replicas of the cast in Episode II. They are the product of new laser-scanning techniques executed by

Gentle Giant Studios, a rapidly growing company in Burbank, California. The digital information gathered by the scans can be used to create exacting video game

models, visual effects, or toys and collectible figures.

MARCH

March 2: Lucas attends the ribbon-cutting of the Zemeckis Center for Digital Arts at USC. Lucas funded the center's sound stage and advanced media classroom.

March 3: Aspen's annual US Comedy Arts Festival honors American Graffiti with a reunion featuring Lucas, screenwriters Gloria Katz and Willard Huyck, and various cast members.

Just the Facts

DeAgostini begins testing its new product, Star Wars Fact File, at newsagents and stores in the Harlech area of the UK. These informationpacked weeklies are "partwork periodicals," a type of encyclopedia that comes in hole-punched magazinestyle installments which are later sorted in binders.



The first installment of DeAgostini's ambitious partwork series

Actor Temuera Morrison's features are scanned by Gentle Giant to become the foundation of this blank Boba Fett bust.

We Got Death Star

February 15: The animated short, Star Wars Gangsta Rap, is added to the Fan Film Network; becoming one of the most popular fan films ever produced. Sample lyrics include: "Uncle Owen, I know I'm on probation/ I cleaned the droids, can I go to Tosche Station?"



The short is created by Jason Brannon, Chris Crawford, and Thomas Lee

PlayStation 2 STAR WARS ABILLAN

February 15: The first Star Wars e-novella, Darth Maul: Saboteur by James Luceno is published virtually.

Starfighter

February 17: LucasArts holds a big premiere party at the Sony Metreon in San Francisco for the release of Star Wars: Starfighter on the PlayStation 2.

Star Wars: Starfighter introduces pirate character Nym, who will later star in his

Adding to the Action

March 26: Episode II pick-up photography begins at Ealing Studio. The first day gathers reaction shots of Padmé and Anakin aboard the Naboo yacht as they watch Obj-Wan ambushed on Geonosis via hologram. Most of the shoot involves bluescreen-drenched sets, which visual effects supervisors John Knoll, Ben Snow, and Pablo Helman will transform into exotic worlds.

> Hayden Christensen films the scene in which Anakin goes in search of his mother on Owen's speeder blke. The Tatooine



APRIL

Phantom Television

Episode I begins airing internationally on pay television. FOX and Lucasfilm initially plan to broadcast the movie for free, as part of a "Thanksgiving in April" push to encourage family viewing. However, a tepid advertising and viewer market at the time causes it to switch gears, and instead target the real Thanksgiving holiday for broadcast.



April 1: On April Fool's Day, StarWars.com changes its design to represent April 1, 1979, and breaks news on the making of "Star Wars 2," or The Empire Strikes Back.



The Jedi-Con exclusive is based around a 1995 C-3PO action figure, now in a unique box.

April 13: The Official German Fan Club holds Jedi-Con in Cologne. This event marks the first-ever action figure to be produced as a convention exclusive-a C-3PO with eventspecific packaging, made by Hasbro.

April 28: Lucas Learning releases Super Bombad Racing, a madcap "big head" cart-racing style game.

Holiday in the Stars April 28: The Russian spacecraft Soyuz TM-32 lifts off from the Baikonur Cosmodrome. In addition to its two-man Russian crew, it carries the first space tourist, American Dennis Tito, to the

International Space Station.



The Naboo Fighter Flies Again

April 28: A new museum exhibit, The Art of the Starfighter, opens at the Smithsonian Art and Industries building in Washington, DC. The centerpiece is the full-sized 11-meter (35-foot) Naboo starfighter used in the filming of Episode I. To mark its unveiling, the Smithsonian holds a Star Wars costume party.

As the only large-scale starship prop produced for Episode I, the Naboo fighter travels extensively, including to the Oakland Chabot Space & Science Center, California





Jedi Trials

April 29: Despite a viral email campaign urging people to fill out "Jedi Knight" as their religion in the UK census, it is not recognized as an official religion. Knowing of the campaign in advance, census officials created a code that translated a "Jedi Knight" entry as "other." Some media outlets misreported that the creation of the code in some way conferred official status to "Jedi Knight," but it was simply a bookkeeping measure.



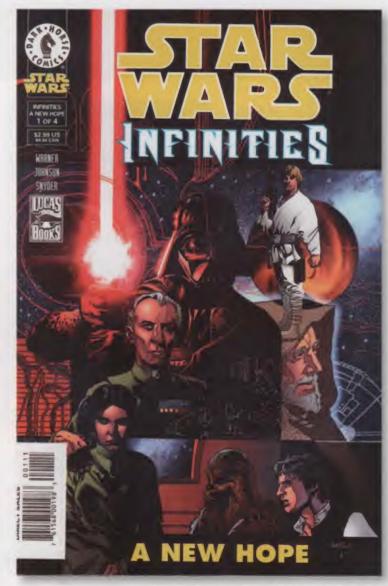
The Chosen One

April 29: Hayden Christensen is honored as the "One to Watch" in the Third Annual Young Hollywood Awards at the House of Blues on Hollywood's Sunset Strip. The ceremony celebrates the industry's emerging talent.

MAY

Infinite Possibilities

May 2: LucasBooks unveils the "Infinities" brand for speculative storytelling outside of established *Star Wars* canon. First up is Dark Horse's *Star Wars*: *Infinities—A New Hope*, a four-part mini-series by Chris Warner, Drew Johnson, and Ray Snyder. In a manner not unlike DC Comics's "Elseworlds," or Marvel's "What If" titles, this series speculates what would have happened had Luke failed to destroy the first Death Star.



The cover art to Star Wars: Infinities #1 by Tony Harris

May 4: Another round of Star Wars weekends begins at Disney-MGM Studios with guests including Kenny Baker, Carrie Fisher, Peter Mayhew, Doug Chiang, and Phil Brown

May 25: Michael Bay's *Pearl Harbor* features ILM effects. Eric Brevig supervises the creation of digital planes and battleships, as well as extensive miniature work to create complex war scenes.



Bay's production contains extensive practical effects and digital and miniature enhancements.

JUNE

June 8: StarWars.com begins syndicating headlines to fan-sites via RSS feeds.

Final Cut Amateur

June 15: Dissatisfied with Episode I, an anonymous fan re-cuts the movie removing elements he/she found objectionable. This version, nicknamed "The Phantom Edit," spreads via the Internet and on bootleg tapes at conventions. Its popularity causes Lucasfilm to issue a statement; "While we appreciate fan enthusiasm in general, creating, duplicating, and/or distributing any edited version of a *Star Wars* film is clear copyright infringement and is illegal."

Connecting at Conventions

June 19: Head of fan relations Steve Sansweet begins a run of convention appearances presenting exclusive behind-the-scenes video content from Episode II in "Star Wars: Connections." The presentation's overarching theme is that Episode II holds many ties to the beloved Original Trilogy.

Steve Sansweet signs exclusive Topps Cards at San Diego Comic-Con.



June 20: Lucas Learning redefines itself. No longer a creator of consumer products, the company instead focuses on direct-to-school educational products.

Also in 2001...

Lucas appears on the cover of Cinema magazine, which publishes an article about Lucasfilm going digital.

JULY

July 2: The Star Wars Fan Club auctions off over 900 products from its archives on eBay, including some rarities dating back to 1977.

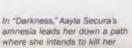
July 18: Jurassic Park III opens, directed by Star Wars alumnus Joe Johnston. ILM once again delivers digital dinosaur effects and more.



Once thought invincible, the T-rex meets its match in the spinosaurus.

In From the Darkness

July 24: The ongoing Star Wars comic series begins a story arc titled "Darkness" in issue #32. Written by John Ostrander with pencils by Jan Duursema, the grim story follows Jedi Knight Quinlan Vos as he is drawn to a prison world overrun by vampire-like Anzati. This story is notable for spotlighting Vos's apprentice, Aayla



Not the Weapon of a Jedi

July 24: Lucasfilm files a lawsuit against Minrad Inc., a Buffalo, New York-based medical instruments company that has developed an energy-beam surgical device called a "Light Saber." As per the suit, the company is to drop the trademarked name to avoid any confusion with the weapon created in Star Wars.

The Car In Front Is a Toy Yoda

July 27: Jodee Berry, a server at Hooters in Florida, sues her employers after the prize "Toyota" she thought she was vying for in a workplace competition turned out to be a "toy Yoda" from Tiger Electronics. The suit is settled for an undisclosed amount of money.

Rebirth

July 31: It's a boy! Mara Jade gives birth to Ben Skywalker in the pages of Rebirth, the second book of The New Jedi Order duology, Edge of Victory, by Greg Keyes.



Cover art by Therese Nielsen

Clone Wars



AUGUST

Topps releases a 90-card characterbased Star Wars Evolutions collectible set, which includes actor autographs as chase cards.

> Carrie Fisher's autograph card is one of the chase cards most in demand.

Attack of the Title

August 6: StarWars.com announces the full title of the next movie, Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones. Unlike the more oblique Phantom Menace, this new title mirrors The Empire Strikes Back in its blunt promise of action.



Jedi Trials Redux

August 7: Following the example set by the UK in April, Australian fans are urged via email to enter "Jedi Knight" into their official census in an attempt to have it recognized as an official religion. However, the email campaign isn't successful and Jedi remains an unrecognized religion.

August 12: At SIGGRAPH in Los Angeles, an exhibition geared toward digital imaging and interactive technologies professionals, ILM makes available a souvenir Boba Fett T-shirt.



a simple Boba Fett helmet.

SEPTEMBER

John Williams visits the editorial team at Skywalker Ranch to begin exploring ideas that will become the Episode II score the following year.

A New Apprentice

Scholastic publishes The Path to Truth, the first in the 11-book Jedi Quest series by Jude Watson. A follow-up to her popular Jedi Apprentice books, the Jedi Quest series focuses on the adventures of a teenage Anakin and his Master, Obi-Wan.

The Jedi Quest cover features an Anakin image morphed from the likenesses of Jake Lloyd and Hayden Christensen.





September 11: Al Qaeda terroristi hijack commercial airliners to attack multiple targets in the US. Thousands die when two planes smash into the World Trade Center, destroying the iconic buildings Another plane slams into the Pentagon, while a fourth crashes in a Pennsylvania field. The devastating attacks will profoundly affect culture, temperament, and the world for years to come.

September 12: The Jedi Quest comics series, a tie-in with the newly launched Scholastic book series, begins from Dark Horse Comics.

Anakin faces Darth Maul in a hallucination that occurs in Jedi Quest #1.

September 19: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment post a video preview of Star Wars: Galaxies game-play.



Lucasfilm's Future Home

August 14: A long-stalled agreement on developing a new campus at the site of a former Army hospital between the Presidio Trust and Lucasfilm is finally signed, two years late. Razing operations begin within 60 days and continue through the spring; construction continues through 2005.

> Long before construction begins, Lucashim asks its artists to create a convincing previsualization of what the Presidio campus environment would look like once completed.



OCTOBER

The One To Own on DVD

October 15: At long last, a Star Wars movie arrives on DVD. Episode I is given the deluxe two-disc treatment with a pristine digital transfer and a trove of special bonus material. Included is an unblinking, feature-length behind-thescenes documentary called "The Beginning." Lucas also has ILM complete visual effects on discarded sequences and presents them as deleted scenes. Episode I is the number-one selling DVD at Amazon.com for three months before release. It takes in \$45 million in its first week, setting a new sales record. Consumers purchase an estimated 2.2 million units within the first two weeks.



The DVD has a retail price of \$29.98 in the US.

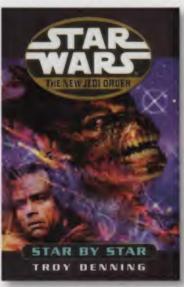
A deleted scene from The Phantom Menace, which appears as an Episode I DVD exclusive.

iPod Arrives

October 23: Apple unveils the iPod, a portable music and data storage device with an eye-catching, minimalistic design. First-generation models come with five or 10 glgabyte capacities.

Shaken to the Core

October 30: Del Rey publishes the massive hardcover novel Star by Star by Troy Denning. This turning point in The New Jedi Order includes events such as Anakin Solo's death, Jacen Solo's capture, and the conquest of Coruscant by the Yuuzhan Vong.



Cliff Nielsen's cover art for Star by Star

NOVEMBER

Once More With Ealing

November 1: Ealing Studios hosts a second round of Episode II pickup photography. Because Ewan McGregor shaved off his beard to film *Black Hawk Down*, he must wear a false one for his handful of scenes. Production wraps after five days of shooting.

Breathtaking

November 2: The first Episode II teaser trailer, titled "Breathing," is attached to Pixar's *Monsters*, *Inc.* A true tease, the 60-second trailer has no dialogue and only random images from the movie fading in and out of black accompanied by the sound of Darth Vader's mechanical wheezes.



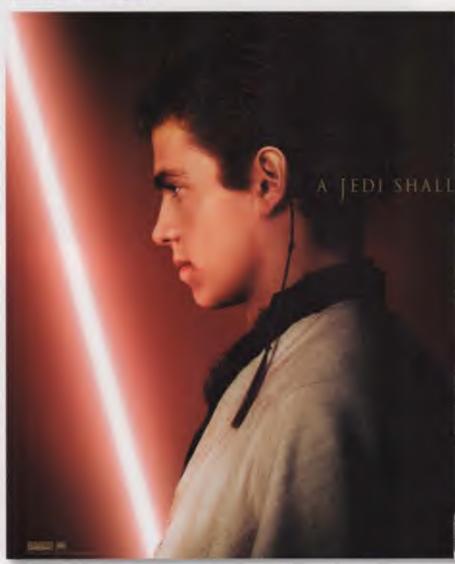
The Episode II trailer, "Breathing", features scores of cloned boys (actor Daniel Logan).

November 9: An Episode II online exclusive trailer, called "Mystery," debuts on DVD.StarWars.com—a website reachable only through use of an Episode I DVD.

A Jedi Shall Not Know...

November 12: The Episode II advance theatrical poster is revealed online and in theaters. It showcases Anakin Skywalker and Padmé Amidala standing with their backs to each other, with the foreboding text: "A Jedi shall not know anger. Nor hatred. Nor love."

Star Wars fans are quick to theorize what the red lightsaber signifies—and point out that Anakin's Padawan braid is on the wrong side.



Forbidden Love

November 15: The full Episode II teaser trailer, "Forbidden Love," debuts in theaters in front of Harry Potter and the Sorcerer's Stone, as well as on StarWars.com. This trailer's primary objective is to introduce Episode II as an unabashed love story, new territory for the Saga.



November 25: Episode I premieres on the FOX Television station, where it is presented as Thanksgiving Day family entertainment.

R2-D2: The Untold Story

November 25: StarWars.com begins posting the multi-part mockumentary, R2-D2: Beneath the Dome, Mischlevously produced during the making of Episode II—and featuring all the key cast-members as well as surprising guests like Francis Ford Coppola and Richard Dreyfuss—the video tells the "true story" of R2-D2 as if he were a troubled actor climbing his way back to the top after sordid years spent in obscurity.



Photo-manipulation places R2-D2 in the thick of things. like New York City's Times Square.

November 27: Lucas's fantasy epic, Willow, directed by Ron Howard, is released on DVD and features, as bonus material, a full-length commentary by star Warwick Davis (also Wicket Warrick in Return of the Jedi).

NOR LOVE.

DECEMBER

Auction for America

December 5: Lucasfilm takes part in the Auction for America fundraiser on eBay, donating a number of rare props from the Lucasfilm Archives and custom models from the ILM Model Shop to raise money for the September 11 Children's Fund.



ILM model makers pose with their one-of-a-kind creations.

December 20: StarWars.com announces that comic book Jedi Aayla Secura will appear as a live action character in Attack of the Clones.

ILM employee Amy Allen is cast as Aayla Secura.



BOMBER" RICHARD REID TRIES TO BLOW UP FLIGHT 63 FROM PARIS TO MIAMI @

WITH THE IMPENDING

May 16 release of Episode II. ILM starts the year completing a weekly average of 50 visual effects shots in order to deliver the movie's total of over 2.000 on time. The last two reels of the



ILM chief grip Tom Cloutier looms large in the Geonosis

commentary, 2002

film include grueling challenges: For example, Geonosis is mostly a virtual environment that must be painstakingly created.

"What I looked forward to the most in going back was the fact that I could deal with how the Empire was created."

IN THE FINISHED PICTURE, an extensive miniature set crafted by the ILM Model Shop becomes an enormous execution arena populated by CG monsters and aliens. This explosive start to the Clone Wars includes thousands of troopers, droids, and vehicles in



intricate battle scenarios. The toughest assignment, however, falls to Rob Coleman and his team of animators who have to turn the wizened Master Yoda into a nimble, acrobatic swordsman.

Computer graphics creature model supervisor Geoff Campbell (left) and animation director Rob Coleman tackle digitizing Yoda.



JANUARY

January 2: Wizards of the Coast announces that Richard Garfield will create a new Star Wars Trading Card Game, effectively bringing an end to Decipher Inc.'s Star Wars CCG.



January 5: LucasArts releases the game Star Wars: Obi-Wan on Xbox.

January 7: At the MacWorld conference in San Francisco, animatics supervisor Daniel Gregoire shares the stage with Steve Jobs and demonstrates some of his work from Episode II.



January 18: John Williams and the London Symphony Orchestra begin scoring Attack of the Clones at Abbey Road Studios, London.

January 27: A&E airs the two-hour biography documentary, George Lucas: Creating an Empire. Three days later, Lucas appears on Carrie Fisher's Conversations from the Edge talk show on the Oxygen channel.

January 29: Hayden Christensen is nominated for the SAG award for Outstanding Performance by a Male Actor in a Supporting Role for his role as Sam Monroe in Life as a House.

Out of Sync Jedi

January 12: For weeks, an online rumor that the boy band N'Sync has shot a cameo appearance as Jedi Knights rankles fans. Saturday Night Live has fun with the idea with a sketch featuring "N'Sync" (the SNL cast) as all-singing and dancing Jedi, but ultimately N'Sync does not appear in Episode II.

FEBRUARY

February 4: The March-cover-dated issue of Vanity Fair features Episode II, with exclusive set and cast photography by Annie Leibovitz.



Thermal Mapping of Mars

February 19: NASA's Mars Odyssey space probe begins to map the surface of Mars from orbit using its thermal emission imaging system.

MARCH



HoloNet News, aka HNN would be the CNN of the Star Wars galaxy.

Countdown to Clones

March 10: The Episode II release trailer arrives, first appearing on FOX sandwiched between episodes of Malcolm in the Middle and The X-Files. The online version posted on StarWars.com includes a cryptic link to HOLONETNEWS.com. That website, stealthily launched a few days prior, appears as a news source from inside the Star Wars galaxy.

The release trailer is the first to show some of the complex computer-generated sequences of the Clone Wars courtesy of ILM.



March 10: LucasArts releases Star Wars: Jedi Starfighter for the PlayStation 2.

In-game action from Jedi Starfighter shows the gamer in a wider battle. The red circle indicates the next target.



March 12: Drew Struzan's Episode II release poster is unveiled in movie theaters and online.



E.T. Phones Back

March 22: E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial is re-released to theaters for its 20th anniversary. ILM artists, led by Bill George, make a few effects changes at Spielberg's request. Digitally replacing federal agents' guns with walkie-talkies sparks some controversy, but the eventual DVD release includes both the original and the re-release versions.

March 26: The adventures of Jedi Kyle Katarn continue when LucasArts releases Star Wars: Jedi Knight II-Jedi Outcast for the PC.





Anakin Skywalker's lightsaber (Episode III)



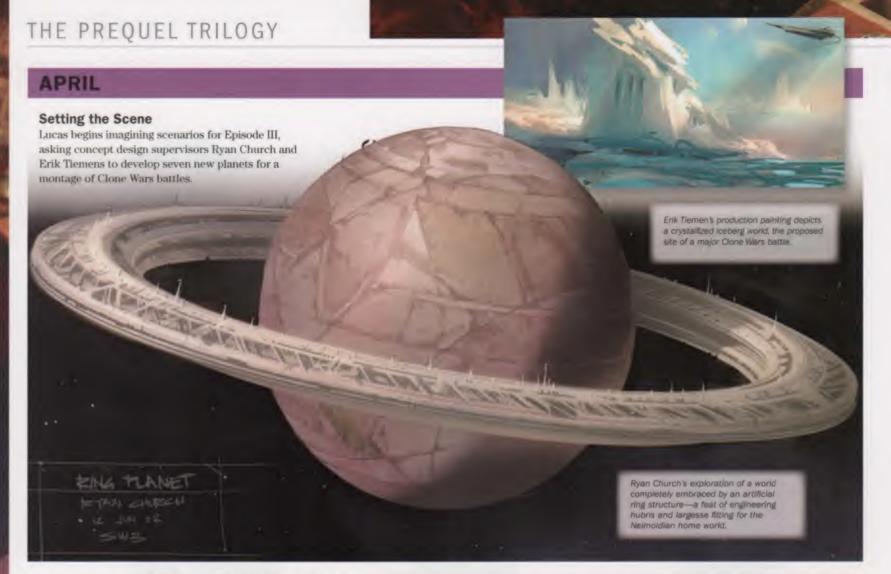
Darth Vader's lightsaber (Episode III)



Luke Skywalker's lightsaber (Episode VI)



Darth Maul's lightsaber (Episode I)





The Weapons of a Jedi Knight

April 2: A new licensee, Master Replicas, picks up where Icons left off and produces high-end Star Wars prop replicas—including blasters and lightsabers. In addition to its limited edition replica props, Master Replicas has a surprise hit with Force FX lightsabers that feature interactive sound effects.

Illuminated blades and rugged design make the Force FX lightsabers extremely popular.

April 4: Variety reports on half a dozen fans forming a line outside Grauman's Chinese Theater in Hollywood for Attack of the Clones, over a month before release.

April 12: Hayden Christensen and Natalie Portman appear on the cover of the magazine Entertainment Weekly.



Patricia C. Wrede's Episode II novelization published by Scholastic



Boba Fett on the Episode II soundtrack cover

Attack of the Collectibles

April 23: Episode II products hit retail. Following the admitted glut of Episode I merchandise, Lucas Licensing limits the number of products. Collectors nonetheless have much from which to choose. Sony Classical releases the soundtrack on CD. The Episode II novelization (by R.A. Salvatore) and the junior novel (by Patricia C. Wrede) both become bestsellers, the latter #1 on *The New York Times* list. Promotional partners such as Frito-Lay, Yoplait, and General Mills launch their tie-in products. In May, Kellogg's Episode II Cereal comes with a promotional life-sized clone trooper helmet.



A deluxe helping of cereal and clone trooper helmet, found only in Canada

MAY

Behind the Armor

May 1: Dark Horse Comics publishes issue #1 of Jango Fett: Open Seasons, a four-part comic series that tells the back story of the Episode II bounty hunters. Written by Haden Blackman with pencils by Ramón F. Bachs, the series is notable for shining a long overdue spotlight on Mandalorian culture. It also attempts to rectify a few missteps, explaining claims that Fett was once known as Jaster Mereel by creating the character of Mereel as someone in Jango's past.

The Open Seasons comic series explains how Jango Fett came to be in possession of his fabled Mandalorian sult of armor.



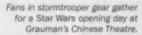


May 12: Once again foregoing celebrity red-carpet premieres, Episode II first arrives in 11 cities hosting screenings to benefit regional children's charities.

Samuel L. Jackson and Darth Vader at the Los Angeles charity premiere

When Clones Attack

May 16: Episode II opens in 3,161 theaters across North America and in almost 100 digitally projected presentations worldwide. Opening weekend ticket sales are \$80 million and by the end of the month, it moves past the \$200 mark. Its final gross is \$302 million in North America and \$635 million in worldwide box-office. (The Latin American release is pushed to later in the summer in deference to the soccer World Cup.)







Does Whatever a Spider Can

May 3: A long-awaited *Spider-Man* movie swings into theaters. Directed by Sam Raimi, the superhero movie from Sony has visual effects supervised by *Star Wars* veteran John Dykstra. It also has an enormous \$114 million opening weekend.

The Spider-Man release poster



Ewan McGregor Joins host Jay Leno on The Tonight Show.

Celebration II

May 3: Over 27,000 fans flock to Indianapolis for *Star Wars* Celebration II, an official fan convention held through May 5, with guests such as Hayden Christensen and emcee Anthony Daniels. Highlights include a digital theater showing of scenes from *Attack of the Clones*, a 25th anniversary *Star Wars* concert, and an exclusive action figure: Lucas as an X-wing pilot.



Costumed fans congregate in Indianapolis for Celebration II. A life-sized display of Hasbro packaging (left) allows fans to pose as a Star Wars action figure.





The key image for Celebration II underscores the theme of connections uniting the image of Anakin and Darth Vader.



JUNE

The World Cup Runneth Over

Some parts of the world release Attack of the Clones slightly later than the worldwide May release date, because of the soccer World Cup. When the movie does open, it is accompanied by the "Beautiful Campaign" of unique outdoor posters—with text reflecting the soccer championship. The Brazilian Yoda poster, for example, calls out "Yodinho!" a reference to Ronaldinho. Other campaign posters include such sports-specific taglines as "Our Goalie Uses the Force," "Force-Force-Two," and "On Our Pitch, Size Matters Not."





June 2: Authorities seize approximately 5,000 bootleg copies of Episode II in Malaysia, days before the movie is to debut in Kuala Lumpur.

Never Tell Me The Odds



June 15: Near Earth Asteroid 2002 MN misses the planet Earth by a scant 120,000 kilometers (75,000 miles), a span equivalent to a third of the distance to the moon. The 79-meter (260-foot) long hunk of space rock would have devastated 2,000 square kilometers (772 square miles) on impact.

June 24: THX is spun off from Lucasfilm as its own company.

JULY

Mad About Episode II

MAD magazine #419 sports two Episode II covers, but the actual parody of the movie, Star Bores: Epic Load II Attack of the Clowns appears in September's issue #421. It chronicles the tale of young Mannequin Skystalker coming to terms with his love for PetMe AmaDilly, despite the admonitions of Jet-eye Knights like Oldie-Von Moldie, Lace Windows, and Master Yodel.



both of its Episode II parody covers.

The Beginning of the End

Lucas begins meeting weekly with concept design supervisors Church and Tiemens. In this early development of Episode III, the artists explore worlds that have long percolated in Lucas's imagination: A lava world, a sinkhole planet first envisioned by McQuarrie in 1976, and Kashyyyk, the arboreal home of the Wookiees. This creative process is charted by Lucasfilm nonfiction editor J.W. Rinzler, who will follow production throughout its three-year voyage in order to encapsulate it in later books.





Erik Tiemens sits in his sunny workspace on the third floor of the Main House at Skywalker Ranch, where the Prequel art department has worked since the mid-1990s.



Tiemens's early concept work exploring the hellish landscape of Mustafar.

Managing Magazines

July 2: The Fan Club and Star Wars Insider magazine change hands again, from Wizards of the Coast to Paizo Publishing. Star Wars: Gamer magazine, meanwhile, ceases publication after its 10th issue (having started in 2000).

> The final issue of Star Wars: Gamer magazine features Christopher Lee as Count Dooku on the cover.



July 3: Dark Horse begins reprinting the original run of Marvel Star Wars comics as thick trade paperback collections called Star Wars: A Long Time Ago....

July 13: Twentieth Century Fox Japan transmits Episode II digitally to five theaters via satellite. The encrypted data is stored locally at theater servers for projection at preset show times.



July 19: K-19: The Widowmaker, a drama about a doomed Russian nuclear submarine, is released. It stars Liam Neeson and Harrison Ford, allowing the heroes from the Prequel and Original Trilogies to meet face to face.

Two Russian captains are portrayed by Neeson and Ford in K-19.

AUGUST

On the Move

August 16: Outgrowing the available space at Skywalker Ranch, most of Lucasfilm—save for the chairman's office, JAK films, and Ranch Operations -moves down the road to Big Rock Ranch. The new headquarters are inspired by the architecture of Frank Lloyd Wright's Prairie-style.



Big Rock Ranch sits on a manmade lake in scenic Marin County.

August 22: The Episode I DVD wins four times in the fifth annual DVD awards. The awards are Viewer's Choice, Best Authoring, Best Menu Design, and Best Audio Presentation.

SEPTEMBER

September 4: Dark Horse begins publishing a new ongoing series, Star Wars: Empire, set in the Original Trilogy era.

> The first story arc in Star Wars: Empire is Betrayal," written by Scott Allie.

Magic Down Under

September 18: The traveling Magic of Myth exhibition leaves the US and arrives at The Powerhouse Museum in Sydney, Australia. To mark the opening, the city's Monorail dedicates a train to Star Wars.





With Episode II made in Sydney, locals are used to Star Wars grabbing headlines.

Where's the (Tiny) Fire?

September 19: Skywalker Ranch's remote location in the hills of Marin County necessitates its own fire department. Code 3 Collectibles, a new Star Wars licensee makes available a die-cast 1/32-scale replica of a Skywalker Ranch fire truck.



Defining the Force

September 26: The words "Jedi," "dark side," and "the Force" find a place in the new edition of the Shorter Oxford English Dictionary. They are some of the 3,500 new words that have met the publisher's prerequisite of achieving a certain level of usage.

OCTOBER

Hasbro unveils its upcoming holiday action figures: a two-pack of R2-D2 with antlers and C-3PO dressed as Santa, based on an old Lucasfilm holiday card illustrated by Ralph McQuarrie (see p.72).

Theatrical poster for the release of Attack of the Clones at the IMAX

as opening night adds \$1.5 million to the theatrical gross.

October 31: Episode II returns to theaters as an IMAX experience. The digital image is enhanced through an IMAX process to fill an eight-storey screen and

IMAX editions of feature films have to conform to projector specifications that

will not allow for a film longer than two hours. As such, this version of Episode II

the sound is amped up to 12,000 watts of uncompressed signal. These early

is a unique edit not seen anywhere else. The big screen equals big business,

Size Matters Not... Except in IMAX



The Hasbro holiday figures come in a plastic bubble with a painted fireplace background on the cardback.

We'll Take The Blue One

October 2: Hasbro introduces the must-have toy of the holiday season: a fully automated, 38-centimeter (15-inch) tall, interactive R2-D2. The droid responds to over 40 voice commands. plays games, sings and dances, and

a drink holder.



re-released in updated packaging in subsequent years.

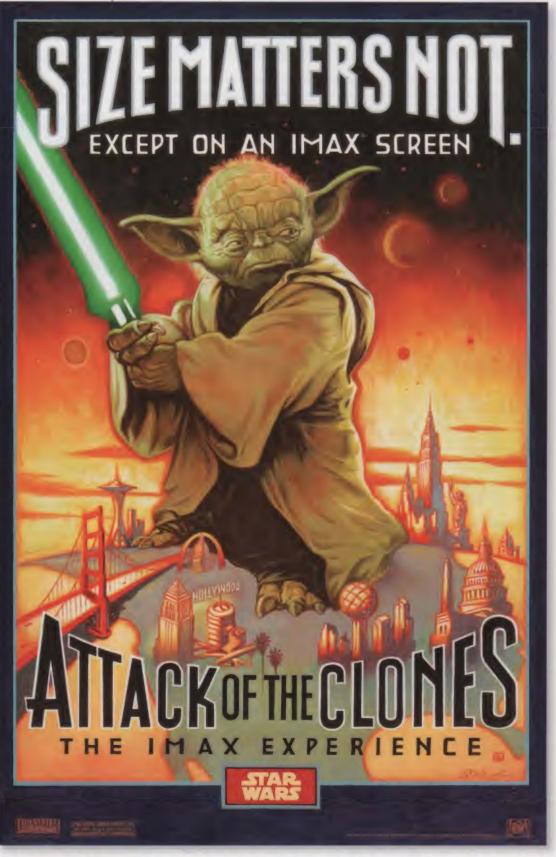
The Interactive R2-D2 would be

Digital Trailblazing

October 5: Hollywood SMPTE & USC School of Cinema host an all-day seminar on digital cinema, with Rick McCallum one of the key speakers. He describes the trailblazing Attack of the Clones as a "hellish nightmare," but worth the effort. "Everything is developing fast," he says. "There's probably been more development in camera and lens technology in the last two years than in the previous 20."

October 16: Lucasfilm unveils a striking, illustrated poster for the forthcoming IMAX release of Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones.

October 28: LucasArts releases Clone Wars for the Nintendo GameCube. Expanding beyond the Episode II Geonosis battle, the game follows a Separatist plot to harness an ancient superweapon.



Number One in Toys

October 31: After a summer of flerce competition on retail shelves, Star Wars toys edge past Spider-Man, Harry Potter, and Power Rangers to emerge as the top-selling licensed brand of the year according to NPD Funworld, the research organization recognized as the leading source of toy industry data. Hasbro lightsabers sold more than double the huge numbers posted in 1999.

Darth Vader's Unleashed figure and a telescoping Obi-Wan lightsaber are some of the popular Hasbro releases this year.



NOVEMBER

November 1: The classic title *Bantha Trucks* is resurrected for a new fanfocused newsletter, the first issue handed out as a freebie at the IMAX premiere.

Reluctant Internet Star

November 8: Canadian teenager Ghyslain Raza video-records himself doing Jedi moves with a golfball retriever standing in as a double-bladed lightsaber. He inadvertently leaves the videotape behind, which is then spread by pranksters across the Internet the following spring. Branded as "The *Star Wars* Kid," Raza becomes a reluctant online sensation and pop culture punchline throughout 2002. As of today, the clip has had more than 900 million views.

November 11: Lucasfilm and MBNA (later acquired by Bank of America) team up to create a Galactic Rewards program and *Star Wars*-branded credit card.

November 15: LucasBooks announces its *Clone Wars* program, a branded effort across various publishers—adult novels, young reader books, and comics—to tell untold stories of the Saga.

November 28: A new tradition next to turkey and candied yams? Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace again airs on FOX Television at Thanksgiving.

DECEMBER

Clone of the Attack

MAD magazine issue #424 features a full-color insert that redesigns the Episode II poster with George W. Bush, key members of his administration, and Saddam Hussein starring in *Gulf Wars: Clone of the Attack.* Intended as a withering satire of the march to war, pro-administration hawks actually love it. MAD magazine receives requests to provide issues to Defense Secretary

Donald Rumsfeld and National Security Advisor Condoleeza Rice.

December 18: The Star Wars Fan Club brings back the classic Fan Club Kit, an annually mailed package of various flat goodies exclusive to members.



The Star Wars Fan Club membership card

December 26: The previous year's *R2-D2*: *Beneath the Dome* mockumentary is a Best Buy and Musicland store exclusive on DVD.



Be the Bounty Hunter

December 5: LucasArts releases the Star Wars: Bounty Hunter video game. Set between Episodes I and II, it explores how and why Jango Fett became the clone template, allowing gamers to play as the fearless bounty hunter.

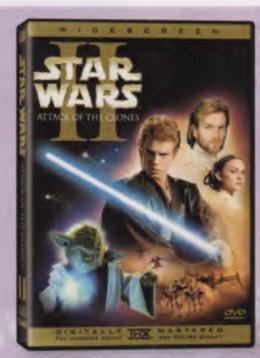
An All Digital DVD

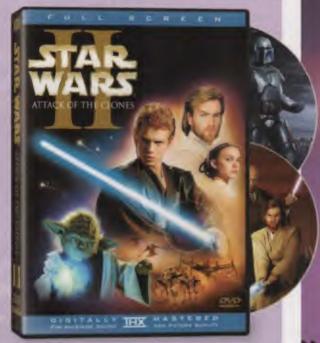
November 12: Episode II arrives in a widescreen two-disc DVD set, created directly from the digital source for unparalleled picture quality. Testament to the increasing popularity of DVD, Episode II is also



released in a more neophyte-friendly "pan-and-scan" version. It is also the last *Star Wars* movie to come out on the moribund VHS format. The long-form documentary included on the DVD focuses on the creation of digital characters.

With the assumption that those who value widescreen presentation have made the switch to DVD, the VHS is released only in full frame.





The widescreen and pan-and-scan sets are differentiated by a gold or blue color band on the DVD packaging.

ATTACK OF THE CLONES launched

the first explosive volleys of the long anticipated Clone Wars, and audiences are hungry for more. Fortunately for avid fans, Lucasfilm has a curiosity for new types of storytelling. Teaming up with Cartoon Network, LFL taps Emmy Award-winning animation director Genndy Tartakovsky to produce a Star Wars micro-series.

clone trooper from the 2-D Clone Wars

"I actually cut a bunch of three-minute Samurai Jack clips just to see what we could do if we followed that type of pacing. You can actually do a lot." **Genndy Tartakovsky** Executive producer, Star Wars: Clone Wars

**ARTAKOVSKY'S SERIES of three-minute-long programs telling original stories in traditional 2-D animation would do more than make the wait for Episode III bearable. Their critical and ratings success would prove the viability of animated Star Wars adventures on the small screen.

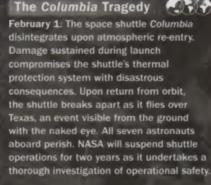
JANUARY

January 7: Lucas appears as himself on an episode of the NBC sitcom Just Shoot Me, starring Laura San Giacomo and David Spade.

January 27: Due to overwhelming demand, the Magic of Myth exhibit at the Powerhouse Museum in Sydney, Australia, is extended by three weeks.

January 31: Toymaker Hasbro agrees to pay Lucasfilm \$200 million in cash and stock for the exclusive rights to make Star Wars-themed toys until 2018.

FEBRUARY





February 6: American Cinematheque begins a week-long celebratory tribute to ILM and George Lucas at the Egyptian Theater in Hollywood. Lucas attends the launch of the event.

February 11: John Knoll, Pablo Helman, Rob Coleman, and Ben Snow are nominated for the Best Visual Effects Academy Award® for Episode II, though The Lord of the Rings: The Two Towers will win.

Small Screen Wars

February 20: Lucasfilm and Cartoon Network announce the Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series for the fall television season. "Genndy Tartakovsky and the team at Cartoon Network are tops in their field," says Howard Roffman, president of Lucas Licensing "Their work on Samurai Jack shows that they can tell an epic story in a unique way, lavishing equal attention on dramatic battle scenes as well as dramatic development of the characters."



Cione Wars in Comics

February 26: LucasBooks begins filling in the Clone Wars era, first through Dark Horse Comics. The lightsaber-wielding villainess Asaji Ventress is introduced in Jedi: Mace Windu, a one-shot comic. Meanwhile, in the monthly Star Wars: Republic series, the Separatists target the Republic clone-hatcheries in the 64-page The Defense of Kamino.

Concept art by Dermot Power of a female Sith for Episode II



Based on the unused Episode II concept art, Asajj Ventress would prove to be a long-lasting and popular villain.



MARCH

Bridging the Saga

March 4: Del Rey publishes Tatooine Ghost by Troy Denning. Taking place after Return of the Jedi, the novel connects Prequel and Original Trilogy characters: Lein Organa Solo uncovers stories of young Anakin's early life with his mother, Shmi, as they lived as slaves on Tatooine.



Cover art by Steven D. Ando.





The Great Han Solo Coat Debate

March 11: Unable to decide what is the correct color of Han's Hoth outfit due to conflicting reference photography, Hasbro produces the action figure in two versions: one with a blue coat and another with a brown coat.



Hasbro makes light of the "controversy" with this print ad, which cagily refuses to settle the coat dispute.

Collectors can choose their preferred coat color: blue, which echoes the original Han on Hoth 1980 action figure (see p.85), or brown, which matches most costume reference photography.



On-set photography of Harrison Ford as Han wearing the brown coat (Chewbacca's coat is Indisputably brown).

APRIL

April 7: The latest digital cameras are ready for Episode III, with greater picture resolution and "undercranking" ability allowing for capture rates from one to 24 frames per second.

April 22: The Xbox version of Star Wars: Clone Wars by LucasArts and Pandemic Studios is released, supporting multiplayer online play via Xbox Live.



MAY

Guest Director

As Episode III continues its preproduction phase, animatics supervisor Dan Gregoire collaborates with Steven Spielberg to previsualize key action sequences, such as the duel on Mustafar and the Utapau chase involving General Grievous and Obi-Wan Kenobi. Spielberg explores these scenes for Lucas partly as a favor and partly to acquire experience with the latest previsualization methods, a tool he would employ extensively in the making of War of the Worlds.



The animatic cut of the chase through Utapau is originally much longer, and features audacious vehicle-related sturits worthy of an Indiana Jones movie - with good muson given that the director is Steven Spielberg.

A New Animation Studio

May 12: After the collapse of several studio-funded animation projects that were to be undertaken by ILM-including Frankenstein and Curious George-Lucas launches his own studio to develop computeranimated features and television. Lucasfilm Animation starts up at the Point Richmond Tech Center, in the San Francisco East Bay, a facility that at one time housed Pixar.



JUNE



A Winner, Yoda Is

June 2: For his duel with Dooku, Yoda wins an MTV Movie Award for Best Fight, A newly animated Yoda voiced by Frank Oz accepts the award. "Promise myself, cry I would not," says the visibly moved Jedi Master. In his acceptance speech, he thanks Christopher Lee, George Lucas, Samuel L. Jackson, Natalie Portman, Watto, Chewie, Taun We, Vin Diesel, R2-D2, C-3PO, Björk, Greedo, Steve Guttenberg, Ki-Adi-Mundi, Lama Su, Queen Latifah, and all the younglings at MTV.

Heart of Dark Side

June 3: Del Rey publishes Shatterpoint by Matthew Stover, the first of its Clone Wars-era novels. The novel follows Mace Windu's journey into the violent jungles of his homeworld to track down a fellow Jedi Master who has apparently gone rogue. With stark depictions of wartime violence, the book is heavily influenced by Joseph Conrad's Heart of Darkness and its associated movie Apocalypse Now.

> Steven D. Anderson's cover to Shatterpoint features Mace Windu, while Jedi Master Depa Billaba is tucked into the background scenery.



Make the Jump

June 5: StarWars.com unveils Hyperspace, a paid subscription service promising exclusive online content. The main benefit of its initial \$19.95 annual fee is unprecedented access to the making of Episode III. Editor Pablo Hidalgo is



"embedded" with the crew in Sydney and files daily reports from the set, anticipating the rise of movie production blogs. He also facilitates online fan chats with cast and crew, and plants a live webcam in the studio, letting fans peek at the production in progress. The first year of Hyperspace generates \$1 million in revenue for Lucas Online.



Pablo Hidalgo (left) moderates an online chat between Star Wars fans and producer Rick McCallum from the production offices of Episode III in Fox Studios, Sydney.

Arrival Down Under

June 16: Lucas arrives on the Episode III set at Fox Studios in Sydney. He tours the seven active sound stages to see the sets under construction, and checks in with various department heads as the movie nears its production start date.



Lucas reviews the work of the Creature Shop with supervisors Rebecca Hunt and Dave Elsey.

June 18: Bruce Spence is announced as being in Episode III. With roles in The Matrix: Revolutions, The Return of the King, and Mad Max Beyond Thunderdome, Spence has featured in several epic trilogy conclusions.



Lucas prepares for a shoot on a greenscreen-lined Utapau landing platform set with Bruce Spence (Tion Medon).

The Final Journey Begins

June 30: The first day of principal photography on Episode III consists of scenes from early in the movie, when Obi-Wan Kenobi (Ewan McGregor), Anakin Skywalker (Hayden Christensen), and R2-D2, make their way through General Grievous's enormous star cruiser. The first productive day results in a total of 48 setups and 2 minutes, 28 seconds of script. At one point late in the day, Lucas tilts the Hyperspace webcam toward a monitor with Christensen's Episode III look, revealing it to the Internet.

Lucas and Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) between takes on the Separatist cruiser turbolift set on the first day of shooting Episode III.





Star Wars is one of the biggest merchandising success stories of all time, licensing everything from this book to pasta shapes. But it was not foreseen: Back in 1977, few properties were licensed and movies were not considered to have enough staying power for merchandise. It all began for Star Wars when toy manufacturer Kenner signed up—just a month before the release of the first movie—to produce a board game and a handful of action figures. By 1985, Kenner had sold over 250 million figures.

These days, you can eat, drink, play, read, and bathe Star Wars. And far from just wearing the T-shirt, you can wear the jewelry, the pajamas, the slippers, and the Yoda ears—and so can your dog. Yoda has been an enduring favorite: Over the years, he has been re-created in, among other things, driftwood, felt, wool, soap, chocolate, Play-Doh, and 24-karat gold. Here are just a few of the many Yoda-inspired creations out there.



Jedi Master Yoda, LEGO® Ultimate Collector Set, 2002





THE ACT

Bubble Bath and Shampoo Soakles, Omni Cosmetics, US, 1981



Yoda Plush Holiday Ornament, Kurt S. Adler, 2005



Diet Pepsi Twist, Japan, 2005



Yoda Mouse Pad, Encore, 2005



Yoda Pet Costume (headplece and jumpsult), Rubie's Costume Co., 2005



41-cm (16-in) Yoda Plush Doll, Tomy, Japan, 2003



Limoges Porcelain Miniature Box, Atelier de Limoges, France, 1998. Written Inside is, "Try not. Do. Or do not. There is no try."



Yoda Maquette, Attakus, France, 2000



Ceramic Candle Holder, Sigma, 1983



ST5220 Mild-Formula Bubble Bath, Cosrich Group Inc., 2005

JULY

Hasbro offers a retail toy pack-in booklet called *Star Wars: Clone Wars Short Story Collection*, featuring works by science-fiction authors Matthew Stover, Jude Watson, and Timothy Zahn.

A Galaxy Not Far Away....

July 7: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment launch the massively multiplayer online game *Star Wars*: Galaxies—An Empire Divided. In the first week, 125,000 customers sign up to live out a virtual life in the *Star Wars* universe. Players can choose from 10 species, and can explore 10 worlds: Tatooine, Corellia, Naboo, Talus, Rori, Dantooine, Lok, Yavin 4, Dathomir, and Endor's forest moon.



Star Wars: Galaxies will eventually expand its gameplay with interstellar combat and iconic starships.

July 9: Disney's big-budget movie *Pirates of the Caribbean: The Curse of the Black Pearl* is released and is a box office hit. *Star Wars* alumnus John Knoll supervises the thousand-plus ILM effects.

South of the Border

July 12: Mexico City hosts the first ever *Star Wars* Collectors Convention, sanctioned by Lucasfilm and organized by the Official *Star Wars* Fan Club in Mexico. A key collectible souvenir of the event is a set of badges based on vintage action figures.







A sampling of the Star Wars Collectors Convention badges, featuring Darth Vader, a vinyl-caped Jawa, and an original stormtrooper from the first assortment of vintage action figures.

Ancient Knights

July 15: LucasArts and BioWare release Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic for the Xbox. Set in an ancient time when the Jedi and Sith were numerous, the game follows a group of heroes trying to thwart the plans of Darth Malak and the mysterious Darth Revan. Sharp writing, strong characterizations and vocal



The player controls assassin drold HK-47 near the Jedi enclave on the plains of Dantooine.

performances, and a stunning twist in the story cause Knights of the Old Republic to become a fan favorite. It wins Game of the Year awards from the Game Developers Choice Awards and BAFTA Games Awards, and Interactive Achievement awards for best console RPG and best computer RPG.



July 17: Pink Five, a short about an X-wing pilot named Stacey, wins the George Lucas Select Award at the Star Wars Fan Film Awards at the San Diego Comic-Con International.

The Battle of Yavin is shown from Stacey's valley-girl point of view.

You Pick the Droid

July 31: Lucas allows subscribers to Hyperspace on StarWars.com to choose the paint scheme of Obi-Wan Kenobi's new astromech droid R4-G9 in Episode III. Four designs developed by the droid shop crew are posted on StarWars.com, and users select the brass-and-copper color scheme.

Brassy R4-G9, as he's depicted in the Star Wars: The Clone Wars animation



AUGUST

August 14: A period of water-tank shooting begins in Stage 2 at Fox Studios Australia for a fuel tank sequence that would ultimately be cut.

August 21:

Hyperspace subscriber Amy Somensky wins a trip to the Episode III set through a writing contest. She guest-writes the August 25 Set Diary.



SEPTEMBER

Lord Vader Rises

September 1: A crowd gathers around Stage 4 in Sydney. "They should have sold tickets for this," jokes production designer Gavin Bocquet. Crew members from various departments—not all of them needed for the shoot mill about, waiting. At 5:48 p.m., Hayden Christensen dons the dark armor of Darth Vader for his first take as the fully transformed Sith Lord. On a minimal set that includes a mechanical floor and the reclining bed of a

rehabilitation chamber, Darth Vader bursts free of his shackles when Darth Sidious tells him the heartbreaking news that Padmé Amidala is dead.

An agonized Darth Vader (Hayden Christensen) is about to break free of his restraints while an amused Darth Sidious (lan McDiarmid) watches.

September 16: Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Jedi Academy, the new installment in the first-person shooter saga, this time driven by the Quake III engine, is released for the PC.

It's a Wrap

September 17: Principal photography on Episode III wraps up at 6:42 p.m. with scene V177G: Darth Vader (Hayden Christensen), Darth Sidious (Ian McDiarmid), and Governor Tarkin (Wayne Pygram) stand on the bridge of a Star Destroyer. To date, the production has completed 144 scenes in 2,883 setups. Only 41 scripted scenes remain, but as always, the evolving edit may create new scenes needing additional photography to be scheduled later in production.





OCTOBER



Already a proven master of cinematic action, Yoda sees more combat time in Episode III.

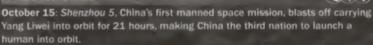
Cutting Episode III

With the stateside return of Lucas, Episode III enters into the lengthy postproduction phase. During principal photography, editors Roger Barton and Ben Burtt have been assembling footage into a rough edit, which undergoes continual refinement. (The Hyperspace webcam is set up in Burtt's editorial station for a spell.) Lucas, meanwhile, hands over 98 Yoda shots to Rob Coleman's animation team.

Hasbro Gets to the Points

October 1: For years, Hasbro had been printing "Jedi Master Points" on its toy packaging, and yet offered no real way of redeeming them. Finally, the toy maker launches a 13-week online auction of toys and collectibles—with the printed cardboard points serving as currency.

First for China





ang Liwei completes 14 orbits and successfully lands back in China on October 16.

Yoda Yule

October 20: Hasbro once again produces an action figure based on an old Lucasfilm holiday card illustrated by Ralph McQuarrie: Yoda dressed as Santa Claus. The figure is first made available to members of the *Star Wars* Fan Club and then to general consumers.



The Holiday Yoda figure originally sells for \$12.95.

The Yoda figure includes a re-creation of the 1981 Lucasfilm holiday card that inspired the toy (see p.72).



If Adventure Has a DVD...

October 21 The Indiana Jones trilogy arrives on DVD. Lucasfilm tasks the firm Lowry Digital to painstakingly restore the picture quality of the movies, a process that it will later apply to the Star Wars trilogy. Aside from the three movies. Raiders of the Lost Ark, Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom, and Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade, the set includes a feature-length documentary produced by Laurent Bouzereau, which interviews key cast and crew members. Additional bonus material includes featurettes on the stunts, sound, music, and visual effects of Indiana Jones.



The box set is available in both widescreen and pan-end-scan editions.



The remastered DVDs are the best Indy has looked in home entertainment.

NOVEMBER

Epic Conclusion

November 4: Del Rey publishes *The Unifying Force* by James Luceno, the 19th and final book of the epic *The New Jedi Order* series. The hardcover comes bundled with a CD-ROM that includes an electronic version of the first book in the series, *Vector Prime*.



November 5: *The Matrix: Revolutions* debuts in theaters, bringing an end to the *Matrix* trilogy, which started alongside the Prequel Trilogy.

Three-Minute Epics

November 7: The Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series airs on Cartoon Network. The first three-minute shorts chronicle the adventures of Obi-Wan Kenobi and Anakin Skywalker as they attempt to route the Separatists on Muunillust. Side stories include an underwater battle with Kit Fisto leading Mon Calamari Knights against the Quarren Isolationist League, and Count

Dooku's recruitment of Asajj Ventress from a gladiatorial arena. Genndy Tartakovsky and his creative team infuse the shorts with a cinematic scale and nonstop conflict. Reviews and ratings are positive. Mat Lucas provides the voice for Anakin Skywalker in Star Wars: Clone Wars, as well as for the deo games Clone Wars, Episode Reven to of the Sith, and Battlefront IL

November 9: Mark Hamill provides the voice of Luke Skywalker in an episode of the FOX animated series Family Guy, "When You Wish Upon a Weinstein."

November 9: Actor Art Carney, seen in The Star Wars Holiday Special, passes away.

DECEMBER

December 8: A re-imagined Battlestar Galactica mini-series is broadcast on the Sci-Fi network, drawing critical acclaim and warranting a full series.

December 17: The Lord of the Rings movie trilogy is complete with the release of The Return of the King.

Making Episode III

December 23: The Episode III web documentary series begins months earlier than the previous incarnations—an early debut facilitated by

Hyperspace. Documentary director Tippy Bushkin captures many hours of footage throughout the production of the final prequel, and the Lucasfilm Documentary team cuts together a total of 18 webdocs, covering such topics as General Grievous's art design, costume design, HD video production, pickups and reshoots, and actors.

> Actor Ian McDiarmid in full make-up as Sith Lord Darth Sidious. McDiarmid says, "When you're playing a character of solid blackness, that in itself is very

Concept art for General revous by Erik Tiernens.



December 26: Hayden Christensen plays Stephen Glass, the amoral New Republic reporter, in the acclaimed feature film Shattered Glass, based on a true story.

Hayden Christensen as Stephen Glass, with Chloe Sevigny and Melanie Lynskey

2004

of the original Star Wars trilogy arrives on DVD. It includes digitally refurbished versions of Episodes IV, V, and VI, painstakingly cleaned up by Lowry Digital. The frame-by-frame restoration prompts Lucas to once again make a handful of changes.



Star Wars Original Trilogy DVD boxed set

"I have to be true to my vision, which is 30 years old, but I have to be true to it."

George Lucas on the Prequest Trilogy

Christensen replacing Sebastian Shaw as the spectral Anakin Skywalker in *Jedi* and a new CG Jabba the Hutt replacing the creaky 1997 version in *A New Hope*. The foundation of the bonus disc is a two-and-a-half-hour documentary by Kevin Burns, titled *Empire of Dreams*, featuring interviews with over 40 cast and crew members from the Original *Star Wars* Trilogy.

Spirit Mars Rover January 4: Spirit, one of two rovers deposited on Mars, touches down. In three weeks, its sibling, Opportunity, will land on the opposite side of the red planet.



Comic Book: The Movie

January 27: Mark Hamill's directorial debut, Comic Book: The Moviea mockumentary about comic books and their fans—arrives on DVD.



FEBRUARY

Survivor's Ouest

February 3: Survivor's Quest marks Timothy Zahn's return to the Expanded Universe. The Del Rey hardcover release features Luke Skywalker and Mara Jade investigating the ill-fated Outbound Flight exploratory mission, and establishes the fan-coined 501st Legion as a presence in the Star Wars galaxy.

Lucas's Lifetime

February 18: James Cameron presents Lucas with the first-ever Lifetime Achievement Award from the Visual Effects Society at the Hollywood Palladium.

MARCH

Clone Wars Continue

March 26: The next 10 installments of the Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series begin airing on Cartoon Network. Season two's story arc features Mace Windu fighting single-handedly against a droid army on Dantooine; Padmé Amidala versus chameleon droids on the icy planet llum; Anakin dueling Asaji Ventress on Yavin 4; and a seven-minute finale that introduces the Episode III villain, General Grievous.



APRIL

Release Date Announced

April 5: StarWars.com announces the Episode III release date: a mostly worldwide rollout on May 19, 2005, with the exception of Japan, which will release the movie in July 2005.

Big Miniatures

Stage photography begins for some of the largest Sith miniatures built by the ILM Model Shop led by Brian Gernand. These huge constructs include a Kashyyyk tree and the Utapau sinkhole. Many are photographed and scanned using the Zenviro process, which turns the models into virtual digital environments.



Long Way Round

April 14: Ewan McGregor begins a motorcycle tour around the world with Charley Boorman, from New York to London. Their 19,000-mile (30,000-kilometer) journey through Europe and Asia will become the documentary series Long Way Round.

StarWarsShop.com

April 14: StarWars.com launches StarWarsShop, an in-house official store managed by Lucasfilm for online consumers. The store features an extensive collection of Star Wars collectibles and a number of exclusives available only from Lucasfilm.

Fan Club

April 28: The Star Wars Fan Club once again undergoes changes. The production of Star Wars Insider magazine moves from Paizo Publishing to IDG Entertainment and subscription to the magazine is coupled to the Hyperspace premium offering on StarWars.com.

> Issue #77 is the first Star Wars Insider to be published by IDG.



MAY



Wookiee War

May 17: ILM animation supervisor Rob Coleman serves as director for a two-day live-action shoot of Wookiee performers in Sydney. The Wookiees are costumed Australian and New Zealand locals of towering height, shot against bluescreen to gather elements for the eventual Kashyyyk battle.

JULY



Conquering Comic-Con

July 21: Lucasfilm boasts a huge presence at San Diego Comic-Con International, including a *Star Wars* pavilion on the exhibit hall floor. On July 24, Steve Sansweet hosts a presentation featuring guests Rick McCallum and Hayden Christensen. In front of thousands of fans, Sansweet reveals the title of Episode III—*Revenge of the Sith*—and displays a T-shirt sporting the logo—a shirt whose availability on the pavilion floor sparks a fan stampede.

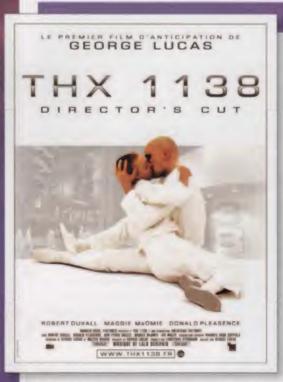
AUGUST

Animation Studio

August 3: Lucasfilm announces it will open an animation studio in Singapore to complement its Stateside studio in the creation of digital content for television, movies, and games.

Pick-up Photography

August 23: Episode III pick-up photography begins at Shepperton Studios outside of London. The Hyperspace webcam is there to capture the mostly bluescreen and greenscreen shooting.



SEPTEMBER

THX 1138 Re-Release

September 10: George Lucas and Warner Bros. re-release *THX 1138* as a director's cut in 20 select theatrical markets, and then on DVD on September 14. The film has undergone an extensive restoration, with several new ILM visual effects shots added to it.

French poster for THX 1138's re-release

Emmy

September 12: The Star Wars: Clone Wars microseries wins an Emmy Award for Outstanding Animated Program.



September 13: The George Lucas Educational Foundation (GLEF) begins publishing *Edutopia* magazine, promoting positive change in education. The magazine will present a continual flow of fresh ideas and inspiring success stories.



Sky Captain

September 17: Sky
Captain and the World
of Tomorrow is released
theatrically. A throwback
to 1930s-style adventure
serial films, it is executed
with cutting edge digital
cinematography
techniques. Star Wars is a
key influence on the design
and tone of the movie.

Set in a robot-filled alternative 1939, Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow sees Joe Sullivan (Jude Law) and Rolly Pentins (Gwyneth Peltrow) investigate the mysterious Dr. Totenkopf with the help of Franky Cook (Angelina Jolle).

Battlefront

September 21: LucasArts and Pandemic Studios release Star Wars: Battlefront—based around the Star Wars battles—for Xbox, PlayStation 2, and PC gaming.

Trilogy Released

September 21: The Original Trilogy arrives on DVD in stores. It becomes the focus of a huge push of related products, such as Original Trilogy-branded action figures from Hasbro and the Star Wars: Battlefront video game. Shattering all records for entertainment franchise spending in a single day, fans around the world spend more than \$115,000,000. Recordbreaking sales will continue over the coming week as the DVDs and game debut internationally.

OCTOBER

Future of Star Wars

Lucasfilm Animation leaves its Point Richmond facility, moving to Skywalker Ranch. At this year's MIPCOM, the annual Cannes-based media content trade show. Lucasfilm representatives begin expressing their interest in moving into television.



Hard Contact

October 26: The Republic Commando novel series starts with the publication of Hard Contact by Karen Traviss.

Lightspeed Jump

October 27: The first expansion for Star Wars: Galaxies, the game Jump to Lightspeed, arrives, enhancing play by adding starship travel and combat.



Teaser Poster

October 28: The build-up of anticipation over the forthcoming Episode III continues with the release of a teaser poster that appears both in theaters and online. The poster depicts an intense Anakin Skywalker whose cape suggests the image of Darth Vader's mask.

and Darth Vader grows stronger, as hinted in the Episode III teaser poster

NOVEMBER

George Bush Victory

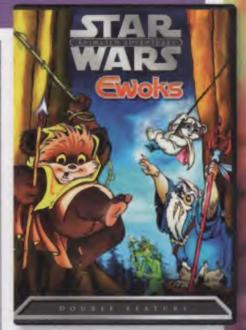
November 2: George Bush defeats Democratic candidate John Kerry and is re-elected for a second term as US President.

Teaser Trailer

November 5: The Sith teaser trailer arrives in theaters and online. It is built around old Obi-Wan Kenobi's recollections of Anakin as told in Episode IV.

Polar Express

November 10: In June, former Star Wars concept design supervisor Doug Chiang had formed Iceblink Studios, developing concept art for a variety of projects, including collaborations with Robert Zemeckis and ImageMovers. In November, The Polar Express arrives in theaters, directed by Zemeckis and branded as a glimpse into the future of cinema due to its revolutionary process. Actors adorned with tracking dots are captured by specialized cameras, and their expressions and body language are then marned to digital character models. This method gives the director and actors time to focus on performance. Later. Zemeckis constructs elaborate virtual camera shots and environments in the computergenerated picture, (Zemeckis's company is purchased by the Widt Disney Company in 2007. and shut down in 2010.)



Ewoks and Droids on DVD

November 23: Animated episodes of Ewoks and Droids are released as DVD movies, as are the Ewoks live-action TV movies.

DECEMBER

Closer

December 3: Natalie Portman stars in Mike Nichols's Closer. She would win a Golden Globe for Best Supporting Actress, and earn Academy Award and BAFTA nominations.

Sith Lords

December 6: Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic II—The Sith Lords, a follow-up to last year's acclaimed game, is released by LucasArts and Obsidian Entertainment for the Xbox.

STAR WARS FANS are swept up in a bittersweet moment of triumph and reflection as the Star Wars Saga at long last concludes. For seemingly the last time, they don robes and armor and gather at movie theaters worldwide to cheer as the Star

Star Wars characters hit Sydney's streets to celebrate the release of Episode III.

Wars logo recedes into infinity on the big screen.

"The fact that I actually did finish it and the world is still here and I'm still alive is the most gratification." George Lucas

EVENGE OF THE SITH proves to be a colossal hit, becoming the highest grossing movie of the year with \$848 million in worldwide box office sales. The movie also enjoys great reviews, drawing praise even from critics who may have not connected with the previous prequels. A.O. Scott of The New York Times makes the claim, "It's better than [the original] Star Wars."

JANUARY



The Saga Unfolds

January 4: Vanity Fair once again spotlights Star Wars through an interview with Lucas and photography of cast and crew by Annie Leibovitz. Setting this commemorative issue apart is a fold-out cover with Lucas alongside actors and characters from all six movies.

The last of only four pick-up scenes on the final day of shooting consists of Hayden Christensen running across a bluescreen stage, fittingly at Elstree Studios-where it all began in 1976.

Action One Last Time

January 31: Lucas calls "Action" for the last day of Episode III pick-ups at Elstree Studios—inside the same stage used for Aunt Beru's kitchen and several starship cockpits back in 1976. By early afternoon, the crew is packing up and heading out.

FEBRUARY

Star Wars film

Tsunami Relief

February 3: Maverix Animation Studio auctions off artwork by the Episode III concept team while MTV Networks auction off tickets to a premiere at Skywalker Ranch to raise funds for survivors of the Indian Ocean tsunami disaster in late 2004.

on completing the sixth and final

Broadcast Yourself

February 15: Youtube.com is founded and begins "broadcasting," forever changing the Internet and the world. Networks, studios, and other ramifications of copyrig trademark protection in this new arena, while budding storytellers embrace this powerful new tool.

February 28: LucasArts amps up first-person combat with innovative squad interaction play in the game Star Wars: Republic Commando, a release for Xbox and Windows.



MARCH

March 1: Abrams Books publishes The Cinema of George Lucas by Marcus Hearn, a lavish hardcover examining Lucas's career from avant-garde film student to head of a creative empire.

The Cinema of George Lucas contains a foreword by fellow director Ron Howard.



The Future at ShoWest

March 17: Star Wars wields a powerful presence at the annual motion-picture industry convention in Las Vegas. Hayden Christensen is named the ShoWest 2005 Male Star of Tomorrow, while Lucas is given the Galactic Achievement Award. Anticipating the future of theatrical exhibition, Lucas previews "dimensionalized" 3-D footage of Episode IV in a presentation co-hosted by James Cameron. Lucas voices interest in re-releasing the entire Saga in digital 3-D someday.

> Hayden Christensen with his Male Star of Tomorrow award from ShoWest 2005.



A Prelude to Revenge

March 21: Season three of the *Star Wars: Clone Wars* micro-series begins airing. The final five installments are longer—12-minute chapters that count down the moments before the debut of Episode III, including the dramatic capture of Chancellor

Palpatine by General Grievous.

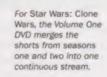


March 8: The Episode III release poster is unveiled online and in theaters.

Drew Struzan has designed the posters for all three Prequel movies.

March 10: The full Episode III release trailer debuts on television during *The OC*. It is followed by an online release and then theatrically, the following day, with the animated feature *Robots*.

March 22: The first volume of the Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series—all 20 chapters from seasons one and two—is released on DVD.





General Grievous doesn't receive a lot of screen time in Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith, but multimedia depictions of the Clone Wars often place the villain front and center. This artwork, by Rick Leonardi, was for #1 of the General Grievous comics series, which went on sale March 16, 2005. The artwork depicts the general at the head of a Droid Army, though he is quick to take offense if mistaken for a droid himself.

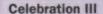


APRIL

Because Grauman's Chinese Theatre did not book Sith, Lucasfilm arranges a 501st stormtrooper escort to march fans lined up outside that theater a few blocks east to the ArcLight.

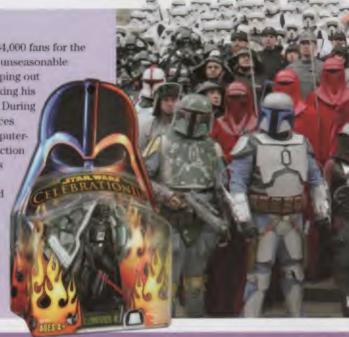
Collecting Revenge

April 2: The last Prequel brings about Star Wars midnight madness once again, as collectors vie for first dibs on merchandise. Standout toys include Darth Tater, a "mash up" of Darth Vader and Hasbro's Mr. Potato Head, and a Darth Vader mask that transforms anyone's voice into the Sith Lord's stentorian tones. Promotional partners include Pepsi, NASCAR, NBA, Frito-Lay, Kellogg's, Pringles, and Cingular. Of special note for those with a sweet tooth, M&M's introduces-for the first time ever-dark chocolate candies to commemorate Episode III's darker tone.



April 21: Indianapolis welcomes over 34,000 fans for the four-day Celebration III convention. An unseasonable cold snap does not deter fans from camping out overnight for a chance to see Lucas making his first convention appearance since 1987. During an onstage Q&A session, Lucas announces two Star Wars television series-a computeranimated Clone Wars series and a live-action series. The hot collectible at the event is an exclusive Durth Vader action figure featuring new lines of dialogue recorded by James Earl Jones.

> Some of the more enthusiastic fans at Celebration III arrive dressed as Star Wars characters, perhaps hoping to get hold of the new Darth Vader collectible (right).



MAY

Global Collectible Firsts

Partners around the world create unique Star Wars products. Le Gaulois in France delivers the largest ever Star Wars entree promotion. In Japan, there is a specially made R2-D2 Pepsi machine with lights and sounds. The UK's

Virgin Airlines releases four Star Wars-themed vomit bags, while Zewa in Germany issues the first ever Star Wars toilet paper.

> The multifunctional R2-D2 is perfectly suited to dispensing drinks.

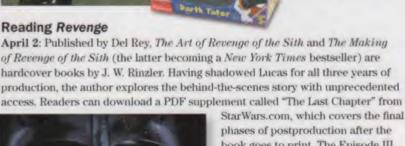








Food company Le Gaulois promotes a range of chicken meals with Star Wars magnets.





book goes to print. The Episode III novelizations-an adult one by Matthew Stover and a juvenile one by Patricia C. Wrede-are bestsellers (all three of Wrede's Prequel junior novelizations are number one New York Times bestsellers). Dark Horse prints Star Wars: Visionaries, a comics anthology illustrated by the Episode III concept artists. Jude Watson begins a new series for Scholastic, The Last of the Jedi, set just after Episode III.

Main image: Kris

Krajewski of the 501st Legion dresses as "Darth Tater" at the American International Toy Fair, Left: The 30.5-cm (12-in) Darth Tater* Mr. Potato Head. Above: Darth Vader mask with vocal sound effects.

Stirring Compositions

May 3: Sony Classical releases John Williams's soundtrack for Episode III. Included is a bonus DVD, Star Wars: A Musical Journey, which explores the entire Saga through its music. One of the music videos, A Hero Falls, debuts online and on television.



"Rise Lord Vader" is one of six new movie posters created with New Wave Entertainment to promote Episode III.

George Is Wired

May 13: Wired magazine interviews
Lucas as he looks to the future now that
the movie Saga is over. He says, "I've
earned the right to fall, which means
making what I think are really great
movies that no one wants to see."

May 13: Star Wars: The Show, a new museum exhibit celebrating the Saga, opens in La Triennale museum, Italy.

May 13: The Official French Star Wars Fan Club holds its first ever convention at the Grand Rex movie theater in Paris.



May 13: Good Charlotte performs during MTV's "Total Request Live" Episode III special from Skywalker Ranch.



May 5: LucasArts releases Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith—The Video Game for Xbox and PlayStation 2, featuring fight choreography executed by Nick Gillard and Hayden Christensen.

Gamers can pick their side during the events of Episode III by playing as Anakin or Obi-Wan.

May 12: Episode III debuts early in 10 cities across the United States as a fundraising and awareness event for local charities benefiting children and families.

The Saga is Complete

May 16: Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith arrives in theaters worldwide. It is the first Star Wars movie to warrant a PG-13 rating in the US. The UCI Empire Theater in Leicester Square, England, hosts a Star Wars marathon of all six movies, culminating in the premiere of Revenge of the Sith, which Lucas and McCallum attend. Domestically, the movie shatters the single day record for a Thursday with \$50 million, and ends its opening weekend with \$108 million. Within hours of its release, a bootlegged copy of the movie is on the Internet via peer-to-peer networks. Seven people are eventually charged with the theft, which involves a copy of the movie stolen from a postproduction facility in Hollywood.

Episode III's final scene sees Obl-Wan Kenobi on Tatooine, handing baby Luke into the care of moisture farmer Beru Lars and her husband, Owen.



JUNE

Rolling Back the Mask

June 2: Rolling Stone magazine interviews Lucas about the cult of Darth Vader. He says, "I had to make Darth Vader scary without the audience ever seeing his face... His character's got to go beyond [his mask]—that's how we get his impersonal way of dealing with things."

Lucas describes the original visualizations of Vader as, "A guy with a cape, a portable iron lung, a mask, a samural helmet, and a chest piece that had electronics on it."



A Lifetime Tribute

June 9: Lucas receives the 33rd annual Lifetime Achievement Award from the American Film Institute, the highest honor the AFI can bestow. At a black-tie gala event at the Kodak Theater in Hollywood, a galaxy of stars—both actors and directors—laud Lucas for his outstanding contributions to the art and technology of cinema. In his acceptance speech, Lucas says, "Tve been very fortunate to have had a long career doing what I love to do."



The evening is also memorable for an opening serenade by William Shatner accompanied by dancing stormtroopers.

June 24: MTV2 airs *Video Mods*, a television show that features machinima-style footage of video game characters. The season premiere includes Episode III game characters rocking out on musical instruments.

A New Home

June 25: Lucasfilm throws a bash with some 2,000 guests to celebrate the move of the company—and most of its workforce—to the Letterman Digital Arts Center in San Francisco's Presidio park. The staggered move takes place over the coming months, transplanting Lucasfilm, LucasArts, and Industrial Light & Magic to the new campus.



This Time, It's War

June 29: Steven Spielberg's War of the Worlds arrives in theaters, featuring many of the talents that made Star Wars possible, with visual effects by ILM, supervised by Dennis Muren and Pablo Helman; previsualization supervised by Dan Gregoire; creature design by Ryan Church; and a score by John Williams.



Allers arrive on Earth in War of the Worlds (above). The poster (right) is nominated by the Internet Movie Awards for Best Blockbuster Poster.



What's the Story?

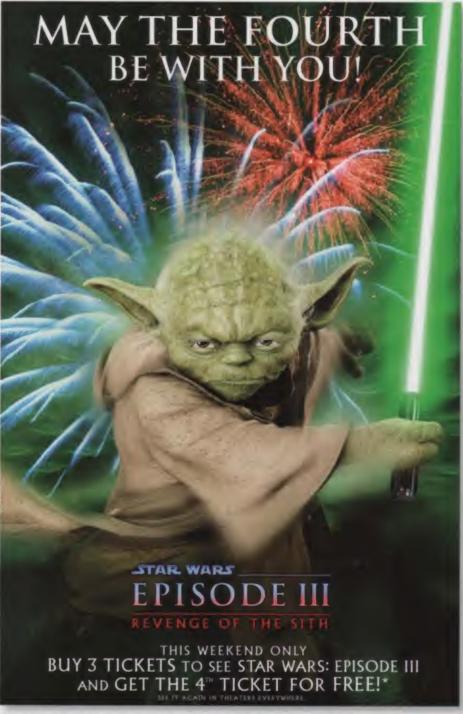
June 24: Hyperspace, the Official Star Wars Fan Club, offers members an opportunity to establish official Star Wars lore. Fans submit stories for perusal by Lucasfilm editors for previously unnamed material. StarWars.com then posts the final back story. These new histories find their way into other products: For example, an unnamed Rodian becomes a Hasbro action-figure with a fan-generated name, Pax Bonkik.

Pax Bonkik's back story explains that he is a Rodian slave who works as a Podracer mechanic for his owner, Mars Guo.



JULY

July 1: Lucasfilm encourages repeat viewings of *Revenge of the Sith* with its "May the Fourth Be With You" promotion, which offers "buy three tickets, get the fourth free."



7/7/05

ed by Britain's

July 7: A coordinated series of suicide attacks, motivated by Britain's involvement in the Iraq War, terrorizes London's public transport system. Four men detonate bombs—three on the London Underground and one on a double-decker bus—killing 56 people and injuring 700.

July 13: A giant planet is discovered in a trinary system that is reminiscent of the binary-star system of Tatooine. The world's unlikely survival challenges accepted planetary formation theories.

July 22: Hayden Christensen enters the Bullrun, an eight-city, 3,000-mile cross-country rally event featuring souped-up race cars and thrill-seeking celebrities.

July 22: Ewan McGregor and Scarlett Johansson star in *The Island*, a sci-fi action movie by Michael Bay with visual effects by ILM (and a plot reminiscent of *THX 1138*).

Beyond The New Jedi Order

July 26: Del Rey further explores the Expanded Universe timeline with the *Dark Nest* trilogy by Troy Denning. The three-part paperback saga, *The Joiner King, The Unseen Queen*, and *The Swarm War*, unleashes the threat of hive-minded Killiks against the wounded Galactic Alliance, and helps position the character Jacen Solo for the next epic book series to come.



The campaign poster would be released as a StarWarsShop exclusive the following year.

Deep Space Fireworks

July 4: NASA's Deep Impact mission purposely collides an unmanned space probe with 9P/Tempel, a speeding comet 83 million miles from Earth. The collision allows for intimate analysis of the comet's surface and composition. The objective is a well-publicized success for NASA, given the extreme precision it required.



AUGUST

August 31: Actor Michael Sheard, who played Admiral Ozzel in *The Empire Strikes Back* and Hitler in *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, passes away at the age of 67. His early roles included the terrifying teacher Mr. Bronson in the British children's television series *Grange Hill*.

Michael Sheard as the pompous but doomed Admiral Ozzel in The Empire Strikes Back.



SEPTEMBER

September 9: Lucas begins work on Star Wars: Frames, an ambitious ultra high-end book production, consisting of his hand-picked images from the Star Wars Saga presented as extra-large glossy pages.



Above: Lucas, J. W. Rinzler, and Mike Blanchard (head of postproduction) work on Frames. Below: One of the chosen stills from Jedi.



September 12: Volume two of the Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series wins Emmy Awards for Outstanding Animated Program and Outstanding Individual Achievement in Animation.

Project Preguel Runway

September 15: The intricately detailed costumes of the Prequel Trilogy go on display at the Fashion Institute of Design & Merchandising (FIDM) in Los Angeles. In conjunction with this exhibition, Trisha Biggar works with LucasBooks, Palace Press, and Abrams to produce Dressing a Galaxy, a deluxe hardcover costume retrospective (a Limited Edition of the book includes, among other extras, fabric samples from the cloth used in the films).

OCTOBER

October 1: Abrams Books publishes Creating the Worlds of Star Wars: 365 Days, a hardcover book of rare behind-the-scenes photos taken/ compiled by visual effects supervisor John Knoll. Many of them are panoramic photos created with Knoll's own computer program.

October 18: Actor John Hollis, known to Star Wars fans as Lobot, dies aged 74.

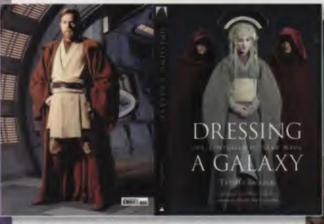
October 23: Actor William Hootkins, who played memorable Rebel pilot Jek Porkins in Episode IV, dies aged 58.

Singapore Ribbon-Cutting

October 27: Lucasfilm officially opens the doors of Lucasfilm Animation Singapore, a digital animation studio designed to produce movies and television programming for global audiences. Its first project is the computer-generated television series Star Wars: The Clone Wars. Catherine Winder and Dave Filoni are announced as producer and supervising director, respectively. The Singapore studio will work handin-hand with the team at Lucasfilm Animation based in Big Rock Ranch.



October 24: The Hollywood Film Festival's Board of Advisors announce that Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith is the winner of 2005's "Hollywood Movie of the Year" Award.



The front and back covers of Dressing a Galaxy showcase the elaborate clothing of Queen Amidala and Obi-Wan Kenobi's iconic Jedi Knight costume.

September 16: Most of Lucasfilm has moved into its new headquarters, the Letterman Digital Arts Center (LDAC). Lucasfilm Animation begins its move into Big Rock Ranch in Marin County, California.

September 26: The American Film Institute (AFI) celebrates 100 years of movie music by naming the top 25 film scores of all timeand John Williams's Star Wars music comes



Lucasfilm's 2005 holiday card celebrates the company's move with an illustrated interpretation of its new LDAC headquarters in San Francisco.

OCTOBER

Science Meets Imagination

October 27: After three years in the making, the latest museum tour Star Wars: Where Science Meets Imagination opens at the Museum of Science in Boston, Massachusetts. Its two major technological themes are transportation and robotics. National Geographic works with LucasBooks to produce an accompanying tome of the same name, edited by exhibit planner Ed Rodley.







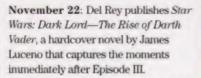
NOVEMBER

November 1: Revenge of the Sith is released on DVD. A key bonus is a feature-length documentary, Within a Minute, which examines all the work required to produce less than a minute of finished movie. Also in stores is LucasArts' computer game Star Wars: Battlefront II.

November 14: ILM is awarded the National Medal of Technology by the White House, ILM is recognized for its "innovations in visual effects technology for the motion picture industry."

The Dark Lens

November 10: Photographer Cédric Delsaux showcases a striking collection, "The Dark Lens," which wins this year's Kodak competition in France. The collection is the first of three series, where Star Wars figurines and spaceship models are retouched into urban Paris landscapes. 2010 will see the publication of a book with all three photographic series.



November 22: The next generation of gaming arrives as Microsoft is first to the market with the Xbox 360, which supports high-definition games and online connectivity.



DECEMBER

December 6: Volume two of the Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series arrives on DVD.

December 8: Though it would not win, John Williams's Episode III score is nominated for two Grammy Awards: Best Score Soundtrack Album and Best Instrumental Composition for "Anakin's Betrayal."

Also in 2005...

Star Wars Goes to the Dogs Some of the hottest Halloween costumes for 2005 are not even

for humans. Rubie's Costume Co. adds to its already popular line of Star Wars costumes with an assortment of outfits for dogs,

including Yoda, Darth Vader, and Princess Leia.









Don Bies of the ILM Model Shop creates the never-before-seen inner mask of Darth Vader's helmet. It begins as concept art by Ryan Church. "His direction was that it's supposed to look painful; it goes on easy but it doesn't come off easy," says Bies. "Having that freedom allowed me to start playing around with different materials. I used the readers from computer hard drives in there—which made it look like if you slipped this thing on your face, it would cut into your cheeks."









THOUGH THE SAGA is complete, Lucasfilm adopts the mantra "Star Wars is Forever," a phrase cribbed from an old Kenner tagline. First up is The Force Unleashed nextgeneration video game, followed by *The Clone Wars* on television. Contrary to what many presumed, this postmovie era sees extensive hands-on involvement from George Lucas in the future directions of Star Wars. He actively participates in the development of three Star Wars television series as they get off the ground.

2006

THE STAR WARS STORYLINE moves beyond the scope of the six movies through Expanded Universe publishing. Del Rey launches a new multi-book epic series, with lessons learned from The New Jedi Order. Dark Horse, meanwhile, builds on the extremes of the timeline with two new series: Knights of the Old Republic is set thousands of years in the past during the prime of the Jedi, while Legacy explores a century after the events of Return of the Jedi.

"It's like having your kids going off to college. They still come back when they need money. They'll be there for the holidays."

George Lucas on Star Wars moving from film to television

EANWHILE, behind the scenes, a newly reorganized The Old Republic January 25: Dark Horse Comics LucasArts concentrates on developing internally a nextpublishes Star Wars: Knights of generation game for new platforms just arriving on the market. the Old Republic #1. Written by The untitled game has a whispered release date of 2007. John Jackson Miller, the series features artists such as Brian Ching, Dustin Weaver, and Bong **JANUARY** Dazo. Set in the same timeframe as the acclaimed video game of the same name, the KOTOR January 6: Steven Spielberg's Munich is released, comics start with underachieving with visual effects by ILM, supervised by Pablo Padawan Zayne Carrick framed Helman, and Ben Burtt serving as sound designer for the murder of his fellow and supervising sound editor. students. The true murderers, a cabal of Jedi Masters with a secret agenda, hunt down the fugitive People's Choice Padawan. Zayne's only help January 10: comes from a down-on-his-luck Episode III wins Snivvian conman named Gryph. two People's Choice Knights of the Old Republic Awards in the categories cover art by Travis Charest of Favorite Movie and Favorite Movie: Drama. Harrison Ford presents Lucas with the award.

A NEW ERA OF STAR WARS COMICS ELECTION INC.

Oscars

January 31: Episode III represents the last chance for a Star Wars movie to add another Academy Award to the franchise's collection. Despite a campaign by Lucasfilm to have such talents as lan McDiarmid (Best Supporting Actor), ILM (Best Visual Effects), and Trisha Biggar (Best Costumes) recognized, Revenge of the Sith garners only a single nomination: Best Achievement in Makeup (Dave Elsey and Nikki Gooley). Episode III would eventually lose out to The Chronicles of Narnia: The Lion, The Witch and the Wardrobe.

NASA'S STARDUST MISSION BRINGS



Battlefront Live

January 31: Gamers can expand their Star Wars: Battlefront Il experience with downloadable content exclusive to the Xbox Live community.

Outbound Flight

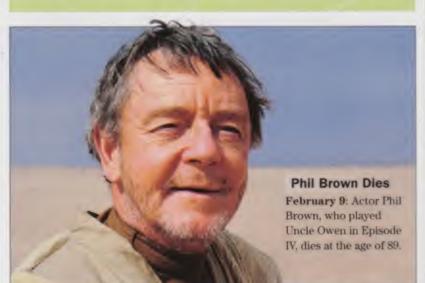
January 31: Del Rey publishes Outbound Flight, a hardcover novel by Timothy Zahn that picks up a remaining thread from his first Star Wars novel 15 years earlier.

Outbound Flight cover art by Dave Seeley

FEBRUARY



February 4: Star Wars: Clone Wars Volume Two wins an Annie award for Best Animated Television Production.





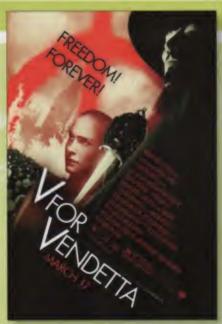
MARCH

Star of the Year

March 15: At ShoWest in Las Vegas, Natalie Portman is declared Female Star of the Year.

P for Portman

March 17: A bald Natalie Portman stars in V for Vendetta, an adaptation of a classic graphic novel directed by James McTeigue, who served as first assistant director on Episode II. Other Star Wars veterans on the production include set decorator Peter Walpole and prop master Ty Teiger.



Format Wars

March 31: Toshiba releases its first HD-DVD player, a high-definition home video format. Sony's Blu-ray format looms on the horizon, heralding the start of a video format war that some liken to the VHS vs. Beta battle of the previous generation.



The package art for George Lucas's figure is that of the original 1978 stormtrooper figure.

MAY

Saturn Awards

May 2: Episode III wins two Saturn awards from the Academy of Science Fiction, Fantasy, & Horror Films: Best Science Fiction Film and Best Music.

Ultimate Action Figures

Hasbro launches the Ultimate Galactic Hunt, a collection of action figures spanning the entire *Star Wars* Saga. They are packaged on cards reminiscent of the original Kenner run. Proofs of purchase from this series can be redeemed for an exclusive "George Lucas in Stormtrooper Disguise" figure.

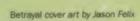
Clone Wars on ITunes

May 25: The Star Wars: Clone Wars micro-series becomes available for download on iTunes.

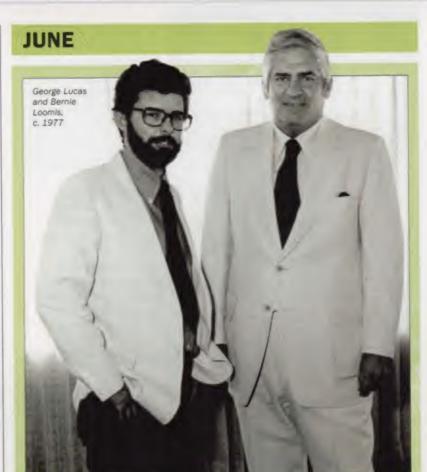
Betrayal

May 30: Del Rey begins publishing the Legacy of the Force series with the first book, Betrayal.

Three contributing authors—Aaron Allston, Troy Denning, and Karen Traviss—guide the series as it tracks the fall of Jacen Solo, son of Han and Leia, to the dark side of the Force. Ben Skywalker is now a teenager and figures prominently as a main character alongside Jacen.







Bernie Loomis

June 2: Bernard (Bernie) Loomis, who was instrumental in bringing Star Wars to toys via Kenner action figures in 1978, dies aged 82. He was the president of Kenner Products between 1970 and 1978, and it was he who decided the figures should be 9.5 centimeters (3% inches) tall, thereby creating a collectible set with a scale that supported a broad assortment of vehicles and playsets.

Crazy for You

June 3: Hayden Christensen wins Best Villain at the MTV Movie Awards. During the broadcast, Gnarls Barkley performs the smash hit "Crazy" in full Star Wars regalia.



Blu-Ray

June 20: The first Blu-ray titles appear at retail, introducing the new high-definition format to home video enthusiasts.

License of the Year

June 21: Star Wars is named the Overall License of the Year by the International Licensing Industry Merchandisers' Association (LIMA). The award recognizes the property that had the most significant impact on the marketplace during 2005. The release of Episode III translated into \$3 billion of worldwide retail sales. Almost more impressive is the fact that in 2006, Lucas Licensing generates more money with Star Wars products than it did in 2002, the year Attack of the Clones came out.

The new generation of Sith Lords—
Darth Krayt.
Darth Talon, and Darth Nihl—strike a pose on the cover of Dark Horse's Star Wars Legacy #1.
Cover art is by Adam Hughes.

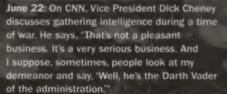


Legacy Comic

June 21: Dark Horse Comics publishes Star Wars Legacy #1. This new generation of Star Wars adventures depicts a resurgent Sith Empire, ruled over by multiple Sith Lords who claim fealty to Darth Krayt. The Jedi are once more diminished, and the last Skywalker, Cade, has refused to take up his heritage and instead lives the life of a pirate. The series is developed by writer John Ostrander and artist Jan Duursema.



Darth Cheney



JULY

July 1: The first ever Star Wars museum exhibition in South Korea opens.



Pirates and Pixels

July 7: Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest is released. John Knoll is the visual effects supervisor and ILM's amazing wizardry fools several entertainment press outlets into thinking a computer-generated character—Davey Jones—is some sort of practical makeup effect.

501st Trooper

July 19: Hasbro creates a 501st stormtrooper for the San Diego Comic-Con International exclusive as a nod to the fan organization.

Forces Unleashed

July 21: At Comic-Con, Steve Sansweet debuts explosive previsualization footage for LucasArts' computer game The Force Unleashed.

AUGUST

Kerner Optical

August 20: Kerner Optical, formerly the Model Shop and stage facilities at ILM, opens its doors as a separate, spin-off visual effects company. Though no longer part of Lucasfilm, the Marin County-based Kerner continues to work on movies together with the relocated ILM. The Kerner name is a holdover from the business that had occupied the space that ILM moved into way back in 1978.



Road Trip

August 22: Lucasfilm sends a trio of costumed *Star Wars* characters—Darth Vader, Chewbacca, and Wicket the Ewok—to 11 cities across the US to drum up publicity for the upcoming Original Trilogy DVD and game releases. Along their journey, the three characters frequently crash local news programs, attend sporting events, and visit children's hospitals.

No Longer a Planet



August 24: Pluto is kicked out of the planet club for not measuring up. The International Astronomical Union sets down conditions for the classification of a planet, and Pluto fails the test and is rebranded as a "dwarf planet." The current count for our solar system is eight planets and five dwarf planets.

SEPTEMBER







Original Trilogy

September 12: The original Star Wars trilogy returns to DVD as individual movies outside of a boxed set. Each comes packaged with a bonus theatrical

edition of the movie: The 1977 version of *Star Wars* without the "Episode IV" title in the crawl, and the 1980 and 1983 versions of the sequels respectively. Demanding video aficionados are displeased with the picture quality of the bonus originals—they haven't been remastered or enhanced for modern televisions in any way. Meanwhile, LucasArts and Traveler's Tales Games follow up their surprise smash hit of 2005 with LEGO "*Star Wars* II: The Original Trilogy on multiple platforms. The sequel adapts Episodes IV–VI into playable LEGO "environments.



Lucas Donation

September 19: Lucas donates \$175 million to his alma mater, the University of Southern California. It is the largest single donation in the school's history.

Visual Dictionary

September 25: With the Saga complete, DK Publishing is able to collect its previous Star Wars guides into deluxe editions with new content. The Complete Star Wars Visual Dictionary arrives on September 25, Star Wars: Complete Locations follows on October 17, and Complete Cross-Sections arrives the next year on March 19.





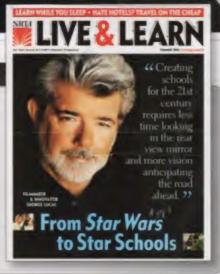
Darth Bane

September 26: Del Rey publishes Darth Bane: Path of Destruction by Drew Karpyshyn, a hardcover novel that recounts the origins of the ancient Sith Lord.

Also in 2006...

Live and Learn

Lucas appears on the cover of educational magazine Live and Learn. The quote on the cover is taken from his mission statement for The George Lucas Educational Foundation, an organization established to provide the world of learning with modern and innovative technologies.



OCTOBER

Jacen Solo

October 3: Del Rey and LucasBooks allow fans to establish Jacen Solo's Sith name in *Legacy of the Force*. Fans submit suggestions through StarWars.com, and vote for finalists the following year.

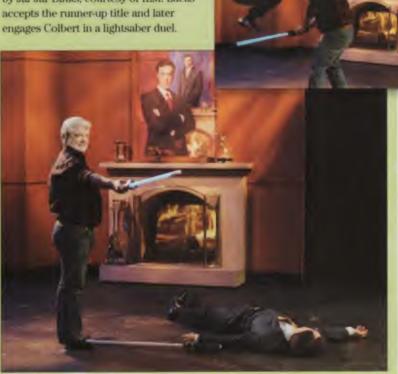
October 10: StarWars.com is voted favorite official movie site by over 30,000 readers at Movies.com's annual poll.

Lucas vs. Colbert

October 11: For weeks, TV host Stephen Colbert showcases viral videos created by fans of *The Colbert Report* using footage of the comedian

against greenscreen. The resulting "Greenscreen Challenge" comes to a head when the best finalists are presented on television. Coming in second place is an entry with elaborate visual effects and a guest appearance by Jar Jar Binks, courtesy of ILM. Lucas accepts the runner-up title and later

Lucas proves his lightsaber mastery by soundly defeating Stephen Colbert.



Forces of Corruption

October 24: The follow-up to the Empire at War video game, Forces of Corruption, is released as an expansion, introducing underworld kingpin character Tyber Zann.

NOVEMBER

Star Wars HD

All six Star Wars movies are broadcast in high-definition for the first time on Cinemax.



Wishful Drinking

November 7: Carrie Fisher's one-woman show, Wishful Drinking debuts in Los Angeles. It is a frank and often hilarious discussion of her career and personal life, including Princess Leia and Star Wars.

Console Wars

Two new consoles hit the market. Sony's PlayStation 3—a high-definition machine that doubles as a Blu-ray player—arrives at retail. Meanwhile, Nintendo eschews cutting-edge graphics in favor of ease-of-play with its new Wii, a revolutionary game system that replaces controllers with a new motion-sensing remote-controllike interface.

Also in 2006...

George Lucas Toy

This collector's set by Hasbro features action figures of the four characters played by George Lucas and his family in Episode III. They are Baron Papanoida (George Lucas), Chi Eekway (Katie Lucas), Zett Jukassa (Jett Lucas), and Terr Taneel (Amanda Lucas).



Casino Royale

November 17: Casino Royale arrives in theaters. The 21st film in the James Bond series, it features Daniel Craig as Bond and "reboots" the film series with a tougher, more realistic edge.

November 24: Wizards of the Coast expands its Star Wars miniature gaming line with starships of varying scales.

DECEMBER

Lethal Alliance

December 5: The Star Wars: Lethal Alliance video game arrives on the PlayStation Portable system and later the Nintendo DS.



STAR WARS CONTINUES to make headline news, becoming a part of the annual Rose Parade on January 1. Indeed, the entire year turns into a celebration of the 30th anniversary of A New Hope-a milestone brought

into the lives of many Americans thanks to the United States Postal Service, which transforms mailboxes into R2-D2 and issues commemorative postage stamps.

"Today, we're officially declaring it Star Wars Day in the City of Los Angeles. We're very excited to host you today." Mayor Antonio Villaraigosa

ANS GATHER in Los Angeles and London for two Star Wars Celebration events—an international convention being a first for Lucasfilm. The company's message, "Star Wars is Forever," resonates during these fan events, especially when Lucasfilm offers a first peek into the future of the franchise—a trailer for the new animated series Star Wars: The Clone Wars.

JANUARY

This logo (left) adoms signage and pins given to the volunteers who make the Rose Parade an unforgettable Star Wars event

January 1: Lucas serves as Grand Marshal of the Tournament of Roses Parade, an annual New Years celebration that has been held in Pasdena, California, since 1890 and is broadcast on television across the US. The two greenest planets in the Saga, Endor and Naboo, are represented by flower-covered floats in keeping with the Parade's eco-friendly theme, Our Good Nature. Filling out Lucas's contingent in the parade are 200 costumed members of the 501st Legion from around the world, marching in Imperial armor and uniforms, and the high-stepping Grambling State University Tiger Marching Band. It's not all Star Wars, though. Lucas reveals that the long-delayed fourth Indiana Jones movie will begin production this year, reuniting Lucas with Steven Spielberg and Harrison Ford.

Helping the troopers keep step is the upbeat tempo of the





Concept art for the eco-friendly Endor float by John Ramirez

Arise, Lord Caedus

January 23: Having gathered hundreds of suggestions, Del Rey and StarWars.com put Jacen Solo's final Sith name for the Legacy of the Force book series to a vote. Of the finalists, Darth Caedussubmitted by Tawnia Poland—eventually wins and is revealed in the pages of Sacrifice later in the year.



The Endor forest float during the Rose Parade, complete with Ewoks



FEBRUARY

ILM Wins Pirate Treasure

February 26: Visual effects supervisor John Knoll and animation supervisor Hal Hickel bring home to ILM a Visual Effects Academy Award for Pirates of the Caribbean: Dead Man's Chest. It is the facility's first Academy Award win since 1995's statue for Forrest Gump.

MARCH

The Droid You're Looking For

March 15: The US Postal Service decorates 400 mailboxes across the country in the likeness of R2-D2 to celebrate the 30th anniversary of Star Wars. Working with Lucasfilm, the post office also issues the first official Star Wars postage stamps, with artwork by Drew Struzan. Though unveiled in March, the stamps would not go on sale until May 25, the actual 30th anniversary of Star Wars.



to an R2-D2 mailbox.

Anniversary Editions

March 28: Dark Horse begins publishing its Star Wars 30th anniversary collection: deluxe reprints of various Star Wars comic series bound as hardcovers.





These anniversary collections are deluxe reprints on high-quality paper. The installment Jedi vs. Sith was originally published in 2001.





AR WARS

In 2007, the United States
Postal Service honors
the 30th anniversary
of Star Wars with the
release of fifteen 41-cent
commemorative postage
stamps. Designed by
Drew Struzan, they
feature images from
all six movies.

The stamps are unveiled at Grauman's Chinese Theatre on March 28. Their first-day-of-issue ceremony takes place at Star Wars Celebration IV in Los Angeles on May 25.

The public vote the Yoda stamp their favorite and it is issued as a single stamp later that summer.















APRIL

April 2: Star Wars fan and celebrity contestant Joey Fatone gets down alongside R2-D2 in an episode of ABC's Dancing with the Stars.

A Cast and Crew Reunion

April 23: The Academy of Motion Pictures Arts and Sciences screens Star Wars as part of a series of classic movies that were nominated for, but did not win, Best Picture. Attending the Beverly Hills screening and panel discussion are George Lucas, Gary Kurtz, Ben Burtt, John Dykstra, Carrie Fisher, Mark Hamill, Richard Edlund, Alan Ladd Jr., film editors Paul Hirsch and Richard Chew, composite optical photographer Robert Blalack, art director Leslie Dilley, re-recording mixers Ray West and Don MacDougall, and model shop supervisor Grant McCune.

At Long Last: Behind-the-Scenes

April 24: Del Rey publishes *The Making of Star Wars* by J. W. Rinzler. Oddly enough, the original *Star Wars* is the only movie of the six to have never had a behind-the-scenes book of its production. One was planned 30 years ago by Charles Lippincott, vice president of marketing and merchandise, but the book never came together. However, interviews with more than 50 cast and crew members were conducted during the movie's production. Using this wealth of never-before-published material as a springboard, Rinzler carefully pieces together a complete account of the genesis of *Star Wars*, along with never-seen-before photographs and artwork.





unprecedented journey undertaken by Lucas to create his mind-blowing film.

MAY

May 5: Yoshitoku Company of Japan releases a quarter-scale set of Samurai armor patterned on Darth Vader.

Japanese dollmaker Yoshitoku creates the Darth Vader-inspired Gogatsu Ningyo.

May 12: Ewan McGregor and Charles Boorman hit the road again on a second motorcycle tour and documentary, *Long* Way Down, which follows the pair as they travel south from Scotland to South Africa.



Celebration IV

May 24: Celebration IV kicks off in Los Angeles, California. Running through May 28, the fan convention welcomes over 35,000 attendees. While the 30th anniversary of the original movie is a prime focus, the convention also includes a broad range of programming, activities, and highlights. Supervising director Dave Filoni and producer Catherine Winder preview footage from Star Wars: The Clone Wars, LucasArts previews Star Wars: The Force Unleashed, and Los Angeles Mayor Antonio Villaraigosa proclaims May 25 "Star Wars Day" in the city.

The Los Angeles Convention Center is besieged by costumed fans during Celebration IV.



May 24: StarWars.com and Eyespot begin Star Wars Mashups, a short-lived feature that allows Star Wars fans to edit clips from the movies with their own videos or stills.

Star Wars Makes More History

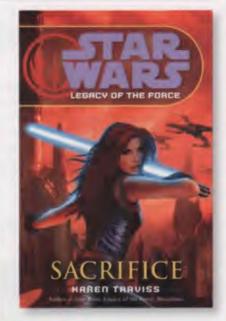
May 28: The History Channel airs Star Wars: A Legacy Revealed, a two-hour special that explores the historical, political, and mythological connections of the Saga. Among the luminaries in the program are Tom Brokaw, Stephen Colbert, Newt Gingrich, J.J. Abrams, Peter Jackson, Dr. Camille Paglia, Nancy Pelosi, Joss Whedon, and Dan Rather. The show earns three Emmy nominations: Outstanding Writing for Non-Fiction Programming, Outstanding Directing, and Outstanding Art Direction.

May 29: Jeopardy! includes a special Star Wars category in recognition of the Saga's 30th anniversary. The clues include video captured at the Lucasfilm Archives.

The Murder of Mara Jade

May 29: The fifth book of the Legacy of the Force series, Sacrifice, is published by Del Rey. Karen Traviss writes about Jacen Solo, who fully adopts the title of Sith Lord, Darth Caedus. He kills Mara Jade—his aunt-in a shocking move that stuns many fans of the popular character. Ben Skywalker, unaware of his cousin's heinous acts, investigates his mother's death over the coming books.

> Sacrifice cover art by Jason Fellx and David Stevenson



JUNE

June 15: Hasbro releases a Wal-Mart exclusive Father's Day action-figure set of Luke Skywalker and Darth Vader based on their confrontation in The Empire Strikes Back.

Nuggets of Parody

June 17: An all Star Wars episode of Adult Swim's irreverent Robot Chicken airs on Cartoon Network. Created by Seth Green and Matthew Senreich, the show consists of a series of unconnected sketches played out by stop-motion animated toys and figures. It includes a guest voice appearance by Lucas.



Robot Chicken creators Matt Senreich and Seth Green are undenlable Star Wars fans.



Robot Chicken Lucas attends





Among the commemorative exclusives are a set of collector medallions.





JULY

Marc Ecko Base

July 2: Artist and entrepreneur Marc Ecko unveils designs for *Star Wars* clothes to be produced by his label for the holiday season. The collection combines classic *Star Wars* iconography with a street-smart style. Among the most popular designs are a sweatshirt that mimics the colors and lines of Boba Fett's armor, and another that does the same for stormtrooper armor.

This stormtrooper hooded sweatshirt, on sale in 2009, epitomizes the 21st century trend of "geek chic."





July 3: Transformers, directed by Michael Bay, explodes into theaters. Its incredibly complex shapeshifting protagonists are realized digitally by ILM, who are nominated for an Academy Award®.

Release poster for Transformers shows one of ILM's 16 morphing robots.

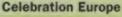
July 11: Harry Potter and the Order of the Phoenix, the fifth film in the series, debuts. ILM is one of the key contributing effects vendors on the production.

The Pink Droid with a Heart of Gold

July 25: In time for Comic-Con International in San Diego, Hasbro releases a commemorative R2-KT action figure. The toy honors Katie Johnson, a brave young *Star Wars* fan who passed away from brain cancer in 2005 at the age of seven. Katie was the daughter of Albin Johnson, founder of the 501st Legion fan group. While facing her ailment, Katie was given a life-sized fan-created astrodroid named R2-KT. In her memory, Hasbro donates \$100,000 to the Make-A-Wish Foundations of South Carolina and San Diego.

A full-sized model of R2-KT at Comic-Con





July 13: The first ever official Star Wars convention outside the Americas begins at the Docklands' ExCel Centre in London through July 15. Organized by Lucasfilm and The Cards Inc. Group, it attracts 30,000 fans. Ian McDiarmid (Palpatine) makes a rare appearance and Warwick Davis (Wicket) is Master of Ceremonies. The commemorative poster and program cover for the event emulate the classic album artwork for The Beatles' Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band in a collage by Randy Martinez.



Martinez creates a full diorama to realize The Beatles album homage. He spends two months assembling over 60 different characters and over 300 plastic flowers.

THE LIVE EARTH CONCERTS HELD 3

AUGUST

Topps releases 120 thirtieth anniversary Star Wars cards, plus bonus autograph cards by actors and one-of-a-kind artist sketch cards.

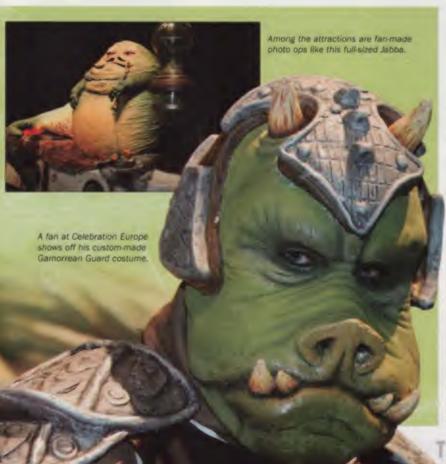
August 4: NASA launches the Phoenix robotic spacecraft to explore Mars. It is scheduled to arrive the following year.

August 10: Stardust, based on a Neil Gaiman novel, arrives in theaters. It features production design by Gavin Bocquet, and fellow Star Wars veteran Peter Russell acts as supervising art director.



August 14: A newly restored edition of the Henson-Lucasfilm production, Labyrinth is released on DVD, containing an all-new commentary track and bonus material.

Labyrinth remains a noteworthy collaboration between Lucas and Jim Henson with visual effects by ILM.



SEPTEMBER

September 9: The title of the fourth Indiana Jones movie is revealed by one of the film's stars Shia LaBeouf (Mutt Williams) during the MTV Video Music Awards: It will be Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull.

September 14: Japan launches its most ambitious lunar exploration project to date, SELENE, to study the moon's origins and evolutions and to measure its precise gravitational field.



TWOMEN CENTRALY FOR TELEVISION PROMISE A PLEZY GOOD PRODUCTION FAMILY GUY brong Chris Griffin Peter Griffin Lois Griffin Stewie Griffin Brian Griffin Glenn Quagmire Cleveland Brown Herdert MAYOR WEST

ALEC SULKIN DOMINIC POLCINO KARA VALLOW SETH MACFARLANE DAVID A. GOODMAN CHRIS SHERIDAN FOX

FOX's promotional poster for Blue Harvest parodies the Star Wars theatrical posters.

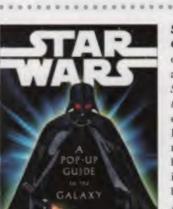
Family Force

September 23: The sixth season premiere of the FOX animated comedy Family Guy is an hour-long Star Wars parody titled Blue Harvest. Produced with the cooperation of Lucasfilm, the episode begins with Peter Griffin forced to retell the story of Star Wars to amuse his TV-addicted family during a blackout. Peter's version casts Family Guy characters in the classic roles: Quagmire as C-3PO, Cleveland as R2-D2, Lois as Leia, Stewie as Darth Vader, Peter as Solo, Brian as Chewbacca, and Chris as Luke. The episode, named after the dummy title used for Return of the Jedi (see p.99), would later be released as a special edition DVD and is nominated for an Emmy for Outstanding Animated Program.



Battlefront on the Go

October 9: The third entry in the successful Star Wars: Battlefront gaming series arrives in stores exclusively for the Sony PlayStation Portable. Its new battles and missions are told through an original story of Renegade Squadron—a team of Rebel special operatives assembled by Han Solo. Their classified exploits take them across the galaxy, while gameplay supports customization options and multiplayer action via wireless Internet connection.



Star Wars In 3-D

October 15: Orchard Books in collaboration with Scholastic Inc. and LucasBooks publishes Star Wars: A Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy, an amazingly engineered work by Matthew

Reinhart. The hardcover book includes an AT-AT, a grasping rancor, a crowded Mos Eisley Cantina, and a Darth Vader helmet over a scarred Anakin Skywalker. A small battery even illuminates two lightsabers. It becomes a #1 New York Times bestseller and remains on the list for more than 15 weeks. A Limited Edition signed by Reinhart has a sound chip that enables Vader to breathe audibly.



The Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy contains elaborate paper engineering, such as this featuring Darth Vader. October 16: Del Rey publishes MAD About Star Wars, written by MAD senior editor Jonathan Bresman (a former Lucasfilm production coordinator). The book brings together 30 years of Star Wars parodies by the the usual gang of "Jediots," with a foreword by Lucas.

Alfred E. Neuman—MAD magazine's fictional mascot and iconic cover boy—as Darth Vader



Lightsaber Into Space 🐠

October 23: A lightsaber prop from Return of the Jedi is carried aboard the space shuttle Discovery on mission STS-120. Back in August. Lucasfilm handed the prop over to NASA's Space Center Houston in a special ceremony complete with Star Wars characters including Chewbacca, Boba Fett, C-3PO, and R2-D2. On the morning of the shuttle's return, November 6, the crew is awakened by the Star Wars score. Prior to undertaking his spacewalk, Mission Specialist Scott Parazynski transmits a message to his young son, Luke: "Luke, I'm your father. Use the Force, Luke."



Astronaut Jim Rellly and R2-D2 pose with the lightsaber.

₱ 1970S ICON EVEL KNIEVEL PASSES AWAY ₱ A STATE OF

Young Indy Rides Again

October 23: The Young Indiana Jones Chronicles is re-packaged as a trio of deluxe DVD boxed sets titled The Adventures of Young Indiana Jones, released by Lucasfilm, CBS Home Entertainment, and Paramount Home Entertainment. The series undergoes restoration and is presented as a total of 22 feature-length movies. Because Lucas envisions Young Indy as a gateway to historical education for viewers of all ages, the DVDs include interactive timelines and all-new documentaries produced by a Lucasfilm unit, headed by CBS News veteran David Schneider. The first 12-disc set, subtitled The Early Years, includes seven movies and 38 companion documentaries.

October 25: Based on more than half-a-million votes, the US Postal Service releases a 41-cent commemorative Yoda stamp, available in panes of 20.

October 27: The Official French Star Wars Fan Club hosts Réunion II at the Grand Rex theater in Paris, where all six movies are screened as part of the convention.



Poster advertising for the Réunion II convention in Paris

October 30: Harper Collins publishes The Star Wars Vault by Steve Sansweet and Pete Vilmur-a multimedia trove of memorabilia and artifacts from the last 30 years.



NOVEMBER

November 5: A labor strike by the Writer's Guild of America halts film and television production in the US for 14 weeks. Among the contentious issues are royalties from new digital media.

November 6: LucasArts and Traveller's Tales Games release LEGO® Star Wars: The Complete Saga, a compilation and enhancement of their previous releases for multiple platforms, including next-generation systems.

November 15: The NPD Group releases data that Star Wars is the #2 best-selling boys' toy property of the year-a remarkable achievement for a 30-year-old brand two years after its last feature film.

The Art of Beowulf

November 16: Robert Zemeckis releases Beowulf, his second performancecapture computer-animated movie, featuring production design by Doug Chlang. Many members of the Prequel Trilogy concept art department helped develop the look of the fantasy epic, including Robert Barnes, John Duncan, Marc Gabbana, Kurt Kaufman, Tony McVey, Dermot Power, and Terryl Whitlatch.

DECEMBER

December 18: The second volume of The Adventures of Young Indiana Jones arrives on DVD. The eight-disc set of The War Years includes eight movies and 25 new documentaries.

Also in 2007...

As Good as Gold

To celebrate the 30th anniversary of Star Wars, gold-colored chrome C-3PO minifigures are inserted at random into LEGO® Star Wars sets. Even rarer is a C-3PO minifigure made from solid 14-karat gold.

> It is estimated that the chances of finding a gold-colored C-3PO minifigure in your set is 1 in 250



The Vader Project is first seen at Star Wars Celebration IV in Los Angeles toward the end of May 2007 and has since traveled all over the world. For the exhibition, 100 contemporary artists were each given a 1:1 scale replica of Darth Vader's helmet to customize.



















































2008

THE LAUNCH of Star Wars: The Clone Wars marks the debut of a new animation studio, as well as a fresh way of making television. Lucas's vision demands nothing short of a mini-Star Wars movie each week. Further complicating production is a late decision to premiere the series with a theatrical release of the pilot episodes reformatted as a feature-length movie.

"I felt there were a lot more *Star Wars* stories left to tell. I was eager to start telling some of them through animation." George Lucas on Star Wars: The Clone Wars

THE CLONE WARS quickly finds its footing. It ends the year ranked #1 in the US with all boy demographics across all television and is the top boys' toy license of 2008. The dynamic adventure series secures a new generation of young fans.

JANUARY

Replicas

January 10: New licensee eFX signs on to produce *Star Wars* prop replicas, filling the vacancy left by Master Replicas. Hasbro takes over producing Force FX lightsabers.

Ahsoka

January 29: Lucasfilm unveils new character Ahsoka Tano in anticipation of products being revealed at forthcoming toy industry shows. Fans are caught unaware by the news that Anakin Skywalker had a hitherto unrevealed Padawan apprentice.

NIGHTS BLIC

Vector

January 30: For the first time, various Star Wars titles published by Dark Horse begin a "crossover" event. The year-long Vector storyline begins in the pages of Knights of the Old Republic, in the ancient past of the galaxy, and moves through Dark Times and Rebellion, before finishing off in the far future of Legacy.

In total, the storyline takes up more than 4,100 years of continuity and is told in 12 issues.

FEBRUARY



Two boys eye Darth Vader warily at the Star Wars exhibition in Brussels, Belglum.

Exhibitions

International museums prepare for the latest traveling *Star Wars* exhibitions. In Brussels, Belgium, *Star Wars*: The Exhibition opens its doors on February 16. São Paulo welcomes *Star Wars* Exposição Brasil on March 5.

Vanity Fair

February 6: Vanity Fair devotes unprecedented coverage to a video game in its March issue. It spotlights the digital collaboration between LucasArts and ILM to produce The Force Unleashed.

> Concept art for The Force Unleashed by Amy Beth Christenson.



* CUBAN PRESIDENT FIDEL

CASTRO

As a Togruta.

Ahosoka has lekku

hollow horns on the top of the head).

(head-tails) and montrals (small



John Alvin

February 6: Renowned movie poster artist John Alvin, responsible for E.T., The Lion King, Young Frankenstein, and several Star Wars commemorative and licensed posters, dies at the age of 59.

Clone Wars Declared

February 12: The Clone Wars surprises continue. An announcement notes that the series will arrive on Cartoon Network in the fall as expected—but will be preceded by a theatrical release in August from Warner Bros.



Anakin Jumps

February 14:

Jumper, starring Hayden Christensen (Anakin Skywalker) and Samuel L. Jackson (Mace Windu), arrives in theaters. Christensen's character has the ability to teleport and discovers a hidden war being waged by similarly gifted individuals.

The Danish Jumper theatrical poster depicts some of the worldwide locations David Rice (Christensen) can teleport to at a moment's notice.

MARCH

Tally of the Jedi

March 11: Titan

Magazines publishes the 100th issue of Star Wars Insider. The centerpiece of the issue is a tally of the 100 most popular characters, vehicles, and items from Star Wars as determined by visitor traffic on StarWars.com. The Jedi Order is at the top of the list.



The Jedi Order is governed by the High Council: twelve ledi who sit in the Jedi Temple and make rulings.



CHEWBACCA: THE ORIGINAL WINGMAN



Three of the posters from Spike TV's advertising campaign offer a new take on Star Wars.

APRIL

Spike TV

April 4: Spike TV broadcasts all six *Star Wars* movies in HD—a first for basic cable. The network spices up the release with a standout ad campaign, including head-turning outdoor posters. As well as Darth Vader and Chewbacca, they feature Leia ("Gold bikinis never go out of style," below left) and Darth Maul ("You think your tattoo hurt?").





Young Indy DVDs
April 29: The third and
final volume of The
Adventures of Young
Indiana Jones arrives on
DVD. The Years of Change
includes 10 discs, seven
feature length movies, and
over 30 related historical
documentaries.



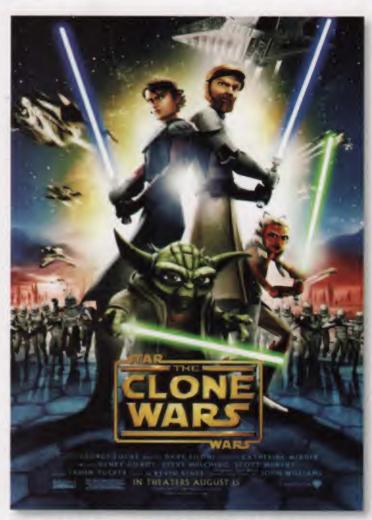
Sean Patrick Flanery in full action mode as Indy in "Treasure of the Peacock's Eye."

John Berkey

April 29: Renowned science-fiction artist John Berkey dies aged 75. Berkey's artwork served as inspiration for the first *Star Wars*, and Lucas picked him as one of the artists to develop *Star Wars* poster concepts. Berkey's illustrations found their way into many ancillary products, including the foldout poster inserted into the soundtrack LP.







The poster shows Anakin Skywalker, Obi-Wan Kenobi, Ahsoka Tano, and Yoda.

Clone Wars Trailer

May 8: The trailer for *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* debuts on television on multiple Turner networks across all US time zones. The two-minute preview also arrives in theaters, alongside such features as Warner Bros.' *Speed Racer*. The theatrical poster had been unveiled online two days earlier. Work continues at a feverish pace at Lucasfilm Animation to complete the feature as well as the season-one episodes.

Invincible

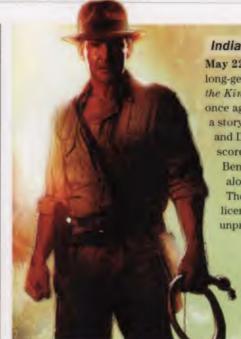
May 13: The Legacy of the Force novel series concludes with Invincible by Troy Denning. Jaina Solo hunts down her Sith-turned brother, Jacen. In a final duel with gut-wrenching consequences, she kills her twin.

Cover art by Jason Felix depicts the decisive lightsaber battle between Jaina and Jacen.

STAR WARS LEGACY OF THE FORCE INVINCIBLE TAOV DECIDING

Cause of Death

May 13: George Lucas Books, a new publishing entity within JAK Films that packages and publishes books specific to Lucas's interests, releases its second title: Cause of Death: A Perfect Little Guide to What Kills Us. The nonfiction release by Jack Mingo, Erin Barrett, and Lucy Autrey Wilson is published by Pocket Books. (The first George Lucas Books title was Cinema by the Bay, a chronicle of filmmaking in North California, published in 2006.)



Indiana Jones IV

May 22: Indy returns to the big screen with a long-gestated fourth film, Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull. Spielberg once again directs Ford in the title role, with a story by Lucas and a script by Jeff Nathanson and David Koepp. John Williams provides the score. Other returning Indy veterans include Ben Burtt, with ILM providing visual effects alongside the model shop of Kerner Optical. The film's release is accompanied by a licensing, publishing, and marketing push unprecedented in Indy history.

Fighting fit and adept with the bullwhip, Harrison Ford performs many of his own stunts in the role of Indiana Jones.

Phoenix

May 25: NASA's *Phoenix* probe touches down in the polar region of Mars and begins evaluating the habitability of the red planet.

JUNE

Stan Winston

June 15: Visual effects artist Stan Winston, known for the animatronic dinosaurs in *Jurassic Park* and the robotic endoskeletons in *Terminator*, dies at the age of 62. Stan Winston also developed the Wookiees for *The Star Wars Holiday Special*.

WALL . E

June 27: Once again moviegoers fall in love with a robot "voiced" by Ben Burtt, when Pixar's WALL•E arrives in theaters. The movie includes long stretches of screentime without dialogue, relying instead on a rich visual and aural landscape crafted by Burtt and Skywalker Sound.
Unusual for a Pixar movie, WALL•E contains live-action segments, realized by ILM and Kerner Optical.



LEGO® Troopers

June 30: Employees of the LEGO Group in the UK assemble clone trooper minifigures in a massive display that raises money and

> awareness for the National Autistic Society and sets a Guinness World Record.

The clone troopers are fronted by a minifigure of Darth Vader himself.



The designers at the LEGO Group faced the challenge of capturing the weird and wonderful range of Star Wars characters while still working within the requirements of LEGO minifigures. The result, so far, is an innovative collection of over 240 distinctive LEGO Star Wars minifigures.

Star Wars minifigures come in several forms: the classic articulated, detachable, head-torso-legs configuration; undetachable batteryoperated variants with light-up lightsabers; creatures with unique head sculpts using flexible rubber rather than traditional ABS plastic; shorter characters depicted with smaller, unarticulated legs; and completely new creations, such as R2-D2 or the gonk droid.



Stormtrooper



Tusken Raider



Luke Skywalker





Royal Guard



Han Solo (Carbonite)



Kit Fisto



Zam Wesell



Anakin Skywalker



Buzz Droid



Gamorrean Guard



TIE Pilot



Lando Calrissian







Anakin Skywalker (Boy)



General Grievous



R5-D4



A-Wing Pilot





Han Solo (Hoth)



Rebel Fleet Trooper

3:1-scale prototypes of new minifigure parts are hand-sculpted out of clay and baked in an oven, like this Mon Calamari Officer. These models are then digitally scanned and the resulting Image is used to make the mold for the final plastic pieces.





Force Unleashed Trailer

July 9: A dramatic cinema-style launch trailer for *Star Wars*: The Force Unleashed debuts exclusively on ew.com, the *Entertainment Weekly* website.

includes electronic light-up features and sound.

Outlander

July 11: The action-packed fantasy film Outlander receives limited release. It features concept design by veterans from the Star Wars Prequel art team: Robert Barnes, Ryan Church, and Iain McCaig.

The Dark Knight

July 18: Warner Bros. releases *The Dark Knight*. The sequel to *Batman Begins* (2005) reaches \$400 million in domestic revenue in an astounding 18 days.



Japan Celebration

July 19-21: The Makuhari-Messe Convention Center in Chiba in Japan, hosts Star Wars Celebration Japan, the official fan convention commemorating the 30th anniversary of the Japanese release of Star Wars. In attendance are Mark Hamill and Anthony Daniels. The event celebrates the Star Wars experience, with many more guests, panels on collecting, and sneak previews of The Clone Wars animated movie and series. Eventspecific merchandise with a definite Japanese feel include Star Wars tea towels, a tiny remote-controlled R2-D2 figure, and a special set of bottle caps blind-packed within plastic eggs.

A stormtrooper patrols the venue on the opening day of Celebration Japan.

Robot Chicken

July 22: The Robot Chicken: Star Wars Special is released on DVD with many bonus features.

Kevin Spacey

July 24: Acclaimed actor Kevin Spacey makes a surprise guest appearance at the *Star Wars* Fan Movie Challenge Awards at the San Diego Comic-Con. Aside from being a fan, Spacey is helping to promote *Fanboys*, a long-delayed comedy directed by Kyle Newman that tells the story of a group of *Star Wars* fans going to see Episode I.



A Clone Wars ammo box exclusive gift.

Ammo Box

July 25: To promote
Star Wars: The Clone Wars,
Lucasfilm gives away actual
ammo boxes, painted to
resemble clone troopers,
to attendees of their 2008
Comic-Con International party.

Clone Merchandise

July 26: Hasbro launches a salvo of *Star*Wars: The Clone Wars merchandise.
The product line adopts a white and blue look

that mimics the sleek, clean lines of the clone army. The action figure cards adopt the clone helmet image for their shape, while the toys connected to the liveaction movies mimic the style, but with a classic stormtrooper instead.



A Clone Wars Anakin Skywalker action figure

ULTIMATE STICKER BOOK WARS THE CLONE WARS



The Clone
Wars literature
caters to a
wide range
of ages.



Clone Books

July 26: Star Wars: The Clone
Wars fans can add to their
libraries a host of new books
directed at young readers from
the Penguin Group (including
Grosset & Dunlap, Puffin,
Ladybird, and DK Publishing).
Among the assortment are picture
books, activity books, movie
novelizations, multi-level readers,
and a hardcover reference book.







Soulcalibur

July 29: Yoda, Darth Vader, and the Secret Apprentice from Star Wars: The Force Unleashed cross swords with the super-powered heroes and villains from the Soulcalibur franchise in Soulcalibur IV, a Bandai release for the PlayStation 3 and Xbox 360. Because of The Force Unleashed's delayed release, this is the first video game to feature its hero, Starkiller.



SEPTEMBER

The Force Finally Unleashed

September 16: Star Wars: The Force Unleashed is released. LucasArts holds a premiere party at a San Francisco Best Buy store, with Lucas making a special appearance alongside actors from the game and executive producer and writer Haden Blackman. Selling 1.5 million units worldwide in under a week, the title becomes the fastest selling Star Wars game of all time. The company's first internally developed title for the Xbox 360 and PlayStation 3, it benefited from collaboration with ILM, as well as two revolutionary technologies: Digital Molecular Matter from Pixelux Entertainment and euphoria from NaturalMotion.

AUGUST



Composer Kevin Kiner

Clone Wars Soundtrack

August 12: Sony Classical releases the soundtrack for *The Clone Wars* feature, composed by Kevin Kiner, on CD and iTunes.



The Secret Apprentice Force-zaps a bull rancor in the Felucian swamps.

Mall Tour

September 19: Cartoon Network counts down to the release of *The Clone Wars* TV series with a mall tour that targets eight shopping centers. Activities in the tour include interactive games, photo ops, sneak peek screenings of *Clone Wars* clips, and a lightsaber skill test.

Clone Wars Parties

September 27: More marketing for *The Clone Wars* includes Cartoon Network teaming up with House Party to organize 2,000 in-home viewing parties for thousands of kids across the US. The party kit includes a lightsaber, balloons, masks, tattoos, stickers, and the first two episodes of the series.



OCTOBER

Small Screen Wars

October 3: Star Wars: The Clone Wars series debuts on Cartoon Network with a special hour-long premiere at 9 p.m and is the most watched premiere in Cartoon Network History. The series is a ratings hit with the target demographic of young Star Wars fans: Audience numbers for kids aged two to 11 are up 125 percent from the same timeslot in 2007.



Anakin Skywalker recklessly flies into danger in "Downfall of a Droid."



Yoda inspires the clone troopers under his command in "Ambush."



Kit Fisto faces the roggwart creature in Lair of Grievous.



October 14: Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull arrives on DVD and Blu-ray, the first new release on the high-definition format from Lucasfilm and Steven Spielberg.

Scream Awards

October 18: Samuel L. Jackson, joined by 50 stormtroopers, presents Lucas with the Comic-Con Icon Award at the annual Scream Awards, honoring the best in fantasy, sci-fi, and comics.



The Old Republic

October 21: LucasArts and BioWare announce the development of The Old Republic, a story-driven massively multiplayer online PC game that is set thousands of years before the Original Trilogy.

NOVEMBER

Mr. President November 4: Barack Obama beats John McCain in the presidential election and becomes the 44th American president and the first African-American to reach that office In the nation's history. Lucas describes Obama as a *hero in the making" and attends the historic inauguration in January 2009.

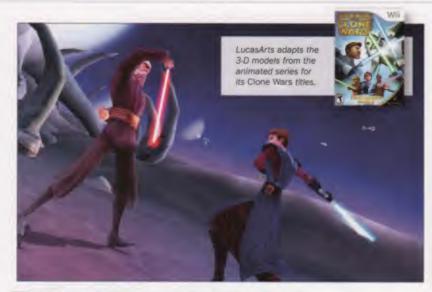


Darth Toaster

November 6: StarWarsShop.com releases an exclusive Darth Vader toaster one that burns the image of the helmeted Dark Lord onto each slice of toast. It becomes a surprise hit as word of this unlikely kitchen appliance spreads virally across the Internet.

30 Rock

November 6: In an episode of NBC's 30 Rock, Tina Fey as Liz Lemon dresses up as Princess Leia in order to avoid jury duty.





Jedi Alliance tells an all-new Clone Wars story.

Clone Wars Gaming

November 11: Repeating Lucasfilm's successful formula of coupling home video and video game releases, The Clone Wars movie arrives on DVD and Blu-ray, while two new video games hit the shelves. The movie is the first high-definition Star Wars home video release ever. On the game front, LucasArts releases The Clone Wars: Jedi Alliance, which emphasizes cooperative play for the Nintendo DS. For the popular Nintendo Wii is The Clone Wars: Lightsaber Duels, in which players swing a Wiimote (Wii remote) to simulate lightsaber action.

Robot Chicken

November 16: The Robot Chicken: Star Wars special gets a sequel. aptly named Robot Chicken; Star Wars Episode II, which airs on Adult Swim, on Cartoon Network.

Holiday Special Anniversary

November 17: StarWars.com celebrates the 30th anniversary of the much mocked Star Wars Holiday Special with a week of retrospective content, including interviews, collectible spotlights, and a rare animation test.

Unleashed Expansion

December 4: New downloadable content for Star Wars: The Force Unleashed appears on Xbox Live, and a week later on the PlayStation Network. A new single-player level takes gamers into the heart of the abandoned Jedi Temple. A new assortment of costumes and character skins enables players to unleash the Force as Darth Maul, Plo Koon, Jango Fett, Count Dooku, or even C-3PO.



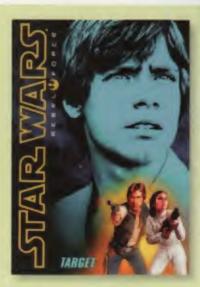
C-3PO is "doomed" no longer when imbued with the unleashed power of the Force.

Complete Encyclopedia

December 9: Del Rey publishes a massive threevolume definitive reference work, Star Wars: The Complete Encyclopedia. Over 1,200 pages in length and weighing in at nearly 11 pounds, the book is the largest Star Wars reference work published to date. It updates the original '98 Encyclopedia with over a decade of new material from books, comics, games, the Prequel Trilogy, and the new Clone Wars series. It is researched and written by Steve Sansweet, Pablo Hidalgo, Bob Vitas, Daniel Wallace, Josh Kushins, Mary Franklin, and Chris Cassidy.



DECEMBER





Rebel Force covers feature a mix of photography and original art by Randy

Target and Hostage

December 2: Scholastic Inc. starts a new middle-grade fiction series set in the time of the original Star Wars trilogy, between Episodes IV and V, with Luke, Han, Leia, Chewbacca, and the droids. Called Rebel Force and written by Alex Wheeler, it kicks off with Target and Hostage.

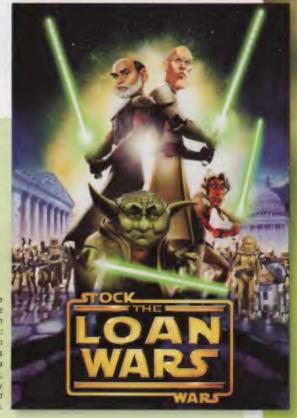
Chopsticks

December 10: For SIGGRAPH Asia 2008 in Singapore. Lucasfilm Animation issues two different sets of chopsticks.

Loan Wars

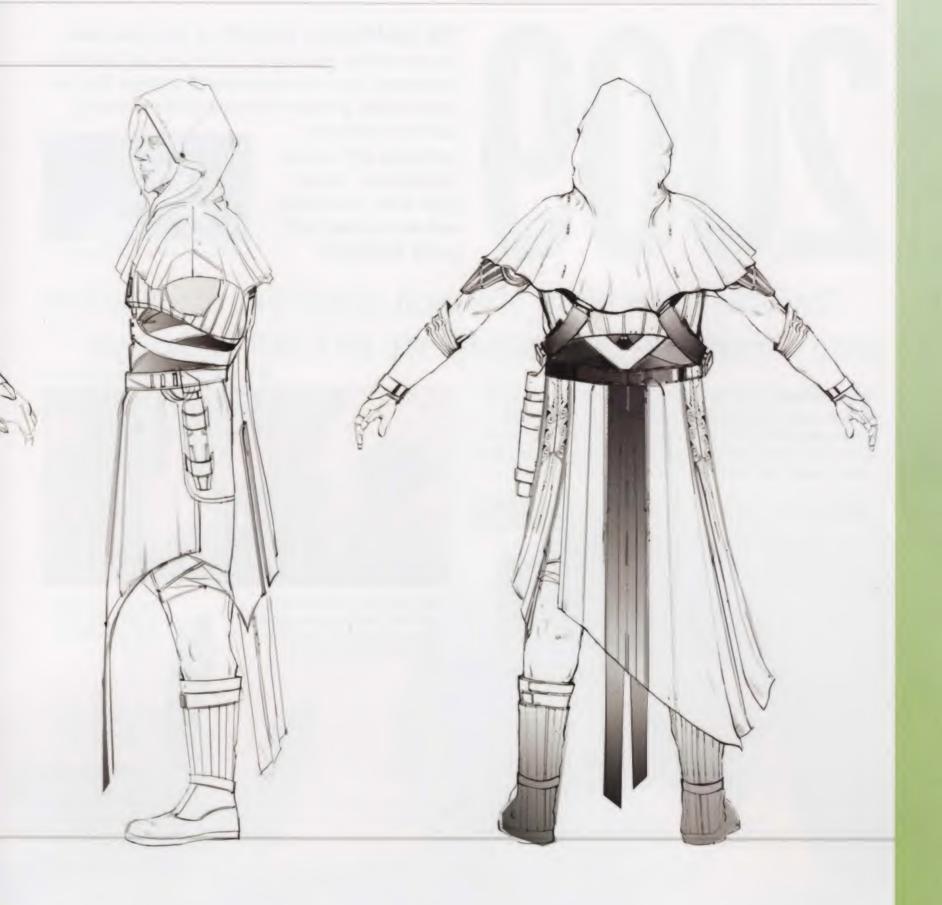
December 16: MAD magazine spoofs the bailout headlines during the economic crisis with a "Loan Wars" poster parody by Tom Richmond that mimics The Clone Wars.

in the spoof poster, Clone Wars characters are replaced with figures from the US administration: Anakin is replaced by Ben Bernanke, Obi-Wan is Henry Paulson, Yoda becomes Barney Frank, and Ansoka Tano is Nancy losi. George W. Bush and





Star Wars: The Force Unleashed is perhaps the most ambitious Star Wars video game ever developed internally at LucasArts. Among the rewards for player success are unlockable costumes that allow for the customization of the main character, the Secret Apprentice. These robes—conceptualized above by artist Chin Ko—belong to Kento Marek, the Secret Apprentice's father, who is destroyed by Darth Vader in the game's introductory level set on Kashyyyk.



2009

THE INAUGURAL SEASON of *The Clone Wars* hits its stride, growing in technical and narrative complexity. New expansive worlds appear, like the frozen vistas of Orto Plutonia and the sweeping

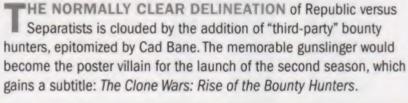
plains of Maridun, complete with native inhabitants. Stories grow more ambitious and are shaded with moral ambiguity.



Chairman Cho faces a Tatz on icy Orto Plutonia.

"Everyone keeps saying how great season one was, and how great it looks, and I keep saying, 'You ain't seen nothing yet."

Cary Silver Star Wars: The Clone Wars series produces

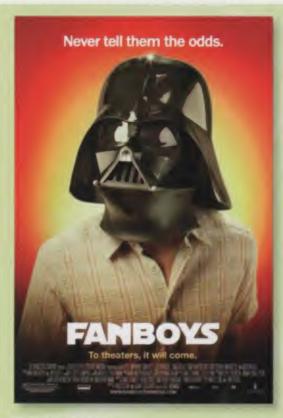




FEBRUARY

For the launch of The Clone Wars series in Europe, Kellogg's issues Star Wars-themed cereals and premiums throughout the continent.

February 4: Lucas Online starts tweeting StarWars.com headlines and content via the popular micro-blogging site, Twitter, and quickly gathers thousands of followers.



Finally Fanboys

February 6: The much-delayed comedy Fanboys arrives in theaters from the Weinstein Company. Directed by Kyle Newman, the movie follows a group of fans who decide to ensure that a friend with a terminal illness sees Episode I by infiltrating Skywalker Ranch in 1998. The seriousness of the cancer plot at first gave producers cold feet, causing a re-edit and rewrite of the material, helmed by a new director. When word of this modification reached Star Wars fans, there was an outcry which ultimately led to the heart of the story being restored.

February 7: Star Wars: The Force Unleashed wins the Writers Guild award for Best Videogame Writing, recognizing Haden Blackman, Shawn Pitman, John Stafford, and Cameron Suey of LucasArts.

February 7: At New York Comic-Con, Lucasfilm collects "Star Wars stories"—video testimonials from fans about their history with Star Wars.

February 27: The Guitar Gala in Petaluma, California, features a Yoda-adorned Gibson guitar autographed by Lucas to raise funds for after-school arts programs for at-risk youth.

WAR IN GAZA TO BUSHFIRES KILL

MARCH



March 6: Star Wars: The Exhibition arrives in Santiago. It is the first time an exhibit of Lucasfilm props and artwork has visited Chile.

> Costumes, props, models, and maquettes from all six Star Wars movies are displayed, including an AT-AT walker model (left), and Jabba the Hutt (below).



Eve on the Heavens



March 7: NASA launches its Kepler space telescope, an orbital observatory designed to discover terrestrial worlds in distant star systems. Kepler analyzes incoming light from these stars to see fluctuations caused by the presence of extrasolar planets.





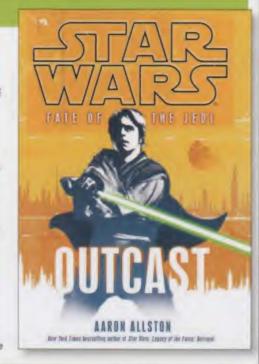
March 13, 2008: Every episode of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars* animated series offers new opportunities for visual design. This sketch by concept designer Jackson Sze shows sketches for the Lawquane family's farmstead in the season two episode "The Deserter." The farm, on the remote planet of Saleucami, is home to Cut Lawquane—a former soldier who is AWOL from the Clone Army—his Twi'lek wife Suu, and their two young children Jek and Shaeeah. The design of the setting evokes the idyllic simplicity of family and farming life on a peaceful planet, far from the troubles of the Clone Wars, Until, that is, the violence comes crashing into their backyard.



MARCH

A Fate Unfolds

March 24: Del Rey publishes Outcast by Aaron Allston, the first novel in the Fate of the Jedi series. Three authors-Allston. Troy Denning, and Christie Golden-will write the nine hardcovers. The series features an odyssey of Force-exploration undertaken by Luke Skywalker and his son, Ben, and the discovery of a lost society of Sith descendents. Meanwhile, an inexplicable mental ailment strikes a generation of younger Jedi Knights, prompting the galactic government to crack down on the Order.



Cover art by lan Keltie

APRIL

PTI Group Inc's release of licensed *Clone Wars* Easter grass—paper shreds to line baskets—proves that anything can be turned into a *Star Wars* collectible.

Disney theme parks begin selling Jedi Robes in adult and kid sizes. The kid's version includes mouse ears on the hood.

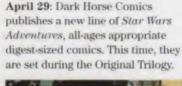
Auction Aid

April 14: Star Wars fans in Australia auction items donated by Lucasfilm and others to benefit victims of the devastating bushfires in Victoria state.

Red Talls Takes Flight

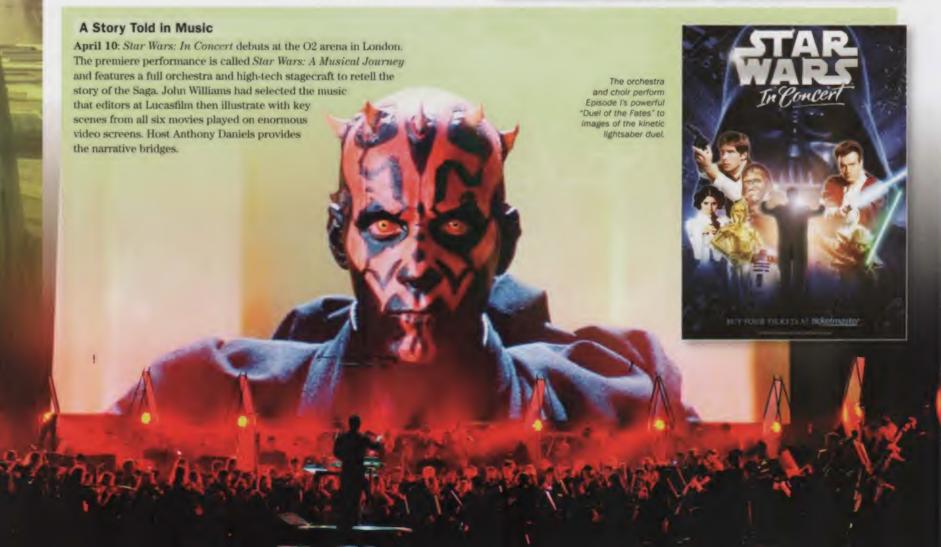
April 16: Principal photography begins on *Red Tails*, produced by Rick McCallum with Lucas serving as executive producer. The movie is about the Tuskegee Airmen in World War II and has taken several decades for Lucas to develop. Anthony Hemingway directs the story by Lucas and the script by John Ridley.

April 25: Actress Bea Arthur dies at the age of 86. Star Wars fans remember her role as Ackmena, the Cantina bartender in The Star Wars Holiday Special.









MAY

Japanese Machines

Sankyo in Japan releases a new line of *Star Wars* gaming machines for pachinko parlors.

> Pachinko machines—a combination of pinball and slot machine—are immensely popular in Japan.



In the Details

May 1: To sustain viewership during the summer hiatus, Cartoon Network airs "decoded" versions of *The Clone Wars* in which season one episodes are overlaid with trivia offering background information on characters and storylines.



To Boldly Go

May 8: Star Trek is reborn as a smash-hit cinematic reboot that recasts the classic roles with new, younger actors. Director J.J. Abrams and writers Roberto Orci and Alex Kurtzman cite Star Wars as a huge influence in their approach. ILM delivers the movie's fantastic effects, with Roger Guyett serving as visual effects supervisor. Long-time Star Trek fan Ben Burtt works as sound designer and sound editor.

The new iteration of Star Trek earns over \$257 million domestically.

Tweets from Space (1) May 12: Astronaut Mike Massimino launches into orbit aboard the space shuttle Atlantis, whose mission is to service the Hubble Space Telescope, Massimino becomes the first person to "tweet" from space, as he updates a Twitter account to keep the Earthbound informed of his progress. Massimino takes a Young Indiana Jones DVD with him into space, in acknowledgment of his Massimino tweets "From orbit: Launch was contribution to one of the historical wesome!! I am feeling great, working documentaries found in the set. hard, & enjoying the magnificent views, the adventure of a lifetime has be

May 15: Ewan McGregor stars opposite Tom Hanks in *Angels & Demons*, a big-screen adaptation of the Dan Brown novel, directed by Ron Howard.

May 20: Star Wars fan and NASA astronaut Scott Parazynski successfully reaches the summit of Mount Everest.

Clone Wars Weekends

May 22: During Star Wars Weekends at Disney's Hollywood Studios, The Clone Wars takes the form of a stage show, Behind the Force, hosted by Ashley Eckstein (Ahsoka Tano). Fellow cast members and supervising director Dave Filoni join Eckstein on stage to discuss working on the show.

May 28: The Lost Tribe of the Sith series of downloadable novellas begins with Precipice, written by John Jackson Miller, as a tie-in to the Fate of the Jedi series.

The cryptic cover art of the electronic-only novella, Precipice, the first in a series of three



Pixar's 10 for 10

May 29: Pixar releases *Up* in theaters, its 10th feature, and its first designed for 3-D exhibition. Skywalker Sound once again provides its postproduction sound services. The Lucasfilm Presidio campus is one of the stops in director Pete Docter's tour to discuss the movie.

JUNE

The Old Republic in Motion

June 1: A trailer titled "Deceived" for the forthcoming video game The Old Republic debuts prior to Episode III and becomes an Internet sensation. Game review websites, normally inured to spectacle and notoriously hard to impress, gush about the four-minute computer-animated trailer depicting a Jedi/Sith duel in the heart of the Jedi Temple.



JUNE

June 11: A particularly virulent strain of influenza, H1N1—dubbed "swine flu"—is declared a global pandemic by the World Health Organization.

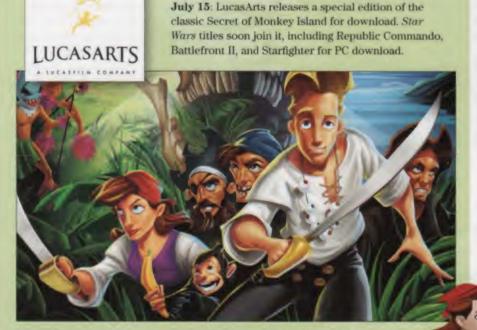
Death of the King of Pop

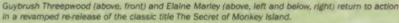
June 25: Entertainer Michael Jackson dies of cardiac arrest aged 50. News of his death is reported worldwide via social networking sites. Over a million visitors swamp the Jackson entry on Wikipedia and searches for Jackson on Google nearly cripple the search engine site. His death triggers an outpouring of grief from around the globe.



Michael Jackson's family pays tribute to the pop legend in a memorial service at the Staples Center in Los Angeles.

JULY







2005's Republic Commando Is re-released.



July 21: To help promote the release of Robot Chicken: Star Wars Episode II on DVD, the Robot Chicken crew undertakes a roller skating tour across the US.



This intriguing interpretation of Tusken Raiders by Ed Binkley is revealed without explanation at the Con.

July 23: At San Diego Comic-Con, a mysterious project—Star Wars: Visions—is teased by Acme Archives and Abrams Books as a poster for sale.

Use the Force

July 23: Uncle Milton releases one of the most talked about toys of the year, the Star Wars
Force Trainer. Incorporating a headset that scans brain waves, it activates a small fan concealed beneath a plastic column that lifts a ping pong ball-sized "training remote." The end result is that mental concentration levitates the remote, emulating Force telekinesis as no toy ever has before.

The Art of The Clone Wars

July 24: Chronicle Books offers
The Art of Star Wars: The Clone
Wars by Frank Parisi and Gary
Scheppke for advance sale at
Comic-Con. Concept artists
Jackson Sze, Russell Chong,
Randy Bantog, Thang Lee, and
Wayne Lo autograph copies
of the Deluxe Edition.



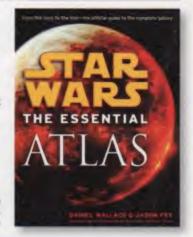
The Spectacular Will Be Televised

July 24: The annual Star Wars presentation at Comic-Con International is co-hosted by personalities from G4: Olivia Munn and Kevin Pereira. The two introduce cast members from The Clone Wars for a table read of a unique scene penned by Dave Filoni. The presentation is usually seen only by the fans in attendance, but G4 broadcasts it the next day on TV.



Mapping the Galaxy

August 18: Del Rev releases Star Wars: The Essential Atlas, a trade paperback by Daniel Wallace and Jason Fry that undertakes the Herculean task of mapping the entire galaxy of the Expanded Universe. The 244-page book is packed with maps and diagrams that not only chart the location of distant planets, but also track the history and Saga's storyline.



The cover of the Atlas shows only Mustafar, though the book inside reveals the whole galaxy.

AUGUST

A Mighty Good Cause

August 1: StarWars.com asks popular artists to customize blank "Mighty Muggs" toys donated by Hasbro, and auctions the eye-catching results online to benefit the Make-A-Wish Foundation. The "Empire Muggs Back" raises over \$30,000, with standout entries being a customized George Lucas taking a mini AT-AT for a walk by artist JAKe, Cad Bane and Aurra Sing figures by Dave Filoni, and a wampa and Luke combination by artist Katie Cook.



August 7: Actor Ray Park (Darth Maul) once again plays a deadly, laconic character: the ninja commando Snake Eyes in the movie G.I. JOE: The Rise of Cobra.

Katie Cook's wampa has a faux fur coat glued in strips onto

a blank Mighty Mugg as well as felt and fleece features.

August 10: Super Star Wars, the 1990s Nintendo hit, is made available for download on the Wii virtual console. Its two sequels soon follow.

SEPTEMBER



For the new ride, the StarSpeeder 1000 returns in its first journey since 1986.

Star Tours To Return

September 12: At Disney's first-ever fan convention, D-23, in Anaheim, a trailer for the new Star Tours 3-D ride experience is previewed. Walt Disney Parks and Resorts Chairman Jay Rasulo makes the announcement

while accompanied on stage by stormtroopers and, via video, Darth Vader. Commemorative posters are distributed to the lucky fans who get to see the trailer in person.

THE FORCE IS STRONG IN THIS ONE

Yoda poster for Star Tours 2011

September 16: President Barack Obama brandishes a Hasbro lightsaber toy on the White House lawn while playfully fencing with Olympic athletes, in a widely reported photo opportunity.

> Barack Obama's antics are to promote Chicago's bid for the 2016 Olympics.

September 22: Carrie Fisher's Wishful Drinking one-woman stage show begins previewing at Studio 54 in New York City. The opening date is set for October 4.



OCTOBER

October 1: The worldwide Star Wars: In Concert tour begins at the Honda Center in Anaheim. It starts in the US before moving on to other countries in 2010.

Rise of the Bounty Hunters

October 2: The second season of *The Clone Wars* begins on Cartoon Network with two episodes—"Holocron Heist" and "Cargo of Doom"—back-to-back at 8 p.m. Building on the debut of Cad Bane in the first season, Lucasfilm brands this launch as the "Rise of the Bounty Hunters."







Heroes on the Warfront

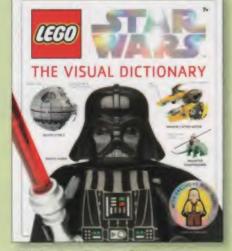
October 6: LucasArts and Krome Studios release Star Wars: The Clone Wars—Republic Heroes for multiple platforms (with a focus on co-op play). The game tells an original story set between seasons one and two, focusing on a new Techno Union villain, Kul Teska, who challenges the Jedi and their clone army.

Big Book of Bricks

October 10: DK Publishing celebrates 10 years of the perfect match up with LEGO Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary. The photo-packed hardcover by Simon Beecroft is a showcase of every set produced to date, with DK's trademark picture clarity, text, and informative annotations, and a unique Luke Skywalker minifigure.

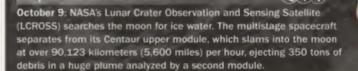


The exclusive minifigure that comes with the book is "Celebration" Luke from Episode IV.

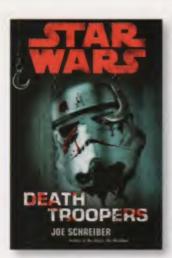


LEGO" Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary becomes a #1 New York Times bestseller, staying on the list for more than 14 weeks.

Impact on the Surface



Alternating missions puts players in control of Jedi heroes or clone troopers.



Horror Wars

October 13: Del Rey publishes the hardcover novel Death Troopers, by Joe Schreiber. The book has been anticipated and discussed since its cover art was first displayed on StarWars. com in the spring. It is the first all-out adult horror novel in Star Wars publishing, mixing the chilling zombie beats of a George Romero film with the space fantasy of George Lucas.

The book cover for Death Troopers, designed by the artist Indika

New Planets

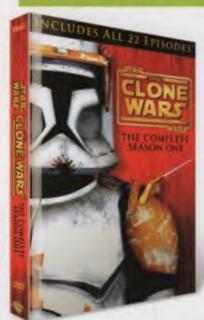
October 19: European astronomers find 32 new planets beyond our solar system, ranging from terrestrial worlds five times the size of Earth to gas giants five times larger than Jupiter.

This Weapon Is Your Life

October 26: The Northern Ireland Children's Hospice places on auction for charity a lightsaber prop replica signed by Liam Neeson, Ewan McGregor, Samuel L. Jackson, George Lucas, and stunt coordinator Nick Gillard.



NOVEMBER



The Complete Season One

November 3: Star Wars: The Clone Wars: The Complete Season One is released on DVD and Blu-ray, collecting all 22 episodes in their full aspect ratio and, in the case of seven episodes, as slightly longer-running director's cuts. Both sets are loaded with behind-the-scenes extras and featurettes. The Blu-ray edition features a "Jedi Archive Vault" of concept art, digital model turntables, and work-in-progress animation. Both sets feature unique packaging built around a 64-page booklet of concept art, much of it never seen before.

The Blu-ray set of Star Wars: The Clone Wars: The Complete Season One

Unleashed Revisited

November 3: The hit video game Star Wars: The Force Unleashed is re-released as The Ultimate Sith Edition, featuring a new storyline with "what if" levels, depicting what would happen if Darth Vader was killed and the Secret Apprentice were sent to Hoth and Tatooine. It also bundles together the previous downloadable content.

> Box art for The Ultimate Sith Edition shows the Secret Apprentice in his assassin's mask

November 3: LucasArts returns to the battlefront with the game Star Wars: Battlefront-Elite Squadron, a portable release for the Sony PSP and Nintendo DS.



November 6: Ewan McGregor stars in The Men Who Stare at Goats, a farcical fictionalization of Jon Ronson's 2004 book exploring the military's application of Jim Channon's "First Earth Battalion" manual. The non-traditional soldiers in the movie are described as "Jedi Warriors."

DECEMBER

Cameron Returns

December 18: James Cameron's sci-fl epic Avatar hits theaters. Hollywood earmarks the movie as a game-changer for its expansive vision and use of 3-D. ILM is one of the multiple effects vendors used to make the movie a reality. "Creating a universe is daunting," Lucas says of Cameron to The New Yorker. "I'm glad Jim is doing it—there are only a few people in the world who are nuts enough to do it." Avatar goes on to break Titanic's box office record, fueling speculation as to whether the time is right for a 3-D release of Star Wars.

Family Guy Strikes Back

December 22: The sequel to the Star Wars Family Guy special episode, Blue Harvest, debuts on DVD and Blu-ray as Family Guy: Something, Something, Something, Darkside. The follow up has the Griffin family and friends re-enact The Empire Strikes Back, with Carl as Yoda and Mort as Lando Calrissian



IN ADDITION TO CREATING A BRIGHT future for Star Wars: The Clone Wars. Lucasfilm devotes many resources to the 30th anniversary of The Empire Strikes Back. In The Clone Wars series, new villains enter the stage in the form of armored Mandalorians—space-suited warriors with familiar helmets. Young Boba Fett also makes an appearance, voiced by Episode II actor Daniel Logan, and viewers begin to understand how he becomes the notorious bounty hunter of the classic trilogy.

"We have now three generations of Star Wars fans... and some of these kids have never seen any of the films... All they know is The Clone Wars." George Lucas on the Daily Show, January 5, 2010

EANWHILE, behind closed doors at the Big Rock campus of Skywalker Ranch, development guietly continues on a second animated Star Wars series inspired by



FEBRUARY

Rebel Mascot

February 24: Students at the University of Mississippi vote to replace their dated team mascot, Colonel Reb. A campaign for Admiral Ackbar to become the new mascot for the team, the Rebels, gains online support over the next few months, but ultimately fizzles out.

MARCH

March 1: Amulet Books publishes The Strange Case of Origami Yoda by Tom Angleberger, which becomes a bestseller. The childrens' book tells the story of Dwight, a misfit kid who draws wisdom from an origami puppet of the Jedi Master. It is followed by Darth Paper Strikes Back in 2011 and The Secret of the Fortune Wookiee in 2012.



Angleberger received the 2012 Texas Bluebonnet Award for The Strange Case of Origami Yoda.

Angleberger's follow-up book, Darth Paper Strikes Back, provides details on how to make an origami Darth Vader.

> Chewbacca is featured in The Secret of the Fortune Wookiee, due for release August, 2012.

APRIL

Make Them Laugh

April 5: Lucasfilm Animation announces that work is underway on a computeranimated *Star Wars* comedy series. It will feature creative involvement from Seth Green and Matthew Senreich, creators of the TV series *Robot Chicken*. Producing the show will be Jennifer Hill, while Todd Grimes will direct.

MAY

May 5: The last year of membership to the official *Star Wars* fan club, Hyperspace, begins, Paid subscription to the club is phased out, "due to changing realities of the evolving fanscape."



Member kits were offered to US subscribers (they could also be bought online), featuring a poster, decal, and membership card.

May 19: A charity screening of *The Empire Strikes Back* at the ArcLight Cinema in Hollywood honors the 30th anniversary of the film, with Harrison Ford, Billy Dee Williams, and Peter Mayhew in attendance.

JUNE

May the Fashion be with You

June 5: Soccer star David Beckham, rapper Snoop Dogg, and musicians Daft Punk are among the celebrities to enter the famous Mos Eisley Cantina to advertise *Star Wars*-inspired sports clothing and footwear by Adidas. The television advert, which debuts online, features new footage of celebrities digitally blended into the original Episode IV footage.

Snoop Dogg with the Star Wars-inspired Adidas footwear range.



JUNE

June 22: Actress Ashley Eckstein (who voices Ahsoka Tano) launches Her Universe, a sci-fi inspired clothing line designed for female fans, featuring *Star Wars* clothing and accessories.

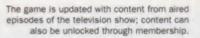


Ashley Eckstein with her Clone Wars character, Ahsoka Tano,

Anakin Skywalker's eager apprentice.

SEPTEMBER

September 15: LucasArts and Sony Online Entertainment launch *Clone Wars Adventures*, a free-to-play, family friendly virtual world featuring weekly updates based on the TV show. Within a week they sign up one million players.





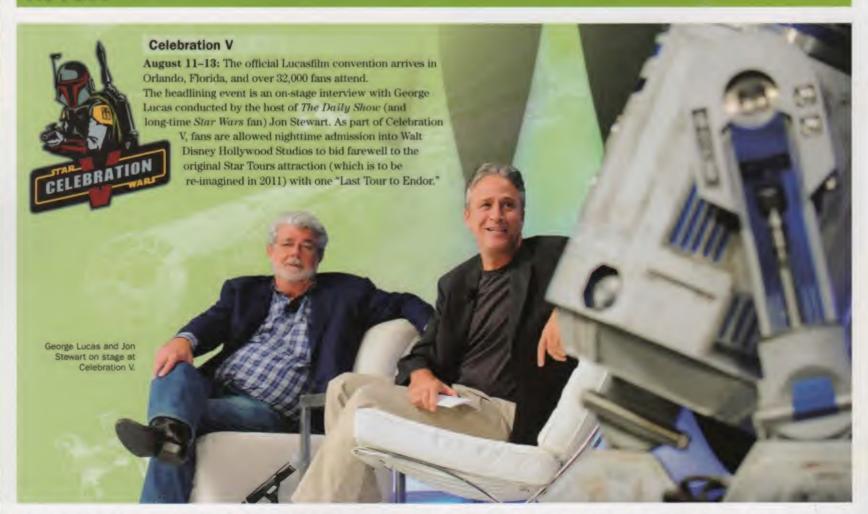
OCTOBER



October 12: Del Rey publishes *The Making of The Empire Strikes Back*. Written by J.W. Rinzler, the 372-page tome reveals many previously unreleased details and pictures, and features a foreword by Ridley Scott.

An exclusive unit photograph from the filming of the duel between Luke and Vader makes a fitting cover for The Making of the Empire Strikes Back.

AUGUST



OCTOBER



October 26: LucasArts releases Star Wars: The Force Unleashed II, which resurrects the character Starkiller through cloning and leads the player through a storyline featuring Boba Fett.



Haden Blackman was the executive producer for both editions of the game,

Starkiller is a failed attempt by Darth Vader to create the perfect apprentice.

NOVEMBER

November 28: Director Irvin Kershner dies, aged 87. "The world has lost a great director and one of the most genuine people I've had the pleasure of knowing," says George Lucas.



Each episode of The Clone Wars animated series offers new opportunities for visual design. In this illustration by Matt Gaser, Obi-Wan Kenobi shares a tense moment with Satine, Duchess of Mandalore. Introduced in "The Mandalore Plot," the 12th episode of season two, Satine shares her name with Ewan McGregor's love interest in the 2001 film Moulin Rouge.





WITH THE RELEASE of Star Wars: The Complete Saga on Blu-ray, one of the most requested titles for the high-definition home video format finally arrives. Die-hard fans and home theater enthusiasts closely scrutinize information about the release. The unparalleled picture and sound quality, as well as its trove of never-before-seen cut content from the films, are lauded. The latest round of Lucas's tweaks to the movies also ignites the now-traditional cycle of heated online debate.

"The epic franchise pioneered sound and visual presentation in theaters and is perfectly suited to do it again in the home, with a viewing experience only possible with Blu-ray."

Mike Dunn, president, Twentieth Century Fox Home Entertainment

Y YEAR'S END, Lucasfilm announces a plan to release the Star Wars Saga into theaters for 2012—this time in 3D. Several studios also look to convert their classic titles to 3D, buoyed by the phenomenal success of Avatar.

JANUARY

Episode I roles.

January 25: Lucasfilm and Insight Editions release a limited-edition massive six-volume box set called Star Wars: Frames.

a wood-inlaid box contain 1,416 images from the Saga, handpicked by George Lucas.

Liam Neeson and Pernilla August, who reprise their

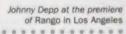
The leather-bound books encased in The Mortis Trilogy January 28: The Clone Wars begins a trilogy that late mother, Shmi reveals, through deeply symbolic, mythological storytelling, the inner nature of the Force. The brooding storyline features the embodiments of the light side, dark side, and the balance, and guest stars

FEBRUARY

February 4: During the Super Bowl, Volkswagen® airs a TV spot featuring a young boy dressed in a Darth Vader costume, trying to use the Force on his surroundings. The commercial is acclaimed as the best of the year by AdWeek.

MARCH

March 4: Gore Verbinski's Rango rides into theaters. The quirky western is ILM's first full-length, animated movie and it receives much critical praise, including an Academy Award® for Best Animated Feature.



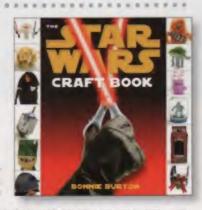


LEGO® Star Wars III

March 22: LucasArts releases the LEGO Star Wars III: The Clone Wars video game for PlayStation 3, PlayStation Portable, Xbox 360, Nintendo Wii, Nintendo DS, Nintendo 3DS, and PC and Mac platforms.

March 29: Del Rey Books publishes The Star Wars Craft Book by Bonnie Burton, featuring step-bystep instructions for such projects as finger puppets, pet toys, tissue box covers, bird houses, and even a Hanukkah droidel.

editor for StarWars.com.



Bonnie Burton is also a senior

APRIL

Let the Wooklee Guest Star

April 1: Chewbacca guest stars in the season three finale of *Star Wars: The Clone Wars*. Both Chewie and series star Ahsoka Tano are prisoners on a jungle moon, where they are pursued by reptilian hunters. Actor Peter Mayhew visited the animation team to offer his insights on playing Chewbacca.



Prisoners Ahsoka Tano and Chewbacca join forces on a Trandoshan moon.

MAY

May 4: A year after announcing the disbanding of the official fan club, *Star Wars* launches an official presence on the popular social networking site Facebook. By consolidating existing groups and attracting new users, the page quickly amasses four million followers.

All-New Star Tours

May 20: Star Tours: The Adventures Continue officially launches at Walt Disney World Resort in Orlando, Florida, in a daytime gala attended by Lucas. The simulator ride, featuring all-new 3D visuals produced by ILM, has been completely redesigned, and is built around custom elements that ensure the ride experience varies upon each visit. Like the original Star Tours, passengers are shuttled aboard a starspeeder, this time piloted by the hapless C-3PO. Destinations in the ride include Tatooine, Naboo, Kashyyyk, Geonosis, Coruscant, and Hoth. The new attraction will also open at Disneyland on June 3, 2011.

JUNE

June 28: Testament to the rapidly changing publishing industry, Del Rey Books makes available its expansive library of older *Star Wars* novels as eBooks. This conversion includes a full catalog of over 100 Del Rey and Bantam titles.

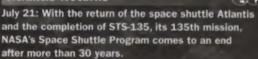
JULY



Chris Evans at the premiere in Los Angeles.

July 19: Marvel Studios and Paramount Pictures release Captain America: The First Avenger, directed by Joe Johnston. Its throwback style shares the same creative roots as Star Wars and Indiana Jones, films Johnston worked on.

Atlantis Returns







JULY

The Padawan Menace July 22: The Cartoon Network airs LEGO Star Wars: The Padawan Menace, a 22-minute animated special based on the whimsical LEGO Star Wars style. Written by Michael Price of The Simpsons and directed by David Scott, the fast-paced story follows a field trip of Jedi younglings gone awry. It is also released on Blu-ray and DVD on September 16. Master Yoda is leading a group of Jedi youngings around the Senate building on a routine field LEGO young Han Solo trip—when he senses a disturbance in the Force. ingure packaged with the Blu-ray and DVD release

SEPTEMBER

September 4: In anticipation of the Star Wars Saga Blu-ray release, the World Series champions San Francisco Giants host a Star Wars day, which offers an exclusive Brian Wilson-frozenin-carbonite collectible and a ballpark screening of Episode V.



September 6: Del Rey Books publishes a 20th anniversary edition of *Heir to the Empire* by Timothy Zahn, full of behind-the-scenes annotations from the author and his editors.



Timothy Zahn also wrote Dark Force Rising and The Last Command.

StarWars.com Revamp

September 13: StarWars.com undergoes an extensive relaunch. Lucasfilm's digital team partners with New York-based agency Big Spaceship to redirect the future of the website. What emerges is a clean and stylish site meant to engage a larger audience with strong visuals and enhanced interaction.

September 14:

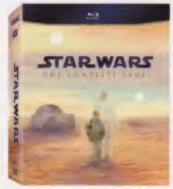
To commemorate the Star Wars: The Complete Saga Blu-ray release, Fox Home Entertainment and Lucasfilm transform the landmark BT Tower in the heart of London's West End into an enormous lightsaber.



Actor Anthony Daniels (who played C-3PO) attended the event and was given the honor of flicking the switch.

Star Wars on Blu-ray

September 16: Star Wars: The Complete Saga arrives on Blu-ray in the US, marking the first time the entire Saga of six movies has been available within a single collection. Each movie benefits immensely from high-definition picture and sound presentation. The release also presents another opportunity for Lucas to add a host of modifications to the moviessome more noticeable than others. Features include an extensive tour of props, costumes, and models from the Lucasfilm Archives, deleted scenes from all six movies documentaries, and a collection of pop-culture parodies that celebrate Star Wars, as gathered from film, television, and the Internet.

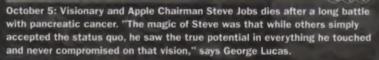


The release also includes eagerly anticipated deleted material from Episode IV.

September 26: After years of delay, the long-rumored and requested sequel Crimson Empire III begins publication from Dark Horse Comics.

OCTOBER

Steve Jobs Passes



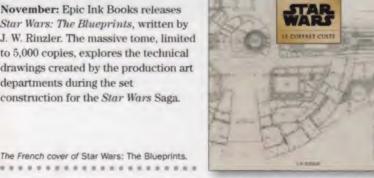


Darkness in The Clone Wars

October 28: The Clone Wars tells a dark four-part story that sends the clone troopers to the shadowy planet of Umbara. Series hero Clone Captain Rex is temporarily reassigned to a ruthless Jedi commander, General Krell. Krell's indiscriminate actions lead to the death of many soldiers, sparking a mutiny. The second episode of the arc was directed by longtime Lucas friend and collaborator, Walter Murch.

NOVEMBER

November: Epic Ink Books releases Star Wars: The Blueprints, written by J. W. Rinzler. The massive tome, limited to 5,000 copies, explores the technical drawings created by the production art departments during the set construction for the Star Wars Saga.



DECEMBER

December 15: After eight years of online community roleplaying, Star Wars Galaxies shuts down its servers. Offering some closure to the game, Mon Mothma declares that the Rebel Alliance has triumphed over the Empire in one possible ending.

The Old Republic Launches

December 20: BioWare and LucasArts launch Star Wars: The Old Republic, a massively multiplayer online roleplaying game set thousands of years before Episode IV. Slick marketing, feverish anticipation, positive reviews, and previews of the story-driven game lead to a rush of subscriptions upon its launch. Within a month, the game draws over 1.5 million subscribers.

> Players can choose to adopt classic Star Wars roles within the game, such as a Jedi or Sith.



2012

with two major back-to-back theatrical releases. Lucasfilm Animation also has a busy year with Star Wars: The Clone Wars concluding its fourth season and launching its fifth, with stories well beyond the 100th episode in development—as well as a second animated series that nears readiness. The unnamed series could be the quirkiest take on Star Wars yet.

"I'm retiring. I'm moving away from the business, from the company, from all this kind of stuff."

George Lucas in The New York Times Magazine, January 22, 2012.

EANWHILE, IN Marin County, planning continues on the development of a new Lucasfilm filmmaking facility. Marketing for the Grady Ranch promises that it will "one day be a cutting-edge digital media production facility for both movies and television."



Red Tails Soars

January 20: Twentieth Century Fox and Lucasfilm release *Red Tails*, an adventure film inspired by the true story of the Tuskegee Airmen in World War II, America's first African American military aviators. It is directed by Anthony Hemingway.

February 5: Another Star Wars-themed Volkswagen commercial airs during the Super Bowl. Although the advert itself isn't based on Star Wars (it's about a dog wanting to get in shape to chase a Volkswagen®), the advert's coda features a faithfully recreated Mos Eisley Cantina peanut gallery debating whether this year's advert was better than last year's. In the weeks leading up to the game spot, Volkswagen released a teaser spot featuring an all-dog choir, dressed as Star Wars characters, barking the Imperial March. Within 24 hours, The Bark Side broke over a million views on YouTube.



The Bark Side teaser featured dogs dressed as classic Star Wars characters.



Menace Returns

February 10: Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace in 3D is released theatrically. The whole film has been meticulously converted for digital 3D presentation, with work by PrimeFocus supervised by John Knoll at Industrial Light & Magic. Accompanying the release are worldwide promotional partnerships that brings Episode I to such brands as Brisk, Verizon, Vodafone, and McDonald's. New toys and collectibles feature Darth Maul. Worldwide gross of Episode I reaches the \$1 billion mark, the first Star Wars movie to do so.

SPRING

A Visionary Passes

March 3: Ralph McQuarrie, the legendary artist who helped define the look of Star Wars through his incredibly influential production paintings and concept art, passes away, aged 82. Amid an emotional outpouring from fans and colleagues on the Internet is a statement from George Lucas that reads, in part: "In many ways, he was a generous father to a conceptual art revolution that was born of his artwork, and which seized the imaginations of thousands and propelled them into the film industry... I will always remember him as a kind and patient, and wonderfully talented, friend and collaborator."

Darth Maul Lives

March 9: The Clone Wars Season Four finale resurrects Darth Maul, revealing that the power of the dark side has somehow kept the bisected Sith Lord alive. Driven insane by a decade of living in wretched depths, Maul (voiced by Sam Witwer) appears as an unsettling half-man, halfmechanical monstrosity.

> Darth Maul returns in a terrifying new form; he has survived his fall and is now fitted with cybernetic legs.





March 13: Del Rey Books publishes Apocalypse, by Troy Denning, the ninth and final book of the Fate of the Jedi series-which debuts as a New York Times bestseller. The adventures of Han, Luke, and Leia will continue, but Del Rey plans to focus on shorter series rather than the multibook series (such as The New Jedi Order and Legacy of the Force) that had dominated the publishing program for over a decade.

April 3: Microsoft and LucasArts team up to The game's Jedi Destiny: Dark ide Rising storyline depicts release Star Wars: Kinect, events that occur after a new video game for the Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace Xbox 360 that allows players to enjoy the Star Wars action without the need of a controller. The special Kinect sensor detects body movement and translates it into game action

SUMMER

Kennedy Comes Aboard

June 01: As part of George Lucas's ongoing retirement plans, Lucasfilm announces that Kathleen Kennedy will co-chair the company alongside the creator of Star Wars. "I've spent my life building Lucasfilm and as I shift my focus into other directions I wanted to make sure it was in the hands of someone equipped to carry my vision into the future," says Lucas.

Celebration VI

August 23-26: Fans convene at another official Lucasfilm convention, in Orlando, Florida. The Star Wars Saga is the focus of festivities. Other highlights include previews of upcoming The Clone Wars episodes, events for Star Wars: The Old Republic players, and a preview of future releases from Lucasfilm.

FALL

Fantasy Flight Games, a leading publisher of tabletop games, releases a new Star Wars roleplaying game designed to captivate its players.

Abrams Books publishes Star Wars Art: Illustration, a lavish showcase of artwork produced for book covers, trading cards, magazines, and more, as curated by George Lucas. The third in the Star Wars Art series,

after Comics, featuring new and classic sequential artwork, and Visions (new art inspired by the Saga)—with more books in the works.



Star Wars Art: Illustration contains a foreword by Howard Hoffman and an Introduction by Stephen Heller,

Indiana Jones rides again, this time in unprecedented high-definition clarity, as Paramount and Lucasfilm release the four films in the series on Blu-ray.



501st Legion 183, 192-193, 249, 256, 269, 2001: A Space Odyssey 19, 34, 41, 43, 44, 295

ABC television 24, 32, 44, 59, 69, 120, 121, 125, 127, 132, 133, 156, 276 Abrams Books 158, 162, 253, 260, 302, 307

Abyss, The 146 Academy Awards 8, 16, 17, 19, 23, 35, 85, 95,

140, 164, 173, 251 and George Lucas 140, 156 and ILM 124, 127, 136, 147, 154, 158, 161,

208, 273, 278, 306 and Star Wars 66, 95, 117, 213, 238, 266 Ackbar, Admiral 102-103, 104, 105, 109, 119 action figures 71, 101, 133, 139, 162, 179, 221, 233, 244 see also Hasbro; Kenner

Adams, Arthur 165 Adventure Theater 12

Adventurer, The 151 Adventures of André and Wally B, The 119 Adventures of Robin Hood, The 32 Adventures of Teebo: A Tale of Magic and

Suspense, The 118 After the Rain 198 Ahsoka Tano 308 Air Force 32

albums 58, 60, 92, 113, 149, 163 see also soundtracks

Alexander, Richard 41 Alien 79, 85, 152 All New Ewoks, The 133 Allen, Dave 127 Allnut, Frank 61 Allred, Mike 166 Allston, Aaron 209, 268, 300 Alvin, John 135, 151, 285

Ambush at Corellia 168 Amedda, Mas 215 American Film Institute 170, 213, 258, 260 American Grafiti 13, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30-31, 35, 43, 66, 80, 123, 124, 161, 167, 173,

188, 197, 221 American Zoetrope 20, 22, 42, 43 Ames, Lee J. 116

Amidala, Padmé 96, 122, 165, 167, 198, 209, 211, 213, 214, 215, 220, 221, 226-227, 245, 249, 260

Amsel, Richard 93 Amulet Books 307 Anatomy of a Deveback 189 Anderson, Gerry 9, 43

Anderson, Kevin J. 164, 170, 171, 172, 173, 178, 214

Anderson, Steve D. 239, 240 Anderson, Sylvia 43 Andromeda Strain, The 34 animation techniques 12, 14, 113 sec also animatronics; computer-generated animation; modelmaking; puppetry animatronics 75, 98, 101, 105, 139, 146, 157,

220, 286 see also computer-generated animation; modelmaking; puppetry Antilles, Wedge 23, 174, 288, 289 Apocalypse Now 22, 28, 45, 80, 85, 240 Art of Motion Picture Costume Design 213 Art of Revenge of the Sith, The 256 Art of Star Wars, The 83, 167, 169, 218 Art of Star Wars: The Clone Wars, The 302 Art of the Starfighter, The 222 Assault on Hoth 140

Attack of the Clones see Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones

Aunt Beru see Lars, Beru Austin, Terry 66 Avatar 305, 306

awards 64, 97, 148, 187, 213, 215, 238, 240, 253, 260, 261, 266, 267, 268, 277, 279 see also Academy Awards; Emmy Awards; Golden Globe awards; Grammy Awards

B

Bachs, Ramón F. 233 Back to the Future movies 124, 151 Backdraft 153 Badham, John 61 Bailke, Jim 172 Baker, Kenny 43, 59, 84, 97, 98, 169, 223 Balance Point 218 Ball, Derek 66 Ballblazer 116 Bane, Cad 296, 297, 303, 304 Bane, Darth 218 Bantam Books 157, 164, 167, 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 182, 190, 198, 209 Bantha Tracks 68, 104, 108, 109, 134, 237 Barclay, David 98

Barnes, Robert 281, 290 Barry Lyndon 44, 71 Barry, John 24, 38, 66, 79 Barwood, Hal 17, 31, 48, 67

Batman 145, 159, 197, 201, 290 Battlestar Galactica 68, 79, 81, 83, 247 Beast from 20,000 Fathonis, The 14

Beatles, the 16, 18, 278 Before the Storm 175 Beginning, The 226 Behind the Force 301

behind-the-scenes web documentaries 189.

197, 216, 227, 247, 256 Bellford, Tom 213 Beowulf 281

Berry, David 124 Best, Ahmed 30, 196, 210, 216, 217 Betrayal 268

Beyond Therapy 101 Bies, Don 199, 262 Big Red One, The 87 Big Spaceship 310

Biggar, Trisha 187, 213, 260, 266 Biggs Darklighter see Darklighter, Biggs Bingo Long Traveling All-Stars & Motor

Kings, The 48 Binks, Jar Jar 30, 196, 210, 211, 215, 270 BioWare 315

Black Fleet Crisis trilogy 175 Black Hole, The 83 Blackman, Haden 233

Blade Runner 101, 110 Blalack, Robert 66, 276 Blanchard, Mike 260 Bloom, Jim 22 Blue Harvest 99, 279, 305

Blues Brothers, The 88 Bob Hope's All Star Christmas Comedy Special 61

Bocquet, Gavin 164, 177, 187, 211, 245, 279 Body Heat 97

books see George Lucas Books; illustrated fiction; LucasBooks; nonfiction books; novelizations

Bond, James see James Bond Bonestell, Chesley 13, 14 Brackett, Leigh 61, 64, 65, 67 Brando, Marlon 25, 61, 71, 80, 140 Bridge on the River Kwai, The 17

Bruno, John 146 Bryce, Ian 99 BT Tower 310 Buck Rogers 12, 81 Bug's Life, A 201 Bulloch, Jeremy 87, 215 Burtt, Ben 96, 118, 151, 266, 287, 301 and Star Wars 41, 66, 92, 95, 117, 125, 132, 166, 170, 174, 194, 213, 221, 246, 276, 307 Bush, President George H.W. 141, 152 Bush, President George W. 218, 237, 251, 293

.

C-3PO 80, 95

in comics 78, 81, 95, 117, 131, 164 in computer games 293 development of 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 194 in the media 58, 59, 60, 116, 118, 136, 145, 146, 214, 222, 236, 277

merchandise 65, 71, 121, 125, 159, 166, 170, 281, 289

in novelizations 65 played by Anthony Daniels 43, 45, 68, 95, 217, 320

public appearances of 58, 66, 70, 84, 85, 138, 210, 279, 280 in television animations 120, 132

Calrissian, Lando 85, 86, 87, 108, 111, 112, 173, 288, 289, 305

Cameron, James 146, 154, 191, 196, 208, 249, 253 305

Campbell, Joseph 41, 42, 136, 138, 140 Cannes Film Festival 23, 80, 123, 153 Cantwell, Colin 34-35 Captain Eo 130, 132

Captain America 309 Caravan of Courage 120, 121, 127, 162 Cardy, Nick 55

Carrasco, Jr., Dario 178 Carrau, Bob 125, 162 Carrie 33, 42, 51 Carson, Dave 135

Carter, President Jimmy 50, 86, 92 Cartoon Network 238, 247, 249, 277, 285, 291, 292, 293, 301, 304, 307

Cassidy, Chris 293 Casino Royale 271 Catmull, Ed 101

CBS television 20, 70, 89, 113, 120, 280 CD-ROM releases 160, 163, 198, 208, 209, 210, 246

Celebration conventions 135, 206, 233, 256-257, 275, 276-277, 278-279, 282, 290, 307 Chancellor Palpatine see Palpatine, Chancellor Chariots of the Gods? 19

Chaykin, Howard 49, 54, 55, 62-63

66, 276 Chewbacca 77, 86, 145, 166, 187, 239, 240, 286 in comics 62-63, 79, 213 in computer games 155, 159 merchandise 64, 65,162, 170, 176, 280, 289 in novelizations 78, 79, 81, 210, 291 played by Peter Mayhew 43 public appearances 84, 92, 269, 279, 280 Chiang, Doug 158, 167, 202-203, 211, 222, 223, 251, 281 Children of the Jedi 169 Ching, Brian 266 Christensen, Hayden 95, 162, 216, 223, 232 as Anakin Skywalker 215, 217, 220, 225, 245. 248, 252, 257 awards 228, 253, 268 awards 228, 293, 208
public appearances 233, 250
non-Star Wars projects 228, 247, 259, 285
Christenson, Amy Beth 284
Christmas in the Stars: Star Wars Christmas Album 92

Chronicle Books 159, 168, 183, 302, 307 Chronicles of Narnia, The 266 Church, Ryan 232, 234, 248, 258, 262, 290 Cinema of George Lucas, The 253 Claremont, Chris 68, 82, 171 Classic Creatures: Return of the Jedi 113 Classic Star Wars 158, 165, 166 Clinton, President Bill 159, 205

Clockwork Orange, A 24 Clone Wars: Adventures Clone Wars: Jedi Alliance 293 Clone Wars: Lightsaber Duels 293

Close Encounters of the Third Kind 49, 61, 66, 89 Closer 251 Cobb, Ron 33, 79 Cockrum, Dave 68 Cocoon 124, 127

Colbert Report, The 270 Coleman, Rob 187, 194, 213, 220, 228, 238, 246, 249 collectibles see merchandise

Columbia Pictures 28, 89 Comedy Series 307 Comedians, The 19 Comic Book: The Movie 249 Comic-Con International 49, 54, 97, 171, 188, 223, 244, 250, 269, 278-279, 290, 292, 297, 302, 303

comics see Dark Horse Comics; Marvel Comics; Star Wars (comic strip syndicate) Complete Cross Sections 270



computer games 104, 112, 116, 136, 139, 140, 144, 150, 151, 159, 160, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 172, 173, 178, 186, 190, 195, 196, 197, 199, 206, 209, 210, 213, 214, 219, 221, 225, 228, 229, 237, 244, 245, 247, 249, 251, 252, 257, 261, 267, 269, 270, 271, 276, 280, 281, 284, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294-295, 297, 301, 302, 304, 305, 307 computer-generated animation 30, 34, 83, 110, 118, 119, 124, 127, 131, 136, 138-139, 145, 146, 150, 154, 156, 158, 161, 167, 171, 173, 175, 182, 186, 187, 189, 194, 196, 211, 215, 220, 223, 228, 229, 240, 248, 249, 250, 251, 256, 260, 269, 281, 286, 301 see also digital filmmaking Conan the Barbarian 49, 100 concept artwork for Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace 165, 170-171, 216 for Star Wars: Episode Il Attack of the Clones 202-203, 220, 222 for Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith 232, 234, 247, 248 for Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42, 60, 83, 162, 277, 286, 314 for Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back 70, 88, 98 for Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi for Star Wars: The Clone Wars 310-311, 312-313, 314-315, 316, 317 for the Expanded Universe 120, 148, 239, 273, 284, 294-295, 297, 298-299, 308-309 concerts 61, 101, 233, 300, 304 Connery, Sean 9, 15, 17, 29, 97, 113, 131, 173, Conquest of Space 13 Conversation, The 30, 33, 40 conventions 55, 167, 169, 215, 221, 223, 244, 256, 281, 293, 297, 301, 303 see also Celebration conventions; Comic-Con International; Jedi-Con; L.A.con II; Star Wars Summits; Star Wars weekends Coppola, Francis Ford 17, 22, 23, 25, 35, 61, 80, and George Lucas 19, 21, 22, 25, 30, 33, 92, 126, 132, 135, 138, 140, 198 and American Zoetrope 20, 22, 25 and Star Wars 36, 227 Corellian trilogy 168 Corvette Summer 67 costume design 43, 44, 46-47, 66, 79, 83, 187, 209, 213, 239, 240, 260, 262-263, 266, 294-295 Count Dooku see Dooku, Count Courtship of Princess Leia, The 164 Crabbe, Larry "Buster" 12, 81

Creating the Worlds of Star Wars:

Crystal Star, The 167 Cushing, Peter 25, 33, 43, 131, 144, 166 cut scenes 48, 51, 54, 80, 97, 98, 99, 178, 188, 198, 215, 221, 225, 244 D'antoni, Julie 212 Daley, Brian 78, 79, 95, 101, 113, 121, 174, 178 Dalton, Timothy 93, 136, 173 Dam Busters. The 32 Daniels, Anthony 83 and Star Wars 43, 45, 58, 59, 70, 84, 85, 92, 95, 101, 135, 136, 148, 164, 169, 217, 233, 290, 300 Darby O'Gill and the Little People 15 Dark Crystal, The 105 Dark Empire (comic) 152, 155, 156, 159 Dark Empire (radio dramatization) 166 Dark Force Rising 157 Dark Horse Comics 137, 155, 158, 159, 162, 164, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 184-185, 191, 201, 209, 210, 213, 214, 216, 221, 223, 224, 225, 233, 235, 239, 254-255, 256, 266, 269, 284, 300 Dark Knight, The 290 "Dark Lens, The" 261 Dark Lord—The Rise of Darth Vader 261 Dark Nest trilogy 259 Dark Star 33, 51 Darklighter, Biggs 48, 51, 54, 188 Darkman 151 Darksaber 172 Darth Maul see Maul, Darth Darth Maul: Saboteur 221 Darth Sidious see Sidious, Darth Darth Vader see Vader, Darth David, Peter 209 Davis, Warwick 22, 98, 132, 138, 227, 278 Day, Gene 79, 93 De Palma, Brian 42, 51 Dead Heat on a Merry-Go-Round 19 Death Becomes Her 158
Death Star, the 34, 37, 55, 68, 105, 112, 155, 159, 270, 306 Death Troopers 305

Crittenden, Dianne 42

Denning, Troy 226, 239, 268, 287, 300 Destination Moon 14 Di Zuniga, Tony 62 digital animation see computer-generated animation digital filmmaking the move from film to digital 205, 208, 212, 214, 215, 219, 220, 223, 224, 225, 229, 233, 235, 336 and editing 119, 148, 162, 194, 221 and sound editing 119, 149, 182, 199 148, 162, 171, 206, 211, 212, 214, 221, 240 see also computer-generated animation Dini, Paul 125, 133, 159 Dirty Rotten Scoundrels 141 Disney, Walt 19, 134 see also Walt Disney Company
Disney World (Florida) 19, 23, 104, 130, 132, 147, 148, 215, 307 Disney-MGM Studios 144, 148, 215, 223 Disneyland (California) 13, 15, 110, 134, 146, 169, 183 303, 307 Disneyland Resort Paris 153, 157 Disneyland Tokyo 110, 146 DK Publishing 199, 208, 270, 290, 304 Doctor Doom 16, 59 documentaries see behind-the-scenes web documentaries; television documentaries Dodonna, General 149 Donald Duck 12 Donner, Richard 71, 123 Dooku, Count 216, 221, 247, 291, 293 Doom 163, 168 Dorman, Dave 155, 159, 166, 170 Dozoretz, David 170, 198, 211 Dr. No 9, 17 Dr. Strangelove 18, 44 Dracula A.D. 1972 25 Dragonheart 175 Dressing a Galaxy 260 Dreyfuss, Richard 30, 61, 88, 94, 227 Droids see Star Wars: Droids DroidWorks 199 Drucker, Mort 31, 94, 112 Duffy, Mary Jo 75, 108, 109, 113, 119 Duignan, Rose 41 Duncan, John 281 Duursema, Jan 215, 216, 224, 268 Duvall, Robert 19, 21, 22, 25, 33, 35, 80 Dykstra, John 41, 42, 66, 69, 83, 211, 233, 276

E.T.: The Extra-Terrestrial 101, 108, 109, 196,

and new technology 101, 119, 124, 139, 145,

Edge of Victory duology 224 EditDroid 119, 124, 148, 162 editing see digital filmmaking Edlund, Richard 18, 41, 50, 52-53, 66, 95, 117, 276 Edmonds, Mike 98 Ehrhardt, Eleanor 78, 81 Eisner, Michael 134, 148 Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 28, 32, 33, 59, 124, 250, 259 Elephant Man, The 92, 96 Ellenshaw, Harrison 83 Eller, Kermit 55, 58, 69 Ellis, Dean 78 Elsey, Dave 266 Emmy Awards 156, 277, 279 and Star Wars 127, 250, 260 Emperor Palpatine see Palpatine, Chancellor Empire of Dreams 248 Empire Strikes Back, The see Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back Empire Strikes Back Sketchbook, The 88, 89 Entertainment Weekly 149, 162, 186, 198, 232, Epic lnk Books 311 Episode 1 see Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace Episode Il see Star Wars: Episode Il Attack of the Clones Episode III see Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith Episode IV see Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope Episode V see Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back Episode VI see Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi EPCOT Center see Disney World (Florida) EuroDisney see Disneyland Resort Paris Ewok Adventure, The 120, 121, 127, 162 Ewoks 98, 99 101, 112, 118, 120, 130, 145, 148 in books 116, 118, 120 merchandise 111, 121, 125, 133, 138 on television 120, 121, 122, 125, 127, 133, 162, 183, 251 Ewoks and the Lost Children, The 120 Ewoks: The Battle for Endor 122, 127 exhibitions 83, 167, 169, 190, 208, 209, 213, 214, 218, 222, 235, 238, 257, 261, 260, 269, 282-283, 284, 297

Easy Rider 20

Executor, the 88, 89, 100, 105 Eye of the Needle 96

Facebook 309 Faithful Wookiee, The 70 Family Guy 247, 279, 305 fan clubs see Official Star Wars Fan Club, the Fan Film Network 218-219, 221 see also Fan Film Awards Fanboys 290, 297 fandom 152, 199, 211, 223, 244, 258, 273, 277, 279, 297, 300 see also 501st Legion; conventions; Fan Film Network; Official Star Wars Fan Club, the; StarWars.com Fan Film Awards 244 Fantastic Four, The 16 Farrar Scott 124 Fate of the Jedi series 300, 301 Fett, Boba 18, 69, 70, 87, 113, 155, 169, 175, 178, 179, 280, 306 merchandise 71, 78, 100, 125, 173, 176, 217, 221, 225, 232, 278 Fett, Jango 210, 233, 237, 293 filmmaker 19 Filoni, Dave 260, 276, 301, 303 Fine Madness, A 86 Finian's Rainbow 19 Fisher, Carrie 40, 42, 88, 97, 105, 136, 228, 271, and Star Wars 43, 48, 65, 66, 70, 71, 89, 112, 113, 135, 148, 182, 187, 215, 223, 276 Fisher, Terence 33 Fistful of Dollars, A 18 Fisto, Kit 247, 288, 292 Flash Gordon 12, 15, 27, 81, 93 For a Few Dollars More 18 Force 10 From Navarone 71 Force of Star Wars, The 61 Force Unleashed, The 269, 276, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294-295, 297, 305



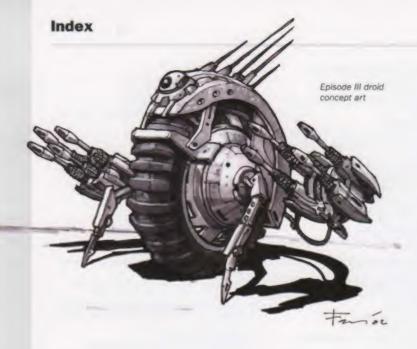
Debartolo, Dick 94, 112

Deep Impact 197 Defenders of Dynatron City 156

Defense of Kamino, The 239
Del Rey 51, 65, 78, 85, 104, 111, 112, 130, 172,

178, 190, 197, 206, 210, 214, 218, 226, 239, 240,

246, 249, 256, 259, 261, 266, 267, 268, 270, 273, 276, 278, 280, 293, 300, 303, 305, 307



Force Unleashed II, The 307 Forces of Corruption 270 Ford, Harrison 19, 30, 33, 45, 61, 71, 79, 80, 101, 150, 157, 161, 213, 216, 235, 266, 272 and American Grafiti 25, 30, 80 and Indiana Jones 96, 161, 272, 287 and Star Wars 43, 65, 66, 77, 80, 88, 239 Ford, Michael 95, 117 Ford, President Gerald R. 34 Forrest, Anthony 48 Foster, Alan Dean 51, 65, 83 Foster, Jon 224 FOX television 205, 208, 222, 227, 229, 237, 247, 279 Fox Children's Network 156 Fox Home Entertainment 171 Fox Home Video 120, 183 Fox Studios Australia 200, 210, 215, 216, 241, 244 Frankenstein and the Monster from Hell 33 Franklin, Mary 293 Fraser, Shelagh 217 Freeborn, Stuart 18, 19, 43, 71, 74, 75 Frenz, Ron 108, 113 From Russia with Love 9, 17 From Star Wars to Indiana Jones: The Best of the Lucasfilm Archives 168 From Star Wars to Jedi: The Making of a Saga 113, 159 From Star Wars to Star Wars 208 Full Throttle 169

G

Galaxy Guide 1: A New Hope 144 Galaxy of Fear series 182 Galoob Toys, Inc. 168, 190, 199 Garson, Carlos 88, 111 Gawley, Steve 135, 194, 195 General Grievous see Grievous, General George Lucas Books 287 George Lucas Educational Foundation 250, 270 George Lucas: Creating an Empire 228 George Lucas: The Creative Impulse 158, 159, George Lucas's Super Live Adventure 161 George, Bill 101 Gerber, Steve 81, 132 Gernand, Brian 249 Gertie the Dinosaur 12 Ghostbusters II 145 Gillard, Nick 189, 190, 257, 305 Gilliam, Terry 97 Gimme Shelter 21 Glove of Darth Vader, The 157 Godfather movies 20, 22, 25, 35, 40, 41, 61 Golden Bough: A Study in Magic and Retigion, The 32 Golden Globe, The 172 Golden Globe Awards 108, 158, 164, 251 Golden, Christie 300 Gone with the Wind 85 Good, The Bad, and The Ugly, The 18

Goodwin, Archie 196 and Marvel Star Wars comic book 66, 67, 68, 75, 79, 84, 85, 88, 90-91, 93, 111 and Star Wars comic strip 94, 95, 105, 117, 154, 158 Gooley, Nikki 266 Goonies, The 123 Gossett, Chris 162 Grammy Awards 64, 212, 261 Grand Theft Auto 58 Grauman's Chinese Theatre 56, 232, 233, 256, 275 see also Mann's Chinese Theatre Grease 67 Great Heep, The 132 Gregoire, Dan 221, 228, 240, 258 Grievous, General 240, 241, 247, 249, 253, 254, Guide to the Star Wars Universe, A 121 Guinness, Sir Alec 17, 19, 130, 135, 216, 320 and Star Wars 43, 45, 46, 54, 80 Gulacy, Paul 191 Gurland, Robin 186, 210

Hagon, Garrick 188 Hales, Jonathan 214 Hambly, Barbara 169 Hamill, Mark 23, 54, 67, 87, 94, 96, 110, 159, 249 and Star Wars 43, 45, 48, 50, 61, 65, 66, 81, 84, 89, 95, 101, 108, 113, 135, 148, 182, 188, 169, 201, 247, 276, 290, 320 Han Solo see Solo, Han Han Solo at Stars' End 78 Hanks, Tom 173, 301 Hanover Street 79 Happy Days 24, 32, 43, 44 Hard Contact 251 Hard Day's Night, A 18 Hard Times 40 Hardware Wars 64 Harry Potter 197, 278 Harryhausen, Ray 14 Hasbro, Inc. 152, 162, 168, 190, 199, 209, 233, 237, 238, 239, 242, 268, 303 action figures 168, 170, 173, 175, 176, 177, 199, 206, 209, 217, 219, 222, 236, 237, 239 246, 251, 258, 268, 269, 271, 277, 277, 290 playsets 190, 199, 209 vehicles 170, 172, 176, 290 Haunted Village, The 183 Headmaster, The 23 Heir to the Empire 147, 152 Heirs to the Force 170 Helman, Pablo 186, 221, 238, 258, 266 Henson, Jim 21, 61, 75, 105, 124, 132, 133, 150, Hero with a Thousand Faces, The 41, 139 Heroes 61 Heron, Geoff 228 Hidalgo, Pablo 9, 241, 293, 320 Hidden Fortress, The 28, 43

Highlander 131

Hirsch, Paul 66, 276 Hole, Fred 117 Holland, Larry 160, 186 Hollis, John 71, 92, 260 Hook 155 Hootkins, William 79, 93, 96, 219, 260 Hopalong Cassidy 14 Hope, Bob 18, 61, 66 Hostage 293 Howard the Duck 130, 132 Howard, Ron 16, 24, 30, 32, 43, 58, 124, 138, 153, 227, 253, 301 Howdy Doody Show, The 14 Hughes, Adam 219, 269 Hughes, Bill 214 Hurt, John 83, 92 Hurt, William 97 Huston, Paul 50 Huyck, Willard 17, 23, 35, 132, 221

illustrated fiction 78, S1, 118, 280, 290 Illustrated Star Wars Universe, The 173 ILM 7, 41, 115, 125, 127, 130, 148, 175, 178, 208, 258, 269

awards (and nominations) 137, 148, 158, 161, 208, 238, 261, 273, 278, 306 Model Shop 41, 147, 194, 228, 269, 227, 249, 262, 270, 276

and pioneering effects 50, 119, 127, 139, 146, 161, 173, 175

and non-Star Wars projects 101, 118, 120, 123, 124, 137, 138, 139, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 161, 175, 186, 187, 191, 197, 206, 215, 223, 224, 229, 244, 250, 258, 259, 266, 269, 273, 278, 279, 286, 291, 301, 305, 306, 307

and Star Wars 42, 49, 50, 52-53, 54, 98, 100, 134, 182, 194-195, 196, 197, 205, 220, 221, 225, 228, 248, 249

IMAX 151, 236

impact of Star Wars on advertising 104, 141, 145, 172 on cultural thought 7, 214, 223, 225

on language 235 on popular culture 101, 123, 162, 201, 205, 258, 272, 276, 277, 279, 292, 302, 305 see also parodies

on politics 109, 122, 127, 152, 269, 303 and public service campaigns 81, 110, 210 on the military 162, 305

on space exploration 280, 306

see also digital filmmaking Independence Day 177 Indiana Jones 152, 161, 169, 197, 246

Indiana Jones and the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull 272, 279, 287, 292 Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade 144,

145 259 Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom 116, 118, 123

Raiders of the Lost Ark 58, 67, 96, 98, 119, 149

see also Young Indiana Jones Chronicles,

The Industrial Light & Magic see ILM Industrial Light & Magic: Into the Digital

Realm 178 Industrial Light & Magic: The Art of Special

Effects 130 Infantino, Carmine 66, 75, 79, 82, 84, 92, 95

Innerspace 136 intellectual property 44, 64, 82, 83, 94, 109, 127, 148, 149, 163, 201, 205, 223, 224, 234, 257

Invincible 287 Iron Man 286, 307

Island, The 259

Jabba the Hutt 48, 51, 55, 63, 79, 85, 97, 98, 102, 178, 182, 248, 279

Jackson, Michael 105, 132, 301 Jackson, Samuel L. 153, 157, 186, 208, 233, 240, 285, 291, 292, 305 Jade, Mara 161, 195, 197, 198, 210, 218, 224. 249, 277 James Bond 9, 17, 35, 58, 79, 113, 136, 173, 271 Janson, Klaus 109 Jar Jar's Journey 210 Jawas 65, 66, 67, 83, 97, 113, 169, 191, 199, 244, 280 Jaws 41, 97, 196 Jedi see Star Wars: Episode III Return of the Jedi Jedi Academy trilogy 164 Jedi Apprentice series 208 Jedi Master's Quizbook, The 104 Jedi Quest series 225 Jedi-Con 222, 307 Jedism 7 JFK see Kennedy, President John F. Jinn, Qui-Gon 151, 163, 206, 211 Jobs, Steve 313 John Carter of Mars 32 John Williams Conducts John Williams: The Star Wars Trilogy 149 Johnson, Brian 43, 79, 95 Johnson, Tom 213 Johnston, Joe 38, 41, 42, 51, 52 60, 74, 88, 118, 122, 127, 132, 153, 173, 224 Joiner King, The 259 Jones, James Earl 18, 19, 48, 84, 100, 157, 177, Joseph Campbell and the Power of Myth 139 Jumanji 173 Jump to Lightspeed 251 Jumper 285 Jung, Tom 55, 56, 57, 85, 100, 152, 157 Jungle Fever 153 Junior Jedi Knights series 172



Kagemusha (The Shadow Warrior) 92 Karpyshyn, Drew 270 Kasdan, Lawrence 67, 96, 97 Katz, Gloria 23, 35, 132, 221 Kaufman, Kurt 281 Keltie, Ian 300 Kennedy, Cam 155, 172 Kennedy, President John F. 9, 16, 17, 20 Kenner 59, 86, 93, 101, 141, 152, 168, 179, 199, 242, 268, 268 action figures 60, 64, 65, 66, 69, 71, 78, 79, 85, 95, 100, 109, 111, 122, 125, 166, 179, 199, 200, 268 mail away offers 60, 64, 65, 71, 78, 109, 199 playsets \$9, 105 vehicles 71, 81, 82, \$3, 89, 97, 105, 125, 172 Kenobi, Obi-Wan 268, 287 in comics 75, 82, 152 in computer games 228 merchandise 162, 166, 172, 177, 210, 237, 280, 280 in movies 162, 221, 240, 241, 251, 257 in novelizations 208, 225 played by Alec Guinness 17

Jurassic Park movies 148, 151, 161, 186, 224,

K-19: The Widowmaker 235



played by Ewan McGregor 23, 221 Lanning, Steve 87 19. 21. 22. 23 LucasBooks 218, 223, 237, 239, 260, 261, 270, in Star Wars: The Clone Wars 247, 249, 253, Larkin, Bob 88 as executive producer 113, 123, 130, 132, 267, 308-309 Lars, Beru 68, 217, 252, 257 135,138, 140, 141, 279, 300 Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine 136, 148, 151, and Francis Ford Coppola 19, 21, 22, 25, as Ben Kenobi Lars, Owen 68, 71, 110, 197, 221, 257, 267 in comics 54, 81, 82, 111 Laserblast 65, 67 30, 33, 92, 126, 132, 135, 138, 140, 198 Lucasfilm Games 116, 125, 136, 150, 151, 155 Last Command, The 161 Last of the Jedi, The series 256 development of 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 59 honors to 116, 118, 165, 179, 188, 238, 258, see also LucasArts; Adventurer, The merchandise 65, 170 Lucasfilm Licensing 148, 156, 170, 190, 196, 292 in novelizations 110 Last Starfighter, The 118 and Indiana Jones 58, 67, 96, 110, 116, 221, 232, 269 118, 144, 147, 156, 161, 169, 272, 281 interviews with 58, 59, 96, 108, 110, 112, Kerner Optical 269, 287 Latino 123 Lucasfilm Ltd. 22, 30, 72-73, 82, 83, 96, 108, Laurence of Arabia 17, 216 101, 116, 119, 125, 130, 132, 145, 148, 150, 151, Kershner, Irvin 19, 54, 64, 66, 74, 75, 80, 86, 113, 131, 135, 148 Lee, Christopher 25, 35, 43, 216, 240, 291 119, 135, 141, 145, 148, 169, 171, 175, 183, 208, 225, 227, 240, 250, 251, 258, 260, 269, 278, Lee, Stan 16 188, 197, 204, 205, 223, 252, 257, 258, 270 287 Legacy of the Force series 268, 273, 277, 287 LEGO Star Wars 217, 287 models 197, 206, Keyes, Greg 224 as producer 35, 126, 132, 135, 167 awards 172, 199 Ki-Adi-Mundi 201, 240 public appearances 135, 141, 145, 169, 182, 190, 192, 197, 208, 213, 214, 217, 221, 228, 238, 256, 257, 272, 273, 276, 277, 291 and intellectual property issues 44, 64, 82, 83, 94, 109, 127, 148, 149, 163, 201, 205, 223, 224, 234, 257 208, 209, 217, 242, 280, 281, 287, 288-289 Kihn, Albert 21 Kind Hearts and Coronets 17 LEGO* Star Wars II: The Original Trilogy 270 King Kong 14 LEGO Star Wars III: The Clone Wars 307 and Ralph McQuarrie 31, 34, 35, 36, 51 e also George Lucas Books; ILM; LEGO Star Wars: The Complete Saga 281 Kirby, Jack 16 and Skywalker Ranch 69, 125, 142 LucasArts; LucasBooks; Lucasfilm Fan Club Kleiser, Randal 17, 19, 67 LEGO Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary and Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace 164, 167, 186, 187, 188, 189, 194. magazine; Lucasfilm Games; Lucasfilm Knights of the Old Republic see Star Wars: Licensing: LucasLearning: Lucas Online; Pixar; Skywalker Sound; THX Group, the; 304 Knights of the Old Republic (comic) and Leialoha, Steve 55 196, 197, 198, 204, 205 Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic Leonardi, Rick 254 and Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the THX Sound System (computer game) Knoll, John 194, 136, 213, 221, 238, 244, 248, licensors 58, 60, 68, 79, 81, 93, 104, 112, 162, Clones 212, 214, 215, 217, 220, 221, 227 LucasLearning 199, 209, 210, 223 197, 216, 211, 221, 23, 225, 249, 270, 279, 281, and Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Luceno, James 246, 221, 261 260, 260, 273 284, 285 see also Galoob Toys, Inc.; Hasbro, Inc.; Kenner; Parker Bros.; publishers; West Sith 217, 224, 232, 234, 241, 246, 248, 252 Luke Skywalker see Skywalker, Luke Ko. Chin 294 and Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 23, 28-29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 41, 42, End Games; Wizards of the Coast Koyaanisqatsi 138 M Kramer vs. Kramer 85 Lippincott, Charles 48, 49, 50, 55, 134, 276 43, 44-45, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 56, 59 Krigstein, Bernard 14 Little Shop of Horrors 133 and Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Kubrick, Stanley 18, 19, 24, 34, 44, 205 Kurosawa, Akira 16, 28, 43, 92, 144, 198 Living Daylights, The 136 Livingstone, Harold 83 Strikes Back 61, 64, 66, 67, 74-75, 84, 86, M°A°S°H 22, 20 Macan, Darko 213 Kurtz, Gary 22, 41, 45, 50, 58, 59, 66, 110, 135, Lloyd, Jake 145, 179, 207, 215, 219, 225 and Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 92, 94, 96, 99, 102, 108, 110 MacBride, Roger 168 Lobot 71, 260, 289 MacDougall, Don 66, 276 MAD About Star Wars 280 and the Star Wars Expanded Universe 108, 110, 112, 121, 134, 148, 161, 196 Kushins, Josh 293 Logan, Daniel 226, 306 Loom 151 MAD magazine 14, 31, 64, 71, 94, 112, 205, 208, Lord of the Rings, The trilogy 30, 56, 83, 125, and Star Wars: The Clone Wars 284, 306 234, 237, 280, 290 and Steven Spielberg 19, 41, 49, 58, 108, 116, 118, 141,156, 170, 212, 292, 307 241, 247 magazine features 58, 59, 60, 61, 88, 94, 101, Lost Tribe of the Sith series 301 112, 119, 124, 129, 159, 166, 206, 223, 257, 258, uncredited projects 97, 123, 124 see also George Lucas Books; George Love, American Stule 24 L.A.con II 50, 119, 122 270 see also Entertainment Weekly; MAD Lucas Online 241, 297 Labyrinth 132, 279 magazine; Starlog magazine; TIME magazine; Lucas, George 27, 28, 94, 95, 121, 131, 134, Lucas Educational Foundation; ILM; Vanity Fair magazine; Variety magazine Magnificent Seven, The 30 Ladd, Alan 14, 29 136, 198, 219, 240, 270, 292, 305 Lucasfilm Ladd Jr., Alan 29, 36, 83, 276 and American Graffiti 22, 23, 24, 25, LucasArts 148, 160, 163, 167, 169, 172, 173, Lambert, Christopher 131 Major Derlin 71, 79 30-31, 80 174, 186, 190, 195, 196, 198, 205, 206, 208, 209, Land Before Time, The 141 makeup 44, 74, 86, 145, 247, 266, 269 see also 213, 214, 219, 221, 225, 228, 229, 236, 237, 244, 250, 251, 252, 257, 258, 261, 266, 267, 270, 281, 284, 291, 292, 293, 294, 297, 302, 304, 305, 307 awards 19, 66, 95, 97, 156, 212, 249, 253, Landaker, Gregg 95 Stuart Freeborn 258, 266 Landis, John 88, 105 Making of Revenge of the Sith, The 256 Making of Star Wars, The 59, 276, 307 Making of the Empire Strikes Back, The 307 and books 51, 59, 158, 159, 162, 171, 253, Lando Calrissian see Calrissian, Lando see also Lucasfilm Games Lando Calrissian and the Flamewind of and digital filmmaking 119, 212, 214, 220, Oseon 112 Malcolm, Christopher 71 223 see also digital filmmaking early years 11, 12-13, 15, 16-17 Lando Calrissian and the Mindharp of Sharu Man from U.N.C.L.E, The 22 111 Man with No Name, The 18 early filmmaking 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, Lando Calrissian and the Starcave of Man with the Golden Gun, The 35 ThonBoka 113 Mandrake, Tom 113 and Electronic Labyrinth: THX 1138 4EB Lange, Harry 95 Manga 184-185 Maniac Mansion (computer game) 136, 151 Maniae Mansion (television program) 150, 151 Mann's Chinese Theatre 56, 57, 58, 116, 118, 200, 207 see also Grauman's Chinese Theatre Manning, Russ 78, 81, 90-91, 94, 97, 166 Episode III concept art for Wookiee catamarans

Marquand, Richard 96, 98, 99, 119 Marvel Comics 9, 132, 155, 196 Star Wars 49, 54, 55, 62-63, 66, 67, 68, 75, 79, 82, 84, 85, 88, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 105, 108, 109, 111, 113, 117, 119, 126, 131, 235 non-Star Wars comics 16, 59, 60, 66 Marz. Ron 216 Maslow, Steve 95 Matrix movies 200, 205, 213, 241, 246 matte paintings 15, 54, 70, 83, 106-107, 127, 144, 153, 155, 156, 167 Maul, Darth 34, 187, 205, 207, 208, 210, 211, 213, 216, 221, 225, 286, 293, 303 Mayerick Moon, The 78
Mayhew, Peter 43, 50, 187, 215, 219, 223, 240
McCaig, Iain 165, 216, 290
McCall, Robert 19 McCallum, Rick 147, 161, 163, 165, 166, 167, 169, 183, 189, 200, 208, 217, 219, 221, 236, 241, 250, 257, 300 McCune, Grant 41, 66, 276 McDiarmid, Ian 141, 198, 215, 245, 247, 266. 278 McFarlane, Calum 212 McGregor, Ewan 208, 226, 233, 249, 259, 276, 301, 305 and Star Wars 23, 165, 186, 190, 226, 241, 260, 305, 308 McLeod, Bob 68, 119 McQuarrie, Ralph 20, 65, 124, 169, 236, 246, and George Lucas 31, 34, 35, 36, 51 and non-Star Wars projects 20, 31, 61, 69, 101, 124 and Star Wars 34-35, 36-37, 38-39, 40, 51, 68, 70, 74-75, 80, 83, 88, 92, 98, 102, 109, 139 McVey, Tony 281 Mead, Syd 101 Medium Cool 20 Men Who Stare at Goats, The 305 merchandise 13, 58, 60, 69, 83, 93, 99, 112, 119, 125, 130, 133, 135 159, 182, 190, 206, 208, 209, 210, 215, 221, 232, 237, 242-243, 250, 256, 269, 271, 281, 290, 292, 297, 301, 302, 303 clothing 60, 93, 112, 243, 250, 260, 278, 300, 306 convention exclusives 215, 222, 223, 233, 256, 269, 277, 290 food and drink 69, 93, 112, 121, 137, 138, 172, 191, 207, 210, 211, 232, 256, 293, 297 postage stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281 trading cards 58, 162, 179, 210, 223, 225, 228, 278, 279 see also action figures; Galoob Toys, Inc.; Kenner; Hasbro; LEGO° Star Wars; MicroMachines Metropolis 32, 35 Michelinie, David 97, 100 MicroMachines 163, 168, 190, 190 Midgley, John 213 Mifune, Toshiró 16, 28, 43 Mighty Joe Young 14 Milgrom, Allen 68 Milius, John 17, 100, 165 Millennium Falcon, the 43, 52-53, 55, 83, 86, 98, 101, 105, 111, 112, 137, 155, 163, 170, 178, 179, 270, 280, 290 Miller, John Jackson 266 Minkler, Bob 66 Mishima: A Life in Four Chapters 126 Mission: Impossible 22, 87 modelmaking 34-35, 41, 42, 50, 147, 155, 170, 177, 182, 194, 195, 228, 249, 262, 271, 276, 297 see also computer-generated animation; ILM Model Shop; Kerner Optical Moesta, Rebecca 170, 172 Mollo, John 44, 46-47, 66, 79, 83 Monsters and Aliens from George Lucas 162 Moonraker 79 Moore, Alan 99 Moore, Roger 35, 79, 173 More American Graffiti 80 Morrison, Tenuera 169, 210, 221 Morton, John 87, 93 MTV 97, 206, 252, 257, 258

MTV Movie Awards 187, 215, 240, 268, 279

Murch, Walter 17, 20, 33, 41, 124, 165 Muren, Dennis 95, 117, 118, 127, 134, 136, 138, 145, 146, 154, 161, 175, 186, 194, 195, 208, 213, 258

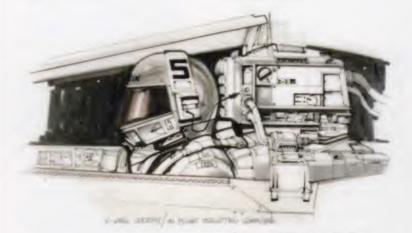
Mummy, The 206 Munich 266

Muppets, the 21, 75, 84, 101

Murphy, Shawn 213 music see soundtracks; Star Wars: A Musical Journey: Sounds of Star Wars, The, Williams, John Myers, David 21

NASA 24, 59, 80, 119, 124, 130, 140, 147, 155, 162, 177, 188, 211, 229, 238, 259, 278, 287, 297, 301, 304 and Star Wars 280 see also space exploration

in computer games 155 development of 33, 34, 42 merchandise 64, 65, 85, 93, 133, 162, 166, 170, 176, 225, 261, 280, 280 in novelizations 65, 68, 110, 161, 164, 167, 172, 268, 293 in radio dramatization 95 Original Trilogy, the triple bill 119, 122, 159, 162, 171, 174 see also Star Wars: Special Edition Ostrander, John 215, 224, 268 Outbound Flight 267 Outcast 300 Outlander 290 Outsiders, The 109



X-wing concept art for Episode IV

Padmé Amidala see Amidala, Padmé

National Film Registry 147, 173 NBC 14, 18, 43, 54, 61, 66, 81, 292 Neeson, Liam 151, 163, 164, 186, 219, 235, 305 New Hope, A see Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope New Jedi Order, The series 218, 224, 246 New Rebellion, the 178 New York Times Bestseller List 152, 168, 169, 170, 232, 256, 280, 304 Nichols, Dave 212 Nicholson, Bruce 95, 135 Nielsen, Cliff 210, 226, 259 Nightsisters Trilogy 309 Nixon, President Richard M. 16, 20, 24, 25, 34 Noble, Lawrence 149, 150 nonfiction books about Star Wars 60, 61, 83, 88, 89, 104, 121, 130, 137, 144, 158, 159, 162, 166, 168, 183, 172, 173, 176, 178 190, 197, 199, 214, 221, 253, 256, 260, 261, 271, 276, 208, 220, 260, 270, 281, 293, 302, 303, 304, 307 North, Edmund H. 22 novelizations 51, 59, 65, 66, 78, 79, 84, 85, 111, 112, 120, 121, 147, 152, 157, 161, 164, 167, 168, 169, 171, 172,174, 175, 178, 182, 196, 197, 198, 206, 208, 209, 210, 213, 218, 221, 224, 225, 226,

236, 239, 240, 246, 247, 249, 251, 256, 259, 261,

267, 268, 270, 273, 277, 287, 293, 300, 301, 305

Nova: The Magic of Special Effects 126

0

O'Bannon, Dan 79 Obama, President Barack 292, 303 Obi-Wan Kenobi see Kenobi, Obi-Wan Official Star Wars Fan Club 68, 93, 104, 108, 116, 134, 216, 224, 235, 237, 244, 249, 258, 273 Australian Fan Club 169 Fan Club exclusives 93, 108, 149, 237, 244, Official French Fan Club, the 257, 281 Official German Fan Club, the 222, 307 see also Bantha Trucks; conventions; Lucasfilm Fan Club magazine; StarWars. com; Star Wars Insider Oliver Twist 44 On Location 216 Organa, Bail 75, 110, 216 Organa, Princess Leia 48, 70, 71, 77, 112, 197, in comics 66, 75, 82, 88, 90-91, 95, 97, 111, 117, 119, 159, 239

Oz, Frank 21, 61, 75, 84, 88, 94, 101, 105, 132, 133, 141, 215, 240

Palmer, Tom 54, 55, 97, 100, 108, 113, 119
Palpatine, Chancellor 51, 86, 100, 111, 141, 155, 157, 166, 197, 198, 205, 215, 253, 278, 289
Pangrazio, Michael 106-107 parades 69, 215 see also Tournament of the Roses Parade Paramount Pictures 22, 135, 140, 281 Parisi, Frank 302 Park, Ray 34, 190, 303 Parker Bros. 104, 112, 152, 177 Parker, David 117 parodies of Star Wars 59, 61, 64, 71, 123, 135, 201, 208, 218, 247, 279, 290, 293, 305 see also MAD magazine Partridge Family, The 23, 67 Path to Truth, The 225 Patriot Games 157 Patton 22 Peak, Bob 79 Pearl Harbor 223 People magazine 58, 88, 94 People's Choice Awards 266 Perfect Storm, The 215 Perry, Steve 175 Peterson, Lorne 135, 186, 271 Phillips, Sean 213 Philpott, Toby 98, 105 Pinewood Studios 98 Pink Five 244 Pirates and the Prince, The 183 Pirates of the Carribean movies 244, 268, 273 Pixar (computer animation company) 124, 127, 130, 173, 201, 240, 287, 301 Pixar (graphics machine) 119, 124, 130, 131 Pizzazz magazine 60, 66 Planet of the Apes movies 19, 29 Polar Express, The 251 Police Academy 120 Polteryeist 101, 110 Porkins, Jek 79, 219, 260 Portman, Natalie 96, 167, 240 and Star Wars 186, 198, 217, 220, 232, 267 non-Star Wars roles 251, 267

postage stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281

posters 13, 17, 95, 109, 100, 101, 121, 122, 161,

167, 205, 206, 210, 233, 237, 286, 287, 293, 302, 202 and Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace 200, 205 and Star Wars: Episode Il Attack of the Clones 226, 236, 229, 234 and Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith 251, 253, 257, 259 Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 51, 55, 56, 67, 68, 104 Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes Back 82, 85, 89, 97, 149, 150 Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 105, 108, 110 Powaqqatsi 138 Power of Myth, The 139 Power, Dermot 239 Precipice 301 Presley, Elvis 15, 59 Presumed Innocent 150 Price Guide to Worldwide Star Wars Collectibles 166 Princess Leia see Organa, Princess Leia props \$1, 168, 173, 178, 219, 227, 230-231. 262-263, 280 on display 50, 167, 190, 209, 214, 297 replicas 232, 284, 305 Prowse, David 24, 33, 43, 71, 86, 87, 177 public service campaigns 81, 110, 210 publishers 61, 88, 116, 118, 120, 121, 139, 158, 190, 196, 218, 221; 235, 249, 260, 270, 280, 281, 290, 307 see also Abrams Books; Bantam Books; Chronicle Books; DK Publishing; Del Rey; Random House; Scholastic, Inc. Puppet Playhouse 14 puppetry 14, 21, 74, 75, 94, 98, 104, 105, 127, 132, 145, 194, 220 see also computergenerated animation; modelmaking Purvis, Jack 97, 191

Quarshie, Hugh 131

Queen Amidala see Amidala, Padmé R2-D2 43, 116, 169, 227, 237, 240, 241 in animations 120, 132 in comics 80, 95, 117, 131, 164 development of 34, 35, 36, 37 in the media 59, 60, 61, 118, 145, 146 merchandise 64, 65, 81, 125, 159, 162, 166, 170, 211, 236, 256, 272, 273, 277, 289, 290 in novelizations 65 on set 45, 98, 320 public appearances of 58, 66, 84, 92, 135, 138, 208, 210, 227, 276, 279, 280 R2-D2: Beneath the Dome 227, 237 radio dramatizations of Star Wars 95, 101, 109, 166, 178 Radioland Murders 35, 167 Rae, Michael 65 Raid on Entebbe 54, 64 Rain People, The 9, 21 Ralston, Ken 117, 124, 144, 148, 153, 158, 171 Random House 116, 118, 120, 196, 218 Ratzenberger, John 71, 79, 73 Reagan, President Ronald 92, 95, 109, 117, 126, 127, 137, 139, 141, 249 and Strategic Defense Initiative 109, 122, 127 Reamer, Tim 110 Rebel Force series 293 Rebirth 224 Red Tails 151, 300 Redondo, Jesús 218 Reinhart, Matthew 280 Reneric, David 82 Rescue on Fractalus! 116 Return of the Jedi see Star Wars: Episode IV

Return of the Jedi

Return to Oz 124

Revenge of the Jedi

ATTACK DEDID

99, 101, 104, 108 see also Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi Reynolds, Norman 66, 71, 95, 96, 117 Richardson, Mike 191 rights see intellectual property issues: licensors; merchandise; publishers Rinzler, J. W. 9, 256, 260, 276, 303, 307 Rising Force, The 208 Robbins, Matthew 17, 31, 48, 67 Robot Chicken 277, 290, 293, 302 Rocketeer, The 153 Roddenbery, Gene 18, 50, 83, 135 Roffman, Howard 135, 174, 175, 179, 238 roleplaying games (RPG) 136, 139, 144, 176, 211, 218, 219, 225, 244, 251 Rolling Stone magazine 59, 89, 112, 258 Roman, Jules 191 Roos, Fred 30, 42, 43 Rose, Timothy M. 104, 105 Rumph Jim 58 Rusch, Kristine Kathryn 178 Russell, P. Craig 191 Rydstrom, Gary 213

Sacrifice 273, 277 Salvatore, R.A. 210, 232 San Diego Comic Book Convention see Comic-Con International Sansweet, Steve 159, 188, 197, 223, 250, 269, 281, 293, 320 satire see parodies Saturn Awards 148, 268 Schindler's List 163, 164 Schmidt, William 111, 112 Schofield, Leslie 71 Scholastic, Inc. 196, 208, 225, 256, 280, 293 Schoppe, James L. 117 Schrader, Paul 126 Schwarzenegger, Arnold 100, 120, 179 Science of Star Wars, The 214 scores see soundtracks Sculpting a Galaxy 271 Secret Apprentice, the 291, 294-295, 305, 307 Secret of Monkey Island, The 151, 302 Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe 151, 160 Secrets of the Sith 218 Secura, Aayla 215, 224, 227 Seeley, Dave 267

Seiniger, Tony 82

CONCEPT

Sesame Street 21, 84 Severin, John 14 Shadow Moon 171 Shampoo 40 Shattered Glass 247 Shatterpoint 240 Sheard, Michael 71, 259 Shepherd, Bob 42 Shepperton Studios 250 shorts 32, 70, 119, 132, 138, 218, 221, 244 see also Star Wars: The Clone Wars 2-D micro-series ShoWest 213, 253, 267 shows 61, 101, 130, 161, 257, 300, 301, 304 see also concerts; television specials Shusett, Ronald 79 Sidious, Darth 187, 199, 245, 247 Silent Running 24, 35, 41, 69 Simonson, Walt 67, 82, 87, 100 Simpsons, The 135, 201 Sing, Aurra 201, 303, 306 Sith see Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Skerritt, Tom 79 Sky Captain and the World of Tomorrow 250 Skywalker Ranch 69, 125, 139, 140, 142-143, 149, 158, 166, 169, 225, 234, 235, 251, 252, 257,

Skywalker Sound 138, 147, 149, 191, 201, 286, 287, 301, 306, 307 Skywalker, Anakin 251, 287 in comics 111, 225, 239 merchandise 209, 210, 211, 288, 289 in movies 162, 198, 200, 205, 241, 251

in novelizations 225 in Star Wars: The Clone Wars 247, 249, 267, 284, 292

played by Hayden Christensen 95, 210, 220, 221, 226-227, 233, 241 played by Jake Lloyd 179, 207, 210 Skywalker, Ben 224, 268, 277, 300 Skywalker, Cade 269

Skywalker, Luke 61, 75, 81, 101, 112, 201, 279,

in comics 54, 59, 66, 68, 75, 78, 81, 82, 84, 85, 93, 97, 108, 111, 119, 125, 131, 137, 155, 210 in computer games 155, 159, 190

development of 29, 37, 38-39, 48, 74-75, 112 merchandise 58, 64, 65, 85, 88, 93, 105, 162, 170, 173, 175, 176, 177, 209, 277, 280, 288, 304

in novelizations 51, 65, 78, 110, 161, 164, 172, 175, 198, 218, 249, 291, 300 played by Mark Hamill 188, 217, 257

Skywalker, Shmi 189, 211, 239 Smith, L. Neil 111, 112 Smith, Thomas G. 130 Smythe, Douglas 158

Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs 12, 147

Snow, Ben 221, 238 Solo, Anakin 167, 172, 226 Solo, Han 48, 77, 87, 95, 112, 182, 197 in comic books 55, 62-63, 79, 85, 88, 95, 108.

in computer games 155, 159, 280 development of 33, 37 merchandise 65, 60, 85, 133, 170, 172, 175, 176, 177, 239, 280, 288, 289

in novelizations 51, 78, 79, 113, 161, 164, 167, 172, 286, 293

Solo, Jacen 161, 167, 218, 226, 268, 270, 273, 277, 287

Solo, Jaina 161, 167, 287 Sony 149, 206, 211, 213, 225, 232, 233, 244, 256,

SoundDroid 124, 162 sound editing see digital filmmaking Sounds of Star Wars, The 307 soundtracks

and Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace 205, 206, 208, 212 and Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the Clones 225, 228, 232

and Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith 225, 256, 261

and Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 41, 54, 58, 64, 66, 86, 130, 163, 260, 280 and Star Wars: Episode V The Empire

Strikes Back 82, 85, 86, 89 and Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 117, 228, 261

and Star Wars: The Clone Wars 291 and Star Wars Trilogy: The Original Soundtrack Anthology 163

space exploration (real world) 20, 24, 31, 33, 50, 59, 78, 80, 92, 95, 111, 116, 118, 119, 130, 133, 140, 147, 149, 153, 154, 162, 168, 177, 188, 195, 208, 211, 229, 233, 238, 244, 246, 248, 259, 278, 279, 287, 297, 301, 304 and Star Wars 280,

306 Space: 1999 43, 140 Spacehalls 136

Special Edition see Star Wars: Special Edition special effects see animatronics; computer generated animation; editing; ILM; makeup;

matte paintings; puppetry Spence, Bruce 241 SPFX: The Empire Strikes Buck 89

Spider-Man 59, 233, 237 Spielberg, Steven 88, 116, 118, 196 awards 164, 170

as director 41, 49, 61, 89, 101, 108, 149, 155, 161, 163, 164, 186, 229, 258

as executive producer 123, 124, 131, 136, 141 and George Lucas 19, 41, 49, 58, 108, 116, 118, 141, 156, 170, 212,

292, 307

and Indiana Jones 58, 67, 96, 116, 118, 144, 272, 287

and Star Wars 101, 108, 183, 240 Splinter of the Mind's Eye 65, 66, 84, 121 Springer, Frank 62-63

Squires, Scott 194, 213 Stackpole, Michael 170, 174

stamps 205, 273, 274-275, 281 Star By Star 226 Star Dancing 31

Star Geeks 218-219 Star Pilot 59 movie

Star Tours 134, 137, 146, 148, 157, 183, 303, 307 Star Trek 18, 50, 51, 61, 66, 83, 87, 101, 135, 296, 301, 306

Star Walking 140
"Star Wars" see Strategic Defense Initiative
Star Wars (comic book)

published by Dark Horse Comics 201, 214,

published by Marvel Comics 49, 54, 55, 62-63, 66, 67, 68, 75, 79, 82, 84, 85, 88, 93, 95, 97, 100, 108, 113, 117, 119, 126, 131, 235

Star Wars (comic strip syndicate) 78, 81, 82, 90-91, 94, 95, 105, 113, 116, 154, 158 Star Wars 3-D 137

Star Wars Adventures 300 Star Wars: A Legacy Revealed 277

Star Wars: A Long Time Ago... 235 Star Wars: A Musical Journey 256 Star Wars and Other Galactic Funk 58, 60

Star Wars Annual 82, 109 Star Wars: A Pop-Up Guide to the Galaxy 280

Star Wars: Battlefront 249 Star Wars: Battlefront II 247, 261, 267, 302 Star Wars: Battlefront on the Go 280

Star Wars: Battlefront—Elite Squadron 305 Star Wars: Behind the Magic 198

Star Wars: Bounty Hunter 237 Star Wars Chewbacca 213

Star Wars Chronicles 183 Star Wars: Clone Wars see Star Wars: The Clone Wars

Star Wars: Clone Wars Short Story Collection

Star Wars: Complete Locations 270 Star Wars Complete Visual Dictionary, The

Star Wars concert 61 Star Wars. Connections 223 Star Wars, Crimson Empire 191 Star Wars: Dark Forces 168, 169, 172, 178 Star Wars, Dark Times 284

Attack droid concept art for Episode III

Star Wars: Darth Bane: Path of Destruction development of 224, 232, 234, 240, 241 Star Wars Tales 200 270 soundtrack 117, 228, 261 Star Wars: Tales of the Bounty Hunters 178 novelizations 256 production of 217, 241, 244, 245, 246, 247, Star Wars: Darth Maul 216 Special Edition 186, 248, 270 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 256 promotion of 250, 251, 253, 257, 259 Star Wars: Death Troopers 305 theatrical releases 108, 110-111, 122 Star Wars: Ewoks 120, 122, 125, 127, 133, 183, 251 see also All New Ewoks, The; Pirates Star Wars: Demolition 219 Star Wars: Droids (animation) 120, 122, 125, releases for home entertainment 261 New Hope 132 see also Great Heep, The soundtrack 225, 256, 261 and the Prince, The Star Wars: Droids (comic) 131, 164 theatrical releases 249, 257, 259 Star Wars: Fact File 221 Star Wars: Empire 235 Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 57, 96, Star Wars: Force Commander 213 261, 267, 268 Star Wars: Empire at War 267, 270 100, 104, 147, 188, 218, 253 Star Wars: Frames 260, 307 Star Wars: Empire's End 172 anniversaries of 67, 272, 273, 274-275, 276, Star Wars: From Concept to Screen to 291, 303, 306 Star Wars Encyclopedia, The 197, 293 Star Wars: Episode I Jedi Power Battles 214 281, 290 Collectible 159 awards 64, 66 Star Wars: Galaxies 219, 225, 251 Star Wars: Episode l Racer 206 in comics 165, 184-185 Star Wars: Galaxies—An Empire Divided 244 Star Wars: Episode l The Battle for Naboo 219 and computer games 155, 159 Star Wars: Gamer magazine 235 Star Wars: Episode 1 The Phantom Menace 204, 207, 214, 218, 226 development of 23, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34-35, Star Wars Gangsta Rap 221 308-309 36-37, 38-39, 40-41, 42, 43, 60 licensing rights 44, 64 Star Wars: General Grievous 254-255 Star Wars Holiday Special, The 70, 81, 247, awards 212, 213, 215, 235 on CD-ROM 208, 210 novelizations of 59 287, 293 computer games 206, 214, 219 production of 2-3, 44-45, 46, 48, 49, 50, Star Wars: In Concert 300, 304 live-action series 256 development of 164, 165, 167, 168, 169, 52-53, 54, 55, 113, 320 Star Wars: Incredible Cross-Sections 199 170, 171, 177, 186, 202-203, 216 promotion for 51, 55, 56, 67, 68, 104 Star Wars: Infinities—A New Hope 223 novelizations 206, 218 radio dramatization of 95 Star Wars Insider magazine 121, 166, 189, Heroes 304 production of 187, 188, 189, 190, 194-195, 190, 197, 198, 199, 204, 205, 208 releases for home entertainment 100, 104, 219, 270 197, 210, 216, 235, 249, 285 Star Wars: Invasion of Theed 219 293 promotion for 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 205, Star Wars: Jango Fett—Open Seasons 233 soundtrack 54, 58, 64, 66, 86, 130, 163, 260, Star Wars: Jedi Knight-Jedi Academy 245 releases for home entertainment 214, 226 Special Edition 189, 248, 270 Star Wars: Jedi Knight II—Jedi Outcast 229 soundtrack 205, 206, 208, 212 speculation on 169, 186, 199, 199, 206 Star Wars: Jedi Knight—Dark Forces Il 190 on television 101, 116 theatrical releases 55, 56-57, 68, 70, 71, 80, Star Wars: Jedi Knight-Mysteries of the Sith on television 222, 227, 237 95, 100, 104 195 Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Strikes theatrical releases of 204, 206, 207, 208, Star Wars: Jedi-Mace Windu 239 Back 89, 105, 120, 218 Star Wars: Jedi Starfighter 229 Star Wars: Episode Il Attack of the Clones 218 anniversaries of 149, 150, 306, 307 Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic 235, 238 awards 238 awards 95 (comic) 266, 284 and computer games 247 development of 200, 202-203, 210, 212, 214, in comics 88, 99 Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic 144, 176, 211, 219 computer games 104, 137, 161 development of 61, 66, 67, 74-75, 87 (computer game) 244
Star Wars: Knights of the Old Republic II—The 215, 216, 222 novelizations 232 novelization of 85 Sith Lords 251 production of 206, 211, 212, 214, 215, 216, production of 75, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 86, Star Wars: Legacy 266, 269, 284 Anthology 163 217, 219, 220, 221, 226, 228, 233 89, 95, 98, 99, 113 Star Wars: Lethal Alliance 271 Star Wars: TIE Fighter 166 promotion for 225, 226, 227, 229, 234, 236, promotion for 80, 82, 85, 89, 97, 149, 150, Star Wars manga 184-185 Star Wars: Union 210 releases for home entertainment 237 soundtrack 225, 228, 232 (1) Star Wars Mashups 277 Star Wars Vault, The 281 radio dramatization 101, 109 releases for home entertainment 120, 136, Star Wars: Masters of Teras Käsi 190 Star Wars: Visionaries 256 speculation on 200, 210, 212, 215, 225, 228 Star Wars: Obi-Wan 228 Star Wars: Visions 302, 307 219, 270 theatrical releases of 228, 232, 233, 234, Star Wars: The Old Republic 292, 301 Special Edition 183, 270 Star Wars: Rebel Assault 160, 163 Star Wars Weekly 99 250 Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the Sith awards 252, 257, 260, 261, 266, 268, 269 soundtrack 82, 85, 86, 89 Star Wars: Rebel Assault 11-The Hidden theatrical releases 85, 86, 97, 100 Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Jedi 110, Empire 173 261 Star Wars: X-Wing 160, 166 computer games 257 Star Wars: Rebel Mission to Ord Mantell 113 111, 218 Star Wars: Rebellion (comic) 284 in comics 111 Star Wars: Rebellion (computer game) 196 computer games 112, 165 Star Wars: Republic 239 development of 92, 94, 96, 102-103 Star Wars: Republic Commando 251, 252, 302 Stardust 278, 279 novelization of 110, 111 Star Wars: Return of the Jedi (comic) 111 production of 98, 99, 100, 105, 106-107, Star Wars: Return of the Jedi-Death Star Startog magazine 65, 108, 135 113 Battle 112 promotion for 104, 105, 108, 109, Star Wars Saga 110, 112 Star Wars: Shadows of the Empire 165, 167, radio dramatization 109, 178 171, 174, 175, 176, 179, 190 releases for home viewing Star Wars: Shadows of the Empire Sourcebook 225, 227, 240, 249, 305 130, 136, 219, 176 Star Wars Sketchbook, The 60 Star Wars Sourcebook, The 137 Star Wars: Special Edition 179, 181, 182, 285, 303 183,189, 219, 248, 251, 269, 270, 271 Star Wars: Starfighter 221, 302 Star Wars Summits 167, 169 Star Wars: Supremacy 196 StarWarsKids.com 214 StarWarsShop 249, 259, 292 Stears, John 66 Stokes, John 99 Stone, Chic 93 Stone, Oliver 100 122, 127, 152 Stuart Little 211 Sugarland Express, The 41 Summers, Gary 117 Clone trooper concept art for Episode III Superman: The Movie 71, 98 Survivor's Quest 249

129

Star Wars: Tales of the Jedi 162, 166, 171, 176 Star Wars: Tatooine Manhunt 139 Star Wars, The see Star Wars: Episode IV A Star Wars: The Clone Wars 254-255 2-D micro-series 238, 247, 249, 250, 253, 260, 3-D series 244, 254-255, 256, 260, 272, 290, theatrical release 285, 287, 291, 292 season one 272, 276, 284, 285, 291, 292, 296, 297, 301, 305 season two 296, 298-299, 304, 306. season three 307 merchandise 290, 297, 301 computer games 236, 240, 247, 293, 307 Star Wars: The Blueprints 311 Star Wars: The Clone Wars-Republic Star Wars: The Complete Encyclopedia Star Wars: The Essential Atlas 303 Star Wars: The Essential Chronology 214 Star Wars: The Essential Guide to Characters Star Wars: The Exhibition 284, 297 Star Wars: The Interactive Video Board Game Star Wars: The Magic of Myth 190, 208, 214, Star Wars: The Roleplaying Game 136, 139, Star Wars: The Show 257 Star Wars: The Visual Dictionary 199 Star Wars Trilogy: The Original Soundtrack Star Wars weekends 215, 223, 301 Star Wars: Where Science Meets Imagination Star Wars: X-Wing Alliance 205 Star Wars: X-Wing vs. TIE Fighter 186 Star Wars: X-Wing—Rogue Squadron 170 Starkiller see Secret Apprentice, the Starship Troopers 191 StarWars.com 179, 199, 201, 205, 208, 213, 218, 222, 223, 226, 227, 256, 258, 270, 293, 297 and announcements 199, 210, 215, 216, and behind-the-scenes web documentaries 189, 197, 216, 227, 247, 256 and fan interaction 211, 244, 270, 273, 277. and Hyperspace 241, 244, 246, 247, 249, and newsletters 213, 223, 229 and StarWarsShop 249, 259, 292 and web comics 191, 201, 216, 292 Stover, Matthew 176, 240, 244, 256 Stradley, Randy 117, 191 Strange Case of Origami Yoda, The 306 Strategic Defense Initiative ("Star Wars") 109, Strike Force: Shantipole 139 Struzan, Drew 68, 105, 120, 121, 157, 169, 168, 183, 197, 205, 219, 229, 253, 273, 274-275 Super Star Wars: 159, 303 Super Star Wars: Return of the Jedi: 165 Super Star Wars: The Empire Strikes Back

Sutton, Peter 95

Swarm War, The 250 Swenson, Charles 113 Swiss Family Robinson 16 Sze, Jackson 298-299, 302 Takei, George 296 Tales from the Mos Eisley Cantina 171 Tano, Ahsoka 284, 287, 289, 291, 293, 301 Target 293 Episode III starfighter concept art Tarkin, Governor 61, 90, 144, 166, 245 Tartakovsky, Genndy 238, 247 Tatooine Ghost 239 Taylor, Gilbert 18, 177 University of Southern California (USC) 13, 269, 278 technology see digital animation; digital 17, 19, 23, 67, 85, 124, 165, 205, 221, 236, 270 Watson, Jude 208, 225, 244, 256 filmmaking: ILM Unseen Queen, The 259 Watts, Robert 66, 87, 96, 118, 147 Teiger, Ty 230, 267 Until September 119 Weaver, Dustin 266 television Up 301 websites see StarWars.com; StarWarsKids.com; animations 70, 120, 121, 122, 125, 127, 132, USC (University of Southern California) 13, 17, Lucas Online 133, 162, 183 19, 23, 67, 85, 124, 165, 205, 221, 236, 270 West End Games 136, 137, 139, 140, 144, 176, documentaries 59, 89, 113, 126, 139, 159, 197, 211 208, 223, 226, 227, 228, 237, 248, 256, 261, West Reynolds, David 169, 179, 199 276, 277, 307 West, Kit 127 specials 70, 81, 247, 257, 287, 293 West, Ray 66, 276 Terminator movies 120, 152, 154, 287 Terpning, Howard 85 V for Vendetta 267 Westworld 30 Wexler, Haskell 17, 20, 25, 123 Vader Project, The 282-283 That '70s Show 205 Vader, Darth 82, 81, 84, 86, 87, 88, 178, 200, 245 and artwork 276, 277, 280, 282-283 What Lies Beneath 216 Thom, Randy 117 White III, Charles 68 Thomas, Roy 49, 54, 62-63 Whitlatch, Terryl 165, 281 Thrawn trilogy 152, 157, 161, 197 in comics 54, 59, 82, 88, 90, 95, 105, 109, 111, Wiacek, Bob 75, 82, 84, 95 Thunderhall 113 117, 159 Wicket the Ewok see Warrick, Wicket Thunderbirds 9 in computer games 161, 291 Williams, Billy Dee 48, 87, 101, 113, 145 Williams, Cindy 30, 33, 43, 44, 105 Williams, John 41, 54, 58, 159, 260 THX Group, the 101, 135, 148, 234 development of 35, 36-37, 40, 44, 45, 51, 54, THX 1138 see Electronic Labyrinth: 59, 88, 258, 262-263 THX 1138 4EB and exhibitions 282-283, 280, 284 awards 64, 66, 95, 117, 149, 212, 213, 261 THX Digital Mastering Process 171 in novelizations 65, 157, 261 concerts 101, 149, 150 THX Sound System 101 in the media 59, 86, 105, 112, 171, 200, 226, non-Star Wars projects 61, 71, 85, 96, 101, 118, 150, 258, 287 X-wing starfighters 182, 209 TIE fighter 233, 251, 257, 258, 280, 286, 307 in merchandise 58, 65, 89, 133, 170, 174, 176, 177, 209, 237, 244, 256, 261, 277, 287, 289, in computer gaming 112, 137, 166, 186 development of 34, 40, 42, 60, 182 in comics 170, 174 in computer games 160, 166, 174, 186, 205 and Star Wars: Episode I The Phantom Menace 205, 206, 212 development of 34, 42 merchandise 71, 170, 175, 209 292, 306, 307 and Star Wars: Episode II Attack of the merchandise 71, 163, 170, 173, 197, 208, 209 Tiemens, Erik 232, 234, 247 public appearances 55, 58, 69, 11, 135, 233, Clones 225, 228 Xizor 174, 176, 179 Time Bandits 97 268, 269, 303 and Star Wars: Episode III Revenge of the TIME magazine 21, 86, 108, 110, 150, 183 Tippett, Phil 98, 102-103, 117, 127, 161, 191 in popular culture 61, 64, 66, 100, 105, 112, Sith 256 118, 124, 133, 172, 279, 280, and Star Wars: Episode IV A New Hope 54, Titanic 191, 196, 204, 305 in radio dramatization 95 58, 61, 64, 81, 85, 101, 149, 163, 260, 300 and Star Wars: Episode V The Empire Vanity Fair magazine 204, 229, 284, 229, 252 Titelman, Carol 83 Tomblin, David 71, 98 Variety magazine 97, 108, 183, 196, 232 Y-wing starfighters 34-35, 42, 160, 209 Strikes Back 82, 85, 95 Tomkins, Alan 95 Yankovic, "Weird Al" 123, 208 Varney, Bill 95 and Star Wars: Episode VI Return of the Tora! Tora! Tora! 32 Vector Prime 210, 213, 246 Yoda 85, 101, 209, 240 Jedi 117, 149 Total Request Live 257 Veitch, Tom 155, 162 in comics \$8, 111 Williams, Robin 155, 160, 165 Tournament of the Roses Parade 192-193, in computer games 291 development of 74-75, 88, 94, 105, 220, 228, Velasco, Raymond L 121 Williamson, Al 14, 88, 94, 95, 105, 111, 117, 272-273 Ventress, Asail 239, 247, 249, 291 154, 158, 196 Toy Story movies 173, 197, 201 Vilnur, Pete 9, 281 246 Willow 135, 136, 138-139, 161, 171, 227 toys see merchandise Vision of the Future 198 in the media 88, 94, 101, 141, 171, 224, 234, Winder, Catherine 260, 276 trading cards 58, 162, 179, 210, 225, 228, 278 visual effects see animatronics; computer 287, 293, 303 Windham, Ryder 9, 164, 320 Transformers 137, 278 generated animation; editing; ILM; makeup; merchandise 85, 93, 99, 150, 175, 210, 211, Traviss, Karen 251, 268, 277 Windu, Mace 143, 153, 186, 199, 239, 240, 249, matte paintings; puppetry 215, 224, 242-243, 246, 261, 275, 281, 288, 306 Trimpe, Herb 68 Vizla Pre 306 297, 307 Winnick, Gary 136, 156 Winston, Stan 154, 161, 287 triple bill see Original Trilogy, the Vitas, Bob 293 in popular culture 101, 123, 305 Trumbull, Douglas 19, 24, 34, 41, 61, 101 and Star Wars: The Clone Wars 249, 287, 292 Wise, Robert 83 Tucker: The Man and His Dream 135, 140 Yoda's Challenge 209 Within a Minute 261 Twentieth Century Fox 22, 29, 83, 92 Yojimbo 16 and Star Wars 29, 30, 43, 54, 55, 64, 70, 95, 100,112, 135, 150, 162, 171, 182, 189, 196, Wizard of Oz, The 97, 124, 147 Youll, Stephen 170 Wizards of the Coast 211, 216, 219, 228, 235, Young Indiana Jones Chronicles, The 115, 127, 147, 152, 156, 157, 158, 161, 164, 166, 169, WALL • E 287 204, 235 Wallace, Dan 9, 214, 293, 303, 320 Wolverton, Dave 164, 208 see also Fox Children's Network; Fox Home 214, 281, 286 Walpole, Peter 267 Woodruff Jr., Tom 158 Entertainment; Fox Home Video; FOX Young Jedi Knights series 170 Walt Disney Company 128, 129, 132, 134, 141, Wookier Storybook, The 81 television Young, Terence 17 148, 251, 301, 303 Worldcon see L.A.con II Twenty Thousand Leagues Under the Sea 12 Twice Upon a Time 113 Tyers, Kathy 218 productions 12, 15, 16, 83, 147, 244 World Science Fiction Convention see L.A.con also Disney World (Florida); Disney-Z MGM Studios; Disneyland (California); Wrede, Patricia C. 232, 256 Disneyland Resort Paris; Disneyland Tokyo Wright, Walter 78 Walter, Richard 17, 23 Zabriskie Point 30 Wynne, Patricia 81 War of the Worlds 12, 240, 258 Zahn, Timothy 147, 152, 157, 161, 197, 198, Warner Bros. 12, 17, 287, 290 X Uncle Owen see Lars, Owen and Electronic Labyrinth THX 1138 4EB Under the Rainbow 97 Zemeckis, Robert 17, 124, 158, 216, 221, 251, 19, 20, 22, 23, 59, 250 Unifying Force, The 246 and Star Wars: The Clone Wars 285, 287 X-Wing: Rogue Squadron 174 Universal 28, 29, 30, 35, 66, 69, 80, 132, 149, Warren, Gene 154 Zoetrope see American Zoetrope X-Wing: Starfighters of Adumar 209 Warrick, Wicket 22, 98, 118, 120, 125, 127, 133, Zwerin, Charlotte 21

PICTURE CREDITS

The publisher would like to thank the following for their kind permission to reproduce their photographs:

(Key a-above b-below bottom; c-centre; f-far; l-left; r-right; t-top)

5 Corbis: Underwood & Underwood (t), 10 The Kobal Collection: RKO (c); UFA (1); Warner Bros (r). 11 Getty Images: Allan Grant / Time Life Pictures © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (I). The Kobal Collection: MGM (c). 12 Allsorts Media Limited: King Features Syndicate (tr). The Kobal Collection: McCay (tl). Press Association Images. AP (crb). The Ronald Grant Archive (bc); Disney Enterprises, Inc. (clb); Universal Pictures (bl) 12-13 McHenry Museum, Modesto, CA: (b); Shoob Photography (border) 13 Reproduced courtesy of Bonestell LLC: (br). Getty Images: SSPL/ Bletchley Park Trust (crb.) 14 Corbis: Bettmann (tl.) (cra.) (tc.) Underwood & Underwood (bc.) MAD #1 © 1952 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved, Used with Permission. (cl.) The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (br.) US Department of Energy. (bl.) 14-15 McHenry Museum, Modesto, CA: Shoob Photography (border). 15

The Estate of William M. Gaines: "Weird Fantasy" (21, September - October, 1953)
(tr). Getty Images: Allan Grant / Time Life Pictures / Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tf): Michael Ochs Archives (cr); Redferns (tc). The Rouald Grant Archive Disney Enterprises, Inc. (cl). 15 Science Photo Library. Detlev van Ravenswaay (tr) 16 FANTASTIC FOUR: TM & © 2010 Marvel Characters, Inc. Used with permission: (br). Getty Images: CBs Photo Archive (cl). The Ronald Grant Archive: Disney Enterprises, Inc. (bl); Kurosawa Production Co/Toho Company (cr). 16-17 Corbis: Dallas Morning News / Tom Dillard (border), 17 Corbis: Dallas Morning News / Tom Dillard (bl.); Sunset Boulevard (tr.). The Kobal Collection: (cr.), Columbia (clb.). The Modesto Bee: (tc). NASA: (tl). University of Southern California University Archives. (br). 18 The Kobal Collection: Hawk Films Prod/Columbia (tl); Prod Eur Associ Gonzalez/Constantin (bl); United Artists (cla), Moviestore Collection; (cr), US Department of Defense: (tr) 18-19 The Kobal Collection: MGM (border), 19 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (br); MGM (cr) (tr). The Ronald Grant Archive: (tl), 20 Corbin Wally McNamee (tl), The Kobal Collection: Columbia (clb); Paramount (cra). Ralph McQuarrie: (crb) (br). NASA: (bl). Rex Features: Everett Collection (tr). 20-21 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (border). 21 Corbis: Bettmann (bl.). Getty Images: Redferns / GAB Archive (br.), The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros American Zoetrope (t); 20th Century Fox (bl), 22 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox/Aspen (cl), 22-23 The Kobal Collection: American Zoetrope Warner Bros (border), 23 The Kobal Collection: American Zoetrope/Warner Bros (I). Rex Features: courtesy Everett Collection (tr). 24 Getty Images: Warner Bros (c). © Hewlett Packard: (tl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (br): Warner Bros (bl), NASA: (tc) (tr), 25 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tc). Corbis: Hoberman Collection (c); Sunset Boulevard (tl). The Kobal Collection: Hammer Warner Bres (tr.), Lucasfilm Coppola Co'Universal (br.). ©1973 Universal Pictures: (b). 28 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (tr.). The Kobal Collection Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (bl.); Toho/Albex (c) (br.). Rex Features: Everett Collection (cr). 28-29 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (border). Collection (cr), 28-22 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm Coppola Co/Universal (border), 29 Corbus, Bettmann (br), Sygma/Christian Simonpietri (bl), The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (cr), 30 The Kobal Collection: Concord/Warner Bros (tl); Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (br), MGM (tr), 30-31 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (border), 31 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/Coppola Co/Universal (br), Ralph McQuarrie: (tl), NASA: (tr), 32 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (bc), Artwork by John Colleman Burroughs, copyright (c) 1040, Edgar Rice Burroughs, Inc., All Rights Reserved and Used by Permission: (l), The Kobal Collection: Harder-Son/Miller-Marsmount (r), 23 The Kobal Collection: Harder-Son/Miller-Marsmount (r), 24 The Kobal Collection: H Miller-Milkis/Paramount (r). 33 The Kobal Collection: Hammer (br); Jack H. Harris Enterprises (c); Paramount (bl) Jacket cover copyright \odot 1074 by Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc., from CARRIE by Stephen King. Used by permission of Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc.; (tl), 34 Getty Images: CBS Photo Archive (tl); David Hume Kennerly (bl), 35 Corbis: John Springer Collection (cr), The Kobal Collection: Danjaq/EON/UA (br), Paramount (tr), 40 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (cr), 41 Corbis: Bettmann (bl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (tr), 43 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bl). Corbis: Bettmann (tr). Getty Images: Evening Standard / A. Jones (cla). Rex Features: ITV (clb). 44 Getty Images: Popperfoto (cr). 48 Corbis: Charles E. Rotkin (cr). Getty Images: SSPL/Science Museum (tr). The Kobal Collection Universal (br), 50 Getty Images: MPI (br), JVC - Inventor of Video Home System Format -VHS (cr), NASA: (tr), 51 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc), The Kobal

Collection: United Artists (bl), 56 Dreamstime.com: 350jb (tl), 50 Getty Images: Michael Ochs Archives (cl), 61 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tl), 64 MAD #196 © 1978 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (tr). Press Association Images: AP (br), www.mwp.com; (cl) (c), 66 Getty Images: Hulton Archive (cr) iStockphoto.com: Peter Leyden (tr), OSCAR statuette is the registered trademark and copyrighted property of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences: (cl). 67 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press/Paramount (tr). The Kobal Collection: United Artists (bl). 69 Independent Journal: (br). The Kobal Collection: Universal (bl). 71 MAD #203 0 1978 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (cl). The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros/DC Comics (cr). Rex Features NBCUPhotobank (tl), 75 Gary Kurtz: (tl), 76-77 © Lucasfilm Ltd. & TM. All Rights Reserved. Photo by George Whitear., 78 NASA: (tl), 79 Alamy Images: TCP/ Brandywine (tr), The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tl); Danjaq/EON/UA (br), 80 The Kobal Collection: Zoetrope/United Artists (cra), 83 Alamy Images: United Archives GmbH (clb). The Kobal Collection: © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (cr), Paramount (tr), 84 The Kobal Collection: Lucasfilm/20th Century Fox (tr), © The Muppets Studio, LLC: (cl), 85 Press Association Images: AP (bl), 86 Corbis: EPA / Pressens Bild Files / Per Kagrell (cr). 87 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures / John Bryson (tr). 88 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tr), 80 The Kobal Collection; Columbia (b), © Rolling Stone LLC 1980, All Rights Reserved, Reprinted by Permission: Photo by Annie Leibovitz from Rolling Stone, July 24, 1980 (tl). 92 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bl). Getty Images: George Rose (br). NASA: (bc). 93 Getty Images: SSPL / Manchester Daily Express (bl). The Kobal Collection: Universal (cl). 94 MAD #220 0 1981 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (tr). 95 NASA: (cr). 96 Corbis: Mark Peterson (cl). Getty Images: Anwar Hussein (tr). 97 The Kobal Collection: Handmade Films (cr); Orion (bl). 99 Corbis: Bettmann / Gary Kemper (tc). 100 The Kobal Collection: Universal (cl). 101 The Ronald Grant Archive: Amblin Entertainment (cr). 105 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (br). The Kobal Collection: Optimus Productions (bl). 108 Corbis: Sunset Boulevard (bl). 100 Corbis: David J. & Janice L. Frent Collection (ca). Getty Images. Redferns / GAB Archive (cb); Time & Life Pictures / Diana Walker (tr), 110 American Library Association: (bl). Getty Images: AFP / Yoshikazu Tsuno/ © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tl). Press Association Images: AP (br). TopFoto.co.uk: ArenaPAL/Ron Scherl (cl). 111 NASA: (br). 112 MAD #242 © 1983 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.: (br). Rolling Stone LLC 1983. All Rights Reserved. Reprinted by Permission.: Photo by Aaron Rapoport from Rolling Stone, July 21-August 4, 1983 (tr). 113 The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (tl). 116 Corbis: Bettmann (c), Getty Images: Cindy Charles (bl); Hulton Archive / Apic (bc). 117 Corbis: Bettmann (b). Getty Images: Digital Vision / Frank Rossoto / Stocktrek (cr). 118 Michael Heilemann: (bl). The Kobal Collection: (tl); Lorimar/Universal (tr) 119 Discover Magazine: (bl). 120 The Kobal Collection: Orion (tl). 121 NASA: (cra) (crb). 122 Corbis. Peter Turnley (l). US Department of State: (tr). 123 Corbis. Roger Ressmeyer (tl). The Kobal Collection: Latino Prods (b). The Ronald Grant Archive: (tr). 124 Corbis: Ralph White (br). Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tf). The Kobal Collection: Amblin Universal (bl) 126 Nintendo: (br). The Ronald Grant Archive American Zoetrope (tr). 127 Corbis. Bettmann (cr). Getty Images: AFP (tl). 128 Hi-Torque Publications, www.dirtbikemagazine.com. 129 © Disney Enterprises, Inc. 130 NASA: (bl) (br). 131 Corbis: Roger Ressmeyer (cl). The Kobal Collection: Highlander Prods (tl). 132 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd (bl). Rex Features. Everen Collection/BuenaVista/ © Disney Enterprises. Inc. (br). The Ronald Grant Archive: Lucasfilm/Universal (tr). 133 Getty Images: Hulton Archive / Apic (br). 134 Press Association Images: AP/Bob Galbraith/ Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd. (b), 135 The Ronald Grant Archive: Fox Television (tl), 136 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (cf). The Kobal Collection: MGM (tl); Warner Bros (bl). 137 Star Tours logo is copyright © 1988 by Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc., from THE POWER OF MYTH by Joseph Campbell. Used by permission of Doubleday, a division of Random House, Inc.; (bc). 140 Getty Images: Redferns / GAB Archive (cr). NASA; (bl). The Ronald Grant Archive: Lucasfilm (II). 141 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press/Rank/ Orion (br). Corbis Sygma / Ira Wyman (tl). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (bl). Panasonic: (tr). 144 akg-images: Warner Bros (br). Corbis: Bettmann (cl). Getty



Images: AFP / Bon Ishikawa (bc), Sky News. (cr), 145 Getty Images: AFP / Chris Wilkins (tl). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (tr); Warner Bros DC Comics (cr). Panasonic (br). 146 Disney Enterprises, Inc/Lucasfilm Ltd.; (1). Star Tours logo is O Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd.: (tr). Nintendo: (cr). Rex Features. Everett Collection (br). 147 Corbis. SIPA / Robert Wallis (tr). © Disney Enterprises, Inc. (br). NASA: (tl) 148 Corbis: Peter Turnley (tr). Disney Enterprises, Inc./Lucasfilm Ltd. (bl). 149 NASA: (bl). 150 Getty Images: CBS Photo Archive (bl). 151 NASA: (br). The Ronald Grant Archive: Universal Pictures (tl). 152 Alamy Images: Murrorpix/Trinity Mirror (l). Corbis: Bettmann/Martin Jeong (tr). 153 akg-images: Touchstone Pictures. Silver Screen Partners IV/Gordon Company (c). The Kobal Collection: Universal (tl) (bl) NASA: (r). 154 The Kobal Collection: Carolco (tl) (tr), NASA: (br), Joseph Race: (cr), 155 NASA: (tl) (tc). The Ronald Grant Archive: (bl), 156 Press Association Images: AP Craig Fujii (r), 157 Getty Images. AFP/ Disney Enterprises, Inc. (bl); Liaison/Scott Eklund (tl). Rex Features: Everett Collection/Paramount (tr), 158 Getty Images: Joe Tyler (tc). The Ronald Grant Archive: Universal Pictures (tl). 150 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (cra). Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Cynthia Johnson (tr). Eric Smith (audioeric): (br). 160 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures Allan Tannenbaum (cr). 161 Corbis: Sygma/Close Murray (br). Getty Images: Ganuna Liaison/Jeff Christensen (cla). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (crb). 162 Getty Images: AFP/Carlos Schiebeck (cla). 163 Doom 10 1993 id Software LLC, a ZeniMax Media company. DOOM, ID, and ZeniMax are registered trademarks owned by ZeniMax Media Inc. All Rights Reserved: (br.), 164 Getty Images: AFP/Dan Groshong (bl), 165 University of Southern California University Archives: Hefner Archive (bl). 166 NASA (tl). 167 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Ltd/Buena Vista (cl). The Ronald Grant Archive Lucasfilm (tl), 168 NASA: (br), 169 The Ronald Grant Archive: Communicado Productions (bl). 171 Jacket cover from SHADOW MOON by George Lucas and Chris Claremont, copyright © by Spectra Books, a division of Random House, Inc. Used by permission of Spectra, an imprint of The Random House Publishing Group, a division of Random House, Inc. : (bl). 172 © Eveready Battery Company, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved. Eveready 1. (1r). 173 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc). The Kobal Collection: Danjay/EON/LA (tl). 174 Getty Images AFP/Tom Mihalek (bl). 175 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (br). copyright (c) 1056 Cinefex: (cl). Press Association Images: AP (bl). 176 Joseph Race: (cr). 177 The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (bl) NASA: (cr). 178 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/ Steve Liss (cr). Denise Vasquez: (br). 179 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (tl) (tc), 182 Getty Images: Online USA Inc (br). 183 Corbis: Remi Benali (cr). Getty Images. Time & Life Pictures /Ted Thai/ Disney Enterprises, Inc. (br), PA Photos: Drew Struzan (bl), 186 Getty Images: Hulton Archive/Fotos International (e); Michael Ochs Archives/Ken Weingart (cl); George Rose (fcl); Wirelmage/Ron Galella (br). The Kobal Collection: Amblin/Universal (cr). 187 Corbis: Neal Preston (tl); Sygma/Frank Trapper (bl). The Kobal Collection: Columbia (br). 188 Getty Images: Space Frontiers (1), 189 Getty Images: Time & Life Pictures/Ken Goff (tr). 191 Alamy Images: Pictorial Press Lid (tr). The Kobal Collection: Columbia Tristar (tl). 192-193 Getty Images: AFP/Robyn Beck. 195 NASA: (tr) 198 The Kobal Collection: Toho/Kurosawa (tr), 201 The Ronald Grant Archive: © 1998 Disney Enterprises, Inc./Pixar (tr). 'THE SIMPSONS' (e) 1990, Twentieth Century Fox Television. All rights reserved: (br). 204 Getty Imag Stan Honda (tr) PA Photos: AP/Gail Burton (b), 205 MAD #977 0 1909 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission: (tl). Getty Images: AFP (tr). 206 Copyright Game Informer 2007: (tr). Getty Images: AFP/Hector Mata (crb); AFP/Mike Nelson (b). 207 Getty Images: AFP/Chris Pizzello (cr.). Reuters. (tl.), 208 Corbis Pool Photograph (cr): Sygma/Frank Trapper (cl). NASA: (br), 200 couriesy Jones Publishing, www.dolssmagazine.com: (tr). 211 The Kobal Collection: Columbia (cr). PA Photos: AP/Amr Nabil (br). 213 Corbis: Reuters/Rose Prouser (cr), 214 Corbis: Sygma/Sion Toulnig (tc). 215 Corbis: Reuters/Peter Morgan (cla). The Kobal Collection: Wiscons (1986). Collection: Warner Bros (cr.). 216 Getty Images: WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (tc.). The Kobal Collection: 20th Century Fox (tl). 218 Getty Images: Newsmakers/David McNew (c). 218-219 Marc A. Samson: (t). 221 Gentle Glant Studios: (cl). 222 Getty Images: Liaison/Laski Diffusion (tr). 223 The Kobal Collection: © 2001 Touchstone Pictures & Gerry Bruckheimer Films. All rights reserved. (tr.). 224 Corbus Sygma/ Keline Howard (tl.). 227 Getty Images: AFP/Microsoft (tl.); Nintendo (tc.). 229 Getty

Images: AFP/Jams Nielsen (tl). 233 Getty Images: Robert Mora (cra); NBC/Paul Drinkwater (crb), Wirelmage Jean-Paul Aussenard (tr) The Kobal Collection. Columbia/Marvel (cf.) NASA. (br.) 234 MAD #419 D 1981 E.C. Publications. Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission.; (tr.), 235 The Kobal Collection. Paramount/ Pirst Light Productions George Kraychyk (cl), 238 Corbis: Sygma/Evan Hurd (br), NASA. (bl), 244 NASA; (br), Trey Stokes; (c), 246 Getty Images; AFP (bl), 247 The Kobal Collection. Lions Gate/Jonathan Wenk (br), 248 NASA; (c), 250 Alamy Images; Photos 12 (bl). The Kobal Collection: Paramount (br). 251 Alamy Images: Photos 12 (bc). 252 Getty Images. Patrick Riviere (tr). 253 Getty Images: Bryan Haraway (tr). 256 Corbis: Reuters/Ray Stubblebine (tl). Getty Images: Business Wire (ca). 258 Getty Images: Business Wire/Richard Barnes (tr), Kevin Winter (clb). The Kobal Collection: Dreamworks/Paramount (cr) (br), Photo by Albert Watson from Rolling Stone, June 2, 2005; (tl) 250 NASA; (bl), 261 © Cedric Delsaux; (b), PA Photos; AP/David Bohrer (cr). 266 Getty Images: WireImage/Michael Caulfield (1). 267 The Kobal Collection: Warner Bros (br), 268 Getty Images: WireImage John Shearer (b), 269 Getty Images AFP/Jim Watson (bl) The Kobal Collection: Disney Enterprises, Inc. (tr). 270 AARP/NRTA: (tr). The Colbert Report photos courtesy of Comedy Central ©2006. All rights reserved: (br). 271 Corbis. Axel Koester (tl), 273 Getty Images: Michael Tullberg (c), 274-275 (c) 2007 USPS. All Rights Reserved. 276 European Southern Observatory (ESO): (bl) Getty Images: Alchiro I (tr); WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (br). 277 ROBOT CHICKEN and all related characters and elements are used with the permission of and are trademarks of and © Cartoon Network. (br), Getty Images. Michael Tuliberg (tl); Wirelmage Larry Busacca (cr), 278 Marc Ecko Real Trooper hoodie: (tl), Getty Images: WireImage/Albert L. Ortega (tr), Randy Martinez: (bl), Rex Features: Everett Collection Paramount (cf. 279 Getty Inages, Cate Gillon (bl.), Wirelmage Ferdaus Shamim (cf.), The Kobal Collection: Jim Henson Productions (tl.), FAMILY GUY (c) 1999 Twentieth Century Fox Television. All rights reserved.: (r), 280 MAD About 'Star Wars' 2007 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission. (cr). NASA (br.) 282-283 photos courtesy of www.thev.aderproject.com: Page 282 Row 1: Anuanda Visell, Mister Cartoon, Derek Bess, The Pizz, Row 2: Ron English, Niagara, Axis, Kii Arens, Sun-Minkim & David Horvath, Row 3: Peter Kuper, Dave Pressler, Jeff Soto, Gary Baseman, David Flores, Row 4: Andrew Bell, Cameron Tiede, Andrew Brandou, Joe Ledbetter, Jim Koch, Row & Bob Dob, Brian Morris, Simone Legno-Tokidoki , UrbanMedium, Steven Daily, Page 283 Row 1: Mr. Clement, Touma, Fawn Gehweiler, Marc Ecko, Shawn Smith; Row 2 Mitch O'Connell, Alex Pardee, Troy Alders, Frank Kozik, Estevan Oriol; Row 3: David S. Krys - DSK Designs, Anthony Ausgang, VanBeater, Shag, Paul Frank; Row 4: Jophen Stein, Brian Flynn - Hybrid Design, Dalek, Playskewl, Sket-One; Row 5: Melvins, Tim Biskup, olive47, Bwana Spoons, Mike Giant. 284 Getty Images. AFP/Benoit Doppagne (cr). 285 Getty Images: Michael Tullberg (tl). The Kobal Collection: Twentieth Century Fox Films Corporation (tr), 286 The Kobal Collection: Marvel Enterprises (br), courtesy Spike TV (tl), 287 2008 Disney Enterprises, Inc/Pixar (cr), LEGO Trooper (br), 290 Corbis Reuters Issei Kato (bl). © 2008 Lucasfilm Ltd. & ® or TM where indicated. All rights reserved. and/or ** & 0 2007 Hasbro, All Rights Reserved: (tl) 202 Corbis: Pool/Chuck Kennedy (br). Getty Images. Frederick M. Brown (bl). 293 MAD #498 @ 2009 E.C. Publications, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission. (br.) 297 Corbis: epa/ Lindsey Parnaby (tc) (tr). The Kobal Collection: The Weinstein Company (tl), 300 Getty Images: AFP/Leon Neal (b), 301 The Kobal Collection: Paramount/Bad Robot (cl), NASA: (bl), 302 Getty Images: Pool (tl), 303 © Disney Enterprises, Inc/Lucasfilm Ltd.: (cra) (crb), Getty Images: AFP/Jim Watson (br), Michael Buckner (tl), 305 Claire Browne; (cl), 'FAMILY GUY' (c) 1999 Twentieth Century Fox Television, All rights reserved.: (br) 306 adidas - Salomon AG: (bl) 307 Photo courtesy of Adidas. 308 Getty Images: Gustavo Caballero (b). 312 'The Bark Side' is used with permission of Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. 312 Getty Images: Lester Cohen / WireImage (c). 313 Getty Images: Red Huber / Orlando Sentinel / MCT (crb); Kevin Winter (cra). 314 Corbis, melpressmen melpressmen / Demoti / Demotix (br).

All other images © Dorling Kindersley For further information see; www.dkimages.com



ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We owe the biggest thanks to the man who started the whole thing—George Lucas. By bringing Star Wars into our lives, he not only changed the world of movies, but he also gave many young imaginations a whole new galaxy of possibilities.

Dorling Kindersley would also like to thank Frances Vargo, Tina Mills, and Stacey Leong, for their tireless picture research—without their efforts this project would not have been possible; J. W. Rinzler, Troy Alders, Leland Chee, and Stacy Cheregotis at Lucas Licensing; Tony Rowe from LucasArts; Steve Sansweet in Lucasfilm's marketing department; Ryder Windham, Pablo Hidalgo, and Daniel Wallace for their vast Star Wars knowledge and for writing this epic book; Gus Lopez and Duncan Jenkins for their Star Wars merchandise knowledge and for supplying photographs of the collectibles throughout the book; Evan Reynolds for scanning and supplying the original Star Wars newspaper strips; Pete Vilmur for his Star Wars expertise; Jonathan Wilkins from Star Wars Insider magazine; Robert Jan for supplying some great Star Wars artifacts and images; Dean Plantamura and Albin Johnson from the 501st Legion (www501st.com); Emma Pritchard and Rebecca Bridge for their editorial help; Martin Copeland in the DK Picture Library; Matthew Knight at Penguin; Randi Sørensen at the LEGO Group; Heather Scott for her early editorial work on the book; Elizabeth Dowsett for the index; Katie Cook, Cédric Delsaux, Alexander Ivanov, Ralph McQuarrie, Randy Martinez, Anne Neumann, and Michael Wiese for supplying images.

Pablo Hidalgo: I would like to thank Paul Ens, Nicole Love, David West Reynolds, Francis Lalumiere, Aaron Meyers, Marc Hedlund, Bill Gannon, Steve Sansweet, Tina Mills, Kathryn Ramos, Randy Martinez, Denise Vasquez, Pete Vilmur, Bonnie Burton, Marni Taradash, Doug Chiang, Robert Barnes, Rob Coleman, Dave Filoni, Jo Donaldson, Cindy Young Russell, Carol Moen Wing, and Robyn Stanley.

Daniel Wallace: I would like to thank my co-writers Ryder Windham and Pablo Hidalgo; contributor and collectibles expert Gus Lopez; Lucasfilm's J. W. Rinzler; and Dorling Kindersley's Lucy Dowling, Elizabeth Dowsett, and Ron Stobbart and his design team.

Ryder Windham: I would like to thank my brother Corey for letting me have his *Star Wars* comics, my mother and stepfather, Karla and Tom Moran, for not throwing away my *Starlog* magazines, and everyone at Dorling Kindersley who worked so hard to make this book a reality.

Lucasfilm would like to thank the team at Dorling Kindersley; Jo Donaldson, Robyn Stanley, and Carol Moen Wing in the Lucasfilm Research Library; Tony Rowe and Hez Chorba at LucasArts; Pete Vilmur and Bonnie Burton at StarWars.com; Chris Holm for the legal legwork; Stacy Cheregotis and Chris Gollaher in Product Development; Kelly H. Smith at Industrial Light & Magic; Lynne Hale and Steve Sansweet for the key assists from PR and marketing; Matthew Azeveda in Image Archives; Robert Gianino at Lucasfilm Animation; Sean McLain at Acme Archives; Jonathan Wilkins at Star Wars Insider; and Ralph McQuarrie.





